



MINUTES

ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL

held on

Thursday, 18 July 2019
at 5.30pm



DISCLAIMER

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Morawa for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council Meetings. The Shire of Morawa disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission, and statement of intimation occurring during Council Meetings.

Any person or legal entity that acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission occurring in a Council Meeting does so at their own risk. The Shire of Morawa advises that any person or legal entity should only rely on formal confirmation or notification of Council resolutions.

Contents

Item 1	Opening of Meeting	6
Item 2	Acknowledgement of Traditional Owners and Dignitaries	6
Item 3	Recording of Attendance	6
3.1	Attendance.....	6
3.2	Attendance by Telephone / Instantaneous Communications	6
3.3	Apologies	6
3.4	Approved Leave of Absence.....	6
3.5	Disclosure of Interests	6
Item 4	Applications for Leave of Absence	7
Item 5	Response to Previous Questions	7
Item 6	Public Question Time	7
6.1	Public Question Time.....	7
6.2	Public Statement Time.....	7
6.3	Petitions/Deputations/Presentations/Submissions.....	7
Item 7	Questions from Members without Notice.....	7
Item 8	Announcements by Presiding Member without Discussion	7
Item 9	Declarations of All Members to have Given Due Consideration to All Matters Contained in the Business Paper before the Meeting	8
Item 10	Confirmation of Minutes of Previous Meeting.....	8
10.1	Confirmation of Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 20 June 2019	8
Item 11	Reports of Officers	9
11.1	Chief Executive Officer	9
11.1.1	Integrated Planning and Reporting – June 2019.....	9
11.2	Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services	11
11.2.1	Reconciliations – June 2019.....	11
11.2.2	Accounts Due for Payment – June 2019	15
11.2.3	Monthly Financial Statements – June 2019	17
11.2.4	Fees and Charges for 2019/20	19
11.2.5	Shire of Morawa 2019/20 Annual Budget	21
11.2.6	Interim Audit Report.....	29
11.2.7	Proposed Patio – Lot 362 (5) White Avenue Morawa	31
11.2.8	Proposed Shed – Lot 361 (3) White Avenue Morawa.....	34
11.3	Economic Development Manager.....	37
11.3.1	Cultural Precinct Masterplan.....	37

Item 12	Reports of Committees.....	40
Item 13	Motions of Which Previous Notice Has Been Given.....	40
Item 14	New Business of an Urgent Nature	40
14.1	Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy Submission	41
Item 15	Matters for Which the Meeting May Be Closed (Confidential Items)	45
15.1	Closure of the Meeting to the Public	45
15.2	North Midlands Education Industry & Training Alliance – Business Case for Expansion of Residential Facilities at WACoA-Morawa (Confidential)	47
15.3	Reopening of Meeting to Public.....	47
Item 16	Closure.....	48
16.1	Date of Next Meeting	48
16.2	Closure	48

Item 1 Opening of Meeting

The President declared the meeting open at 5.30pm.

Item 2 Acknowledgement of Traditional Owners and Dignitaries

The President acknowledged the traditional custodians, the Yamatji people, and recognised the contribution of Yamatji elders past, present and future, in working together for the future of Morawa.

'This meeting is being recorded on audio tape and to assist with minute taking purposes. The public is reminded that in accordance with Section 6.16 of the Shire of Morawa Meeting Procedures Local Law 2012 that nobody shall use any visual or vocal recording device or instrument to record the proceedings of Council without the written permission of the presiding member.'

Item 3 Recording of Attendance**3.1 Attendance****Council**

President Karen Chappel
Deputy President Dean Carslake
Councillor Darren Agar
Councillor Debbie Collins
Councillor Shirley Katona
Councillor Ken Stokes

Staff

Chief Executive Officer	Chris Linnell
Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services	Jenny Goodbourn
Principal Works Supervisor	Paul Buist
Economic Development Manager	Ellie Cuthbert
Executive Assistant to CEO	Sandy Adams

3.2 Attendance by Telephone / Instantaneous Communications

Nil

3.3 Apologies

Councillor Jane Coaker

3.4 Approved Leave of Absence

Nil

3.5 Disclosure of Interests

Nil

Item 4 Applications for Leave of Absence

Nil

Item 5 Response to Previous Questions

Nil

Item 6 Public Question Time

Important note:

‘This meeting is being recorded on audio tape and to assist with minute taking purposes. The public is reminded that in accordance with Section 6.16 of the Shire of Morawa Meeting Procedures Local Law 2012 that nobody shall use any visual or vocal recording device or instrument to record the proceedings of Council without the written permission of the presiding member.

Members of the public are also reminded that in accordance with section 6.17(4) of the Shire of Morawa Meeting Procedures Local Law 2012 mobile telephones must be switched off and not used during the meeting.’

6.1 Public Question Time

Nil

6.2 Public Statement Time

Nil

6.3 Petitions/Deputations/Presentations/Submissions

Nil

Item 7 Questions from Members without Notice

Nil

Item 8 Announcements by Presiding Member without Discussion

President's meetings for the month of June 2019.

Date	Meeting	Details of Meeting
4	Midwest Infrastructure	Priority Setting Session 1
5	WALGA State Council Budget	Meeting
7	Australian Women & Leadership	Symposium
13	Shire of Morawa	CEO Briefing Forum
16	Regional Development	Forum
17-19	NGA	Conference
20	Shire of Morawa	Ordinary Council Meeting
24	Northern Country Zone	Meeting
	Midwest Infrastructure	Priority Setting Session 2
25	State Council and Zone Structure	Working Group
28	Midwest Development Commission	Board Meeting

Item 9 Declarations of All Members to have Given Due Consideration to All Matters Contained in the Business Paper before the Meeting

The Elected Members declared that they have given due consideration to all matters contained in the agenda:

President Karen Chappel
 Deputy President Dean Carslake
 Councillor Darren Agar
 Councillor Debbie Collins
 Councillor Shirley Katona
 Councillor Ken Stokes

Item 10 Confirmation of Minutes of Previous Meeting

10.1 Confirmation of Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 20 June 2019

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION

190704 Moved: Cr Stokes Seconded: Cr Carslake

That Council confirm that the Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 20 June 2019 are a true and correct record.

CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0

Disclaimer

Members of the public are cautioned against taking any action on Council decisions, on items in this agenda in which they may have an interest, until formal notification in writing from the Shire has been received. Decisions made at this meeting can be revoked pursuant to the Local Government Act 1995.

Item 11 Reports of Officers**11.1 Chief Executive Officer****11.1.1 Integrated Planning and Reporting – June 2019**

Author: Chief Executive Officer

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION

190705 Moved: Cr Stokes Seconded: Cr Carslake

That Council receive the Integrated Planning and Reporting (IPR) update for the month of June 2019.

CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0

PURPOSE

All local governments are currently required to produce a plan for the future under S5.56 (1) of the *Local Government Act 1995*. To ensure there is a regular and open flow of information between the local government administration, the Council and the community the following monthly update is provided.

DETAIL

The information provided is generated from the Shire's IPR software Envisio informs Council and the public of the current outcomes relating to the objectives of the Shire's Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 and the Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Low significance - report is presented to Council for information purposes.

CONSULTATION

Nil

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Local Government Act 1995 S5.56 (1)
Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

Budgeted in the 2018/2019 financial year.

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

CONCLUSION

That Council receive the IRP update.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – 11.1.1a IPR June 2019

11.2 Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

RESOLUTION

190706 Moved: Cr Stokes Seconded: Cr Collins

That Items 11.2.1, 11.2.2 and 11.2.3 be moved en bloc.

CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0

11.2.1 Reconciliations – June 2019
--

Author: Senior Finance Officer

Authorising Officer: Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION *carried en bloc*

That Council receive the bank reconciliation report for 30 June 2019.

PURPOSE

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 34 (1) (a) states that a Local Government must prepare financial statements monthly.

DETAIL

The information provided is obtained from the bank reconciliations carried out for Municipal Bank/Reserve Bank and Trust Bank to ensure all transactions have been accounted for.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Low significance - report is presented to Council for information purposes only.

CONSULTATION

Nil

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Local Government Act 1995 and Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

Section 3 – Finance 3.11 Risk Management Controls

Section 3 – Finance 3.4.3 Investment Policy – Delegated Authority

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

As presented

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

As per Policy Section 3 – Finance 3.11 Risk Management Controls

CONCLUSION

The Shire of Morawa's financial position is as follows:

BANK BALANCES AS AT 30 June 2019

Account	2019
Municipal Account #	\$1,552,832.96
Trust Account	\$21,070.21
Money Market at call (Reserve) Account	\$3,440,310.20
WA Treasury O/night Facility (Super Towns) Account	\$00.00
Reserve Term Deposit (Community Development)	\$500,000.00
Reserve Term Deposit (Future Funds 1)	\$800,000.00
Reserve Term Deposit (Future Funds 2)	\$800,000.00

BANK RECONCILIATION BALANCES

The Bank Reconciliation Balances for 30 June 2019 with a comparison for 30 June 2018 is as follows:

Account	2018	2019
Municipal Account #	\$748,681.76	\$1,552,832.96
Trust Account	\$21,716.40	\$21,070.21
Reserve Account	\$5,583,997.09	\$5,540,310.20

RESERVE ACCOUNT

The Reserve Funds of \$5,540,310.20 as at 30 June 2019 were invested in:

- Bank of Western Australia \$3,440,310.20 in the Money Market at Call Account
- \$0 in the WA Treasury O/Night Facility
- Term Deposit (Future Funds 1) \$800,000.00
- Term Deposit (Future Funds 2) \$800,000.00
- Term Deposit (Community Development Fund) \$500,000.00

Breakdown for June 2019 with a comparison for June 2018 is as follows:

	2018	2019
Leave Reserve	\$284,270.28	\$218,600.39
Plant Reserve	\$915,608.12	\$833,617.79
Building Reserve	\$101,089.62	\$93,594.50
Economic Development Reserve	\$110,525.66	\$112,812.16
Community Development Reserve	\$1,217,918.17	\$1,242,316.76
Sewerage Reserve	\$218,715.62	\$246,040.37
Unspent Grants and Contributions Reserve	\$26,412.60	\$0.00
Business Units Reserve	\$82,874.96	\$125,002.98
Morawa Future Funds Reserve	\$2,165,470.18	\$2,079,695.62
Morawa Community Future Funds Reserve	\$126,630.40	\$240,224.30
Refuse Transfer Station Reserve	\$27.18	\$0.00
Aged Care Units Reserve Units 6 - 9	\$9,233.08	\$9,424.11
S/Towns Revitalisation Reserve	\$37,705.30	\$0.00
Legal Fees Reserve	\$20,401.57	\$25,927.02
Road Reserve	\$143,227.67	\$146,190.73
Aged Care Units Reserve Units 1 - 4	\$68,720.90	\$70,142.59
Aged Care Units Reserve Unit 5	\$55,165.78	\$56,307.28
Swimming Pool Reserve	\$0.00	\$40,413.60
TOTAL	\$5,583,997.09	\$5,540,310.20

TRANSFER OF FUNDS

- \$69,454.22 from Future Funds Reserve to Morawa Future Funds Interest Reserve being 85% of interest earned in 2017-2018.
- \$77,590.62 from Future Funds Reserve to Morawa Future Funds Interest Reserve being correction of 85% of interest earned since 2010-2018.
- \$14,142.64 from Morawa Future Funds Interest Reserve to Municipal Account to cover for Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Grants.
- \$20,000.00 to Business Units Reserve as per 2018-2019 Budget.
- \$5,000.00 to Long Service Leave Reserve as per 2018-2019 Budget.
- \$20,000.00 to Swimming Pool Reserve as per 2018-2019 Budget.
- \$20,000.00 to Building Reserve as per 2018-2019 Budget.
- \$22,800.00 to Sewerage Reserve as per 2018-2019 Budget.
- \$203,000.00 from Plant Reserve to Municipal Account to cover for Gardener Ute and Loader as per 2018-2019 Budget.
- \$50,000.00 from Building Reserve to Municipal Account to cover for Town Hall Kitchen as per 2018-2019 Budget.

Investment Transfers

- \$800,000.00 from Future Funds to Term Deposit Future Funds 1 for 90 days @ 2.00% interest – Matures 12 September 2019
- \$800,000.00 from Future Funds to Term Deposit Future Funds 2 for 90 days @ 2.00% interest – Matures 12 September 2019
- \$500,000.00 from Community Development Fund for 90 days @ 2.00% interest – Matures 12 September 2019

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

11.2.2 Accounts Due for Payment – June 2019

Author: Senior Finance Officer

Authorising Officer: Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION *carried en bloc*

That Council endorses the list of accounts paid by the Chief Executive Officer under delegated authority, represented by:

- **Municipal EFT Payment Numbers EFT11949 to EFT12054 inclusive, amounting to \$489,131.36**
- **Municipal Cheque Payments Numbered 11976 to 11977 amounting to \$1,065.08**
- **Municipal Direct Debit Payments Numbers DD6535.1 to DD6562.1 amounting to \$18,378.65**
- **Payroll for June 2019**
12/06/2019 - \$ 45,392.45
26/06/2019 - \$ 46,665.36
- **Credit Card Payment June 2019**
\$1,410.69

PURPOSE

A list of accounts is attached for all payments made for the month of June 2019.

DETAIL

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 – Reg 13.

The Local Government has delegated to the CEO the exercise of power to make payments from the municipal fund or the trust fund, a list of accounts paid by the CEO is to prepare each month showing for each account paid since the last such list was prepared.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Low significance - report is presented to Council for information purposes only.

CONSULTATION

Nil

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 – Reg 13

Section 3 – Finance 3.6 Use of Corporate Credit Cards Policy

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

As per Attachment 1

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

As per Policy Section 3 – Finance 3.11 Risk Management Controls

CONCLUSION

Nil

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 - 11.2.2a List of accounts due and submitted

11.2.3 Monthly Financial Statements – June 2019

Author: Senior Finance Officer

Authorising Officer: Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION *carried en bloc*

That Council receive the Statement of Financial Activity for the period ending 30 June 2019.

PURPOSE

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 34(1) (a) states that a Local Government must prepare financial statements monthly.

DETAIL

As per the Financial Management Regulation 34 each Local Government is to prepare each month a statement of financial activity reporting on the sources and application of funds, as set out in the annual budget under regulation 22 (1) (d), for that month with the following detail:

- The annual budget estimates.
- The operating revenue, operating income and all other income and expenses.
- Any significant variations between year to date income and expenditure and the relevant budget provisions to the end of the reporting period.
- Identify any significant areas where activities are not in accordance with budget estimates for the relevant reporting period.
- Provide likely financial projections to 30 June 2019 for those highlighted significant variations and their effect on the end of year result.
- Include an operating statement.
- Any other required supporting notes.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Low significance - report is presented to Council for information purposes only.

CONSULTATION

Nil

OFFICER'S COMMENTS

The actual amounts contained in the report are subject to final 2018/19 year end adjustment and audit and could possibly change following the annual audit which will take place during

September/October. The final accounts will be confirmed by the auditor and presented to Council as part of the annual financial report for 2018/19.

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

As presented

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

CONCLUSION

To provide timely advice to Council. This report is based on the 2018/19 Budget adopted by Council on 23 August 2018, and the budget review adopted by Council on 21 March 2019

The report contains the budget amounts, actual amounts of expenditure, revenue and income to the end of the month. It shows the material differences between the adopted budget, amended budget and actual amounts for the purpose of keeping Council abreast of the current financial position and the variances are explained on the last two pages of the report.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – 11.2.3a June Monthly Financial Activity Report

A copy of the schedules is available if required.

11.2.4 Fees and Charges for 2019/20

Author: Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION

190707 Moved: Cr Collins Seconded: Cr Stokes

That Council resolves to adopt the Schedules of Fees and Charge for 2019/20.

CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0

PURPOSE

To review and set the fees and charges which Council wishes to charge for 2019/20.

DETAIL

A review of the fees and charges to be imposed is carried out annually as part of the budget setting process. At the CEO briefing in June council discussed the proposed fees and charges for 2019/2020. Overall the charges have been kept the same as last year with the only changes as highlighted yellow in the attachments.

These being a 2.3% increase to rubbish and sewerage fees in line with proposed increases to general rates, inclusion of annual levy for the basketball club and rounding to the nearest five dollars of other sporting club levies.

All cemetery fees and charges have remained unchanged.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Strategic Community Plan 4.6 – Planned, affordable and effective service delivery and infrastructure.

CONSULTATION

Executive Management OFFICERS

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

- *Local Government Act 1995:*
s 6.16 & s 6.17 Imposition of fees and charges
- *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1995:*
C 24 & C 25 Services charges and fees and charges

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

Setting of fees and charges is an integral part of the budget preparation process.

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

CONCLUSION

That the proposed fees and charges as set out in the attachments be adopted by Council as part of its budget setting process.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – 11.2.4a Schedule of Fees and Charges 2019/20

Attachment 2 – 11.2.4b Schedule of Cemetery Fees and Charges 2019/20

11.2.5 Shire of Morawa 2019/20 Annual Budget

Author: Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION

190708 Moved: Cr Stokes Seconded: Cr Carslake

1. Adoption of the 2019/2020 Shire of Morawa Budget – Section 6.2 Local Government Act 1995

That Council:

Adopt the budget for the financial year ending 30 June 2020 which has been prepared in accordance with the Local Government Act 1995 and associated Financial Management Regulations 1997, and

Endorse the Rate Setting Statement detailing the amount to be made up from rates for the financial year ending 30 June 2020 being \$1,874,969.

2. Setting of Rates – Section 6.32 Local Government Act 1995

That Council:

a) General Rates:

Impose the following differential rates in the dollar and minimum rates for properties within the Shire of Morawa.

GRV Residential/Commercial	0.078919
UV Rural	0.022815
UV Mining	0.301974

Minimum Rates

GRV Residential Commercial Rural	\$303
UV Rural	\$303
UV Mining	\$683

As per resolution 180713, in accordance with section 6.33 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, Council imposed a differential general rates according to the predominant purpose for which the land is held or used as determined:

UV Mining	0.301974 cents in the dollar
-----------	------------------------------

b) Interest – Section 6.51 Local Government Act 1995

Apply an interest rate of 5.5% per annum to rates and charges and any costs of proceedings to recover any such charge that remains unpaid after becoming due and payable.

c) Rates Instalment and Payment Options

Offer the following rate payment options:

Option 1

To pay the total amount of rates and charges included in the rate notice in full by the 13th September 2019 or the 35th day after the date of issue, whichever is the latter.

OR

Option 2

To pay by four instalments as detailed on the rates notices with the following instalment dates:

First Instalment due by	13 September 2019
Second Instalment due by	13 November 2019
Third Instalment due by	13 January 2020
Fourth Instalment due by	13 March 2020

d) Administration Charge – Section 6.45(3) Local Government Act 1995

Impose an administration charge of \$5 per instalment and 5.5% simple interest to the amount on the rate notice where payment of a rate is made via the instalment option.

e) Discount offered for Payment by Due Date – Section 6.12 Local Government Act 1995

A discount of 2.5% is to be offered if rates are paid in full by 4.30pm (Western Australian Time) on the due date.

f) Assessment A706 – Refuse Charges – Morawa Bakery

That Council do not impose any refuse charges on the above property as it has not been sold and is currently not being utilised. Commercial rubbish fee would have been \$791.

g) Assessment A315 – Sewerage Charge – Morawa CWA

That Council do not impose any sewerage charge on the above property in Dreghorn Street. Sewerage fee would have been \$961.

3. List of Fees & Charges

That Council adopt the proposed fees and charges for 2019/20 as attached and included In the 2019/20 Draft Budget documents.

4. Rubbish Collection and Sewerage Charges

In accordance with the *Health Act 1911*, Council impose the following charges for the 2018/2019 financial year:

Bin Charges

\$395 per annum for each 240 litre bin provided to residential properties

\$791 per annum for each 240 litre bin provided to commercial properties for a twice weekly pickup

Sewerage Charges

Vacant land \$257.48 per assessment

Class 1 Properties:

1st major fixture \$961

Each additional fixture \$414

Mining Camp \$708

GRV Residential 7.5462 cents in the dollar

GRV Commercial 7.5462 cents in the dollar

Minimum Charges – Residential \$363.69 per assessment

Minimum Charges – Commercial \$855.84 per assessment

5. Material Variances

Council in accordance with *the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* 34(5) adopt a percentage of 10% with a minimum value of \$10,000 for reporting material variances for the 2019/2020 financial year.

6. Members Meeting Attendance Fees – Section 5.99 Local Government Act 1995

That Council set the annual meeting sitting fees at \$8,000 for Council Members and \$16,000 for the Shire President.

7. Shire President Allowance & Deputy President Allowance – Section 5.98 & 5.98A Local Government Act 1995

That Council set the Shire President's annual allowance at \$17,000 and the Deputy Shire President's allowance at \$4,250.

8. Reserve Funds – Section 6.11 Local Government Act 1995

That Council allocate funds to and from the Reserve Funds for the financial year ended June 30, 2019 as specified in the 2019/20 budget document.

9. Statutory Compliance – Section 3.18(3) Local Government Act 1995

That Council confirms that it is satisfied that the services and facilities it provides:

- a) Integrate and coordinate, so far as practicable, with any provided by the Commonwealth, the State or any public body:
- b) do not duplicate, to an extent that the local government considers inappropriate, services or facilities provided by the Commonwealth, the State or any other body or person, whether public or private; and
- c) are managed efficiently and effectively.

CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 6/0

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is for Council to adopt the Shire of Morawa 2019/2020 Annual Budget as detailed in the presented format.

DETAIL

It is a requirement of the Local Government Act and the LG Financial Management Regulations that a Budget be adopted in the Australian Accounting Standards (AAS) format prior to 31 August each year. A copy must be submitted to the Executive Director of the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries within 30 days of its adoption.

A budget discussion was held during the May and June council briefings and further deliberations took place at the May and June Council Meetings, with a workshop being held on the 11th July to aid with production of the draft budget document.

The Budget proposes a 2.3% increase in rate charges giving additional rate revenue of \$42,633 compared to 2018/19 and a total rate revenue of \$1,909,969.

Rubbish collection charges are to be \$395 per annum for residential services, based on a once a week pick-up and \$791 for commercial properties based on a twice weekly pick-up

Sewerage levies have also risen by 2.3% across the board.

Loan Fund/Debt Servicing

No new lending has been included in the 2019/20 budget. Loan 133 and loan 134 were fully repaid during 2018/2019 leaving only loan 136 which is current through until December 2035.

Salaries and Wages

The budget includes total salaries and wages of \$1,972,390; this is an overall increase of \$29,115 on the 2018/19 budget. The figure includes provision for one full time grader operator and 1 full time

position to cover project/compliance officer – which may be done on a share basis with the Town of Victoria Park. The total also includes an annual CPI rise for staff (1.3%).

Elected Members Meeting Fees and Allowances

Elected members allowances have been kept the same as last year. The annual sitting fees for Councillors are \$8,000 and the President's annual sitting fee is \$16,000.

Reserves

To Reserves:

Leave Reserve \$5,000, Building Reserve \$20,000, Sewerage Reserve \$50,000, Morawa Community Future Fund Allocation Reserve \$31,908, Business Unit Reserve \$20,000, Swimming Pool Reserve \$20,000, Plant Reserve \$250,000.

From Reserves:

Plant Reserve \$644,050 (Roller \$170k, Grader \$310k, Tow Behind Roller for grader \$60K, Works Supervisors Ute \$37K, Work Crew Ute \$34K, Ride-on Mower \$33K) Morawa Future Funds – Interest to Community Grants, \$31,908, Sewerage Reserve \$75,000 – Sewerage Upgrade, Economic Development Reserve \$100,000 (Regeneration Morawa Project).

Capital Works and Major Projects

A capital road works programme of \$1,227,500 is proposed for 2019/20 which includes two Regional Road Group projects on Nanekine Road and Morawa Yalgoo Road and three Roads to Recovery projects on Burma Road, Canna North East Road, and Bell Road. There is also a capital road job on Broad Avenue and Footpath Works on Prater Street. Road maintenance projects totalling \$747,766 are also included in the budget covering both rural roads and town streets. Flood damage works following the 2017 flooding event have been completed during 2018/2019 so there is no provision in this years' budget for flood damage.

Other capital works include New Playground Equipment (\$70k), Upgrade to front of Shire office in line with Signage Project (\$25k), Community Bus (\$110k), Sewerage upgrade works (\$75k), Cemetery signage (\$15k), New CEO vehicle (\$60k) and new Pool Car (\$35K).

Corporate Business Plan

Implementation of the recommendations of the second year of the revised Corporate Business Plan have seen many projects entering initial planning phase with funds allocated accordingly. This includes:

OUTCOME		Responsible Department	Overview of Budget Allocation for strategies from year 2 of the Corporate Business Plan	2019/20
Reference	Strategy			\$
1.2.4	Explore the business case for development of a Mountain Bike Trail Network.	Economic Development	Stage 1 feasibility study	50K
1.2.9	Continue to Support the Morawa Visitors Information Centre.	Economic Development	In-kind services and development of Service Level Agreement	20K
1.2.10	Continue to support the Wildflower Country Tourism Committee.	Economic Development	Additional \$10k this year - contribution to regional promotion projects	16K
1.2.13	Develop new road signage to attract and promote Morawa.	Development Services & Administration	New entry signage	6k
1.6.1	Continue to implement and fund Façade Enhancement and Policy 2.3 Heritage Colours – but through the entire Shire subject to high level community engagement.	Economic Development		5K
1.6.2	Continue to maintain a high standard of landscaping and maintenance with appropriate vegetation selection.	Works & Services		200K
1.6.4	Encourage local residents to improve presentation of their properties including removal of those dilapidated and beyond useful life or heritage value.	Development Services & Administration	Define objectives and align policies and processes.	5K
1.7.1	Establish a prioritisation schedule and road hierarchy for the upgrade of roads infrastructure and promote successes and completion.	Works & Services	Service Levels	740k
1.7.2	Maintenance and renewal of roads, and ancillary infrastructure is undertaken in accordance to Shire Asset Management Plan.	Works & Services		362k
1.8.2	Tourism Development		Tourist Park Development Plan	15k
1.7.5	Develop Footpath Development and Asset Management Plan.	Works & Services	Footpath - Prater Street	40K
2.1.1	Review and update Waste Management Strategy and Identify regional locations for waste collection.	Office of Chief Executive Officer	Commence	40K
3.1.1	Support the provision of adequate GP services, Dental, Allied Health and the role of NDIS.	Corporate & Community Services		80K
3.1.3	Continue to operate and resource the Morawa Youth Centre.	Corporate & Community Services	Full time CDO/YO and additional 0.5FTE for Youth Centre Operations	137K
3.1.4	Continue to support the Morawa Community Resource Centre.	Corporate & Community Services		2K
3.1.6	Continue to support the visiting Vet Services.	Corporate & Community Services		2K
3.2.1	Support to community activities and events.	Corporate & Community Services		20K
3.2.2	Develop a Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP) thorough high level community engagement.	Corporate & Community Services		10K
3.2.3	Explore opportunities and grants to appropriately repurpose heritage assets.	Economic Development	Updated MHI	25K
3.3.1	Continue to support visiting ranger services.	Development Services & Administration		25K
3.4.1	Continue to support Morawa Biannual Arts Awards and Exhibition.	Economic Development	60K Gross, 20K income - every two years	20K
3.5.2	Development of Netball Courts at the Sporting Complex.	Corporate & Community Services	Detailed design for grant application	30K
3.7.1	Welcome and support new community members through appropriate activities and events.	Corporate & Community Services		2K
4.1.1	Develop a communication strategy.	Office of Chief Executive Officer		2K
4.1.4	Effectively utilise social engagement platforms such as Facebook to engage in a timely and efficient manner.	Office of Chief Executive Officer		1K
4.5.2	Ensure currency of all required IPRF documents including Assets Management Plans, Plant Replacement Programs, Corporate Business Plans and Long Term Financial Plans.	Office of Chief Executive Officer		16K
			LTFP & Asset management plan	1.871M

Fees and Charges 2019/20

The 2019/20 schedules of fees and charges was adopted by council earlier at today's meeting as part of the budget setting process.

Ministerial Approval for Differential Rates

In accordance with section 6.33(3) of the *Local Government Act 1995* ministerial approval must be obtained if a council wishes to impose a differential rate that is more than double the lowest rate in that category.

Ministerial approval was granted on 17 July for our application for differential rating of 30.1974c in the dollar and a minimum of \$683 for the UV Mining category.

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

The Shire of Morawa would like to acknowledge the Federal Government for its ongoing support through the Federal Assistance Grants. Without this funding supporting our budget each year the Shire would not be able to meet the aspirations of our community, as set out in the Shire of Morawa's Strategic Community Plan.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

High – Adoption of the budget will enable Council to provide the necessary services and facilities to ratepayers and residents.

CONSULTATION

The following engagement has taken place in the development of the 2019/2020 budget:

- Management Team at various meetings throughout May, June and July.
- Council Briefing May 2019 Councillors discussed budget efficiencies and the need for differential rating.
- May council meeting Council resolved to impose a differential rate and adopted the objects and reasons for differential rating.
- June briefing a draft budget and fees and charges were reviewed with council.
- Councillors budget workshop was held on 11th July for full review of draft budget.
- As per item 11.2.4 of the May OCM, local public notice of the Council's intention to impose differential rates for 2019/2020 was advertised in the Midwest Times on Wednesday, 22nd May 2019. The notice was also posted on the Shire notice boards, Webpage, Facebook and letters were sent out to all ratepayers within the proposed differential category, as required under the Rating Policy – Giving Notice Guidelines. The closing of submissions was on Wednesday 12th June. No submissions were received.

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Local Government Act 1995:

s 6.2(1), 6.12(1), 6.16, 6.32, 6.45(3), 6.50 & 6.51

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996:

Regulations 68 and 70

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

Budget Expenditure and Revenues as detailed in the 2019/2020 Statutory Budget will form the basis of the operations of the Shire of Morawa for that period.

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The ability for the Shire to undertake the work identified in this budget will rely on effective and successful collection of rates and revenue levied and identified; and the allocation of suitable resources with which to achieve the programs outlined in both the Operational and Capital sections of the Budget document.

CONCLUSION

That after due consideration to all areas of council operation that the attached draft budget be adopted as the basis for the financial year 2019-2020 for the Shire of Morawa.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1 – 11.2.5a Draft Budget 2019/2020 - Statutory*
- Attachment 2 – 11.2.5b Draft Budget 2019/2020 – Summary & Schedules*
- Attachment 3 – 11.2.5c Capital Projects*
- Attachment 4 – 11.2.5d Reserves*
- Attachment 5 – 11.2.5e Break-up of Road Expenditure*
- Attachment 6 – 11.2.5f Schedule of Fees & Charges 2019/2020*
- Attachment 7 – 11.2.5g Cemetery Fees 2019/2020*

The President thanked all Elected Members for the work they have put into going through the draft budget and the CEO and officers who worked very hard to get to this point of adoption, this being the earliest adopted budget during her time on Council.

11.2.6 Interim Audit Report

Author: Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION

190709 Moved: Cr Agar Seconded: Cr Carslake

That Council receive the Interim Audit Report ending 30 June 2019 from the Office of the Auditor General.

CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0

PURPOSE

The interim audit report for the year ending 30 June 2019 has been received from the Office of the Auditor General and needs to be presented to council.

DETAIL

Further to the Office of the Auditor General (OAG) taking over the audit process for Local Governments within WA the Audit Committee met with representatives of the auditors on 16 April 2019 to go through the Audit Planning Memorandum. This set the dates and particulars for the completion of the annual 2018/19 Audit.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Low significance – Only one item identified relating to incomplete completion of a primary return. This has been rated as minor by the OAG and procedures put in place to prevent it happening again.

CONSULTATION

Nil

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Local Government Act 1995

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

Nil

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Establishment of appropriate internal controls and procedures minimises the risk of oversight and loss to the Shire of Morawa.

CONCLUSION

RSM, being the auditors appointed by the OAG, attended site from 13 – 15 May 2019 to undertake the interim audit.

There was one issue noted that was followed up with the Executive Management team before reporting the outcome to the Auditor General.

We have now received the formal interim audit report from the OAG and it is presented to Council for their information and/or comment.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – 11.2.6a OAG Interim Audit

11.2.7 Proposed Patio – Lot 362 (5) White Avenue Morawa

Author: Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION

190710 Moved: Cr Stokes Seconded: Cr Collins

That Council resolve to grant development approval for the proposed patio on Lot 362 (5) White Avenue Street, Morawa subject to the following conditions:

- 1. Development shall be in accordance with the approved plan(s). The endorsed plans shall not be modified or altered without the prior written approval of the local government.**
- 2. The development shall be consistent or complementary in colour with the existing building to the approval of the local government.**
- 3. All stormwater is to be disposed of on-site to the approval of the local government.**
- 4. The landowner/proponent is responsible to ensure the installation and maintenance at all times of a drainage system for the disposal of surface water which:**
 - a) Conveys water to an appropriate outfall.**
 - b) Avoids the entry of water into a building.**
 - c) Avoids water damaging the building.**
- 5. That a building permit is to be obtained for the patio prior to construction.**
- 6. The development/land use is to be located entirely within the property boundary.**
- 7. Any lighting device is to be positioned and shielded as not to cause any direct, reflected or incidental light to encroach beyond the property boundaries or cause any glare nuisance to any nearby residents or passing motorists.**
- 8. The land use hereby permitted shall not cause injury to or prejudicially affect the amenity of the locality by reason of the emission of smoke, dust, fumes, odour, noise, vibration, waste product or otherwise.**

CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0

PURPOSE

The owner of Lot 362 (No.5) White Avenue Street, Morawa (the Applicant) is seeking approval to reduce the rear boundary setback of the proposed patio from the required setback as per Table 2a of the Residential Design Codes.

DETAIL

The proposed patio is 7.05m long and 2.1m to 2.9m high (the patio is proposed to have a skillion roof design). The Applicant is seeking to reduce the rear boundary setback from the required 1.0m as per Table 2a of the Residential Design Codes to 0.4m.

In accordance with Part 4 – Consultation of the Residential Design Codes, the application was advertised to affected adjoining land owners. WR & TJ English are listed as the title holders for the adjoining land. The Shire's Neighbours Consultation letter has been returned with 'support' indicated for the proposed reduced rear boundary setback of the proposed patio.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Nil

CONSULTATION

- Aimee North – Planning Officer, Shire of Morawa
- Lloyd Evans – Senior Building Surveyor – City of Greater Geraldton

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

State Planning Policy – 7.1 Residential Design Codes

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

Nil

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

CONCLUSION

As an owner builder, the Applicant is required to engage a structural engineer to certify the proposed patio structure.

It is noted that:

- If the development/land use, the subject of this approval, is not substantially commenced within a period of 2 years after the date of determination, the approval shall lapse and be of no further effect.
- Where an approval has so lapsed, no development/land use shall be carried out without the further approval of the local government having first been sought and obtained.
- If an applicant is aggrieved by this determination there is a right (pursuant to the Planning and Development Act 2005) to have the decision reviewed by the State Administrative Tribunal. Such application must be lodged within 28 days from the date of determination.
- The development is to comply with the National Construction Code Series.
- With regards to Condition No.3 on application for a building permit a detailed design of stormwater collection and disposal system of developed areas is to be supplied.
- With regards to Condition No.6 it is recommended that the services of a licensed surveyor be employed to verify the exact boundary position.

The Shire received correspondence from the Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage stating they had no comments on the proposal.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – 11.2.7a Plan of Proposed Patio and Letter from Applicant

Attachment 2 – 11.2.7b State Planning Policy 7.1 - Residential Design Codes 1 –Part 4

Attachment 3 – 11.2.7c Feedback from WR & TJ English

11.2.8 Proposed Shed – Lot 361 (3) White Avenue Morawa

Author: Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION

190711 Moved: Cr Stokes Seconded: Cr Collins

That Council resolve to grant development approval for the proposed shed on Lot 361 (3) White Avenue Street, Morawa subject to the following conditions:

- 1. Development shall be in accordance with the approved plan(s). The endorsed plans shall not be modified or altered without the prior written approval of the local government.**
- 2. The development shall be consistent or complementary in colour with the existing building to the approval of the local government.**
- 3. All stormwater is to be disposed of on-site to the approval of the local government.**
- 4. The landowner/proponent is responsible to ensure the installation and maintenance at all times of a drainage system for the disposal of surface water which:**
 - a) Conveys water to an appropriate outfall.**
 - b) Avoids the entry of water into a building.**
 - c) Avoids water damaging the building.**
- 5. That a building permit is to be obtained for the shed prior to construction.**
- 6. The development/land use is to be located entirely within the property boundary.**
- 7. The approved outbuilding is only to be used for general storage purposes associated with the predominant use of the land and shall not be used for habitation, commercial or industrial purposes.**
- 8. The land use hereby permitted shall not cause injury to or prejudicially affect the amenity of the locality by reason of the emission of smoke, dust, fumes, odour, noise, vibration, waste product or otherwise.**
- 9. The use of second hand materials is not permitted.**

- 10. Any lighting device is to be positioned and shielded as not to cause any direct, reflected or incidental light to encroach beyond the property boundaries or cause any glare nuisance to any nearby residents or passing motorists.**

CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0

PURPOSE

The owner of Lot 361 (No.3) White Avenue Street, Morawa (the Applicant) is seeking approval to reduce the western side boundary setback of the proposed outbuilding from the required setback as per Table 2a of the Residential Design Codes.

DETAIL

The proposed outbuilding is 11.0m long x 9.0m wide with a varying roof height from 3.0m to 3.5m (the outbuilding is proposed to have a skillion roof design). The Applicant is seeking to reduce the western side boundary setback from the required 1.5m as per Table 2a of the Residential Design Codes to 0.45m at the closest point (varying setback of 0.5m to 1.8m).

In accordance with Part 4 – Consultation of the Residential Design Codes the application was advertised to affected adjoining land owners. Hooper Pharmacy Pty Ltd are listed as the title holder for the adjoining land. The Shire's Neighbours Consultation letter has been returned with 'support' indicated for the proposed reduction to the western side boundary setback of the proposed outbuilding.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Nil

CONSULTATION

- Aimee North – Planning Officer, Shire of Morawa
- Lloyd Evans – Senior Building Surveyor – City of Greater Geraldton

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

State Planning Policy – 7.1 Residential Design Codes

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

Nil

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

CONCLUSION

As an owner builder, the Applicant is required to engage a structural engineer to certify the proposed outbuilding structure.

It is noted that:

- If the development/land use, the subject of this approval, is not substantially commenced within a period of 2 years after the date of determination, the approval shall lapse and be of no further effect.
- Where an approval has so lapsed, no development/land use shall be carried out without the further approval of the local government having first been sought and obtained.
- If an applicant is aggrieved by this determination there is a right (pursuant to the Planning and Development Act 2005) to have the decision reviewed by the State Administrative Tribunal. Such application must be lodged within 28 days from the date of determination.
- The development is to comply with the National Construction Code Series.
- With regards to Condition No.3 on application for a building permit a detailed design of stormwater collection and disposal system of developed areas is to be supplied.
- With regards to Condition No.6 it is recommended that the services of a licensed surveyor be employed to verify the exact boundary position.

The Shire received correspondence from the Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage stating they had no comments on the proposal.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – 11.2.8a Plans of Proposed Outbuilding and Letter from the Applicant

Attachment 2 – 11.2.8b State Planning Policy 7.1 - Residential Design Codes – Part 4

Attachment 3 – 11.2.8c Feedback from Hooper Pharmacy Pty Ltd

11.3 Economic Development Manager

11.3.1 Cultural Precinct Masterplan

Author: Economic Development Manager

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION

190712 Moved: Cr Collins Seconded: Cr Agar

With regard to the Shire of Morawa Cultural Precinct, Council:

1. Adopt the Morawa Cultural Precinct masterplan.
2. Direct the CEO to identify funding opportunities to deliver the project, including a staged approach.

CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0

PURPOSE

To provide the draft Morawa Cultural Precinct Masterplan to Council for consideration, adoption, and direction as to the way forward for this important community project.

DETAIL

The Shire of Morawa has been working with Eastman Poletti and Sherwood Architects over the last 12 months. The goal has been to draft a Masterplan that will encompass the re-development and revitalisation of the old Shire of Morawa Council Chambers and the Morawa Town Hall site into a significant and harmonious Cultural Precinct. The identified need focusses on the desire to increase the usage of this key piece of community infrastructure as well as to protect these beautiful heritage buildings.

It is well recognised that town halls are more often than not the community lifeblood that supports a range of community social events. The activation of these community spaces promotes connection between community members and enhances community participation across a range of activities and events.

Over recent years the use of the Morawa Town Hall has decreased for several reasons. An often-cited reason was the lack of adequate modern kitchen facilities. This issue has now been addressed

with the Town Hall Kitchen Upgrade project being completed in January 2019. As a result, the Town Hall has seen increased bookings for its hire over the last 5 months.

The Morawa Town Hall also hosts the highly successful and ever-growing Biennial Art Awards and Exhibition. This event is a significant regional event with prize money of \$20,000 across numerous artistic categories. The evidence indicates the growing nature of this event since we have seen significant increases in both the quantity and the quality of art pieces received for the 7th Biennial Arts Awards and Exhibition. The most recent event held hosted over 300 individual art pieces from local artists, regional artists, as well as national artists. Hanging space was tight, and without any significant extension this event will have to remain at its current capacity. In addition, the opening night saw over 100 community members turn out for the formal awards night, snacks and live entertainment.

In contrast, the Old Shire Chambers has been vacant for a number of years and it is evident that this building requires significant work to bring it up to an operational standard that could make it a useable space for community use. Thus, it is a logical step to merge community activation needs with heritage protection needs into one holistic purpose filled structure, namely the Morawa Cultural Precinct. By doing so, the individual utility of each building will be increased. More importantly the ability to have an event that can take advantage of the increased shared space contained within the two structures, such as the Biennial Art Awards and Exhibition, will increase the capacity of such events. It will also increase the potential diversity of events and activities that can be able to be delivered to the Morawa community. The draft plans have been attached for Council's consideration and endorsement – *Attachment 1*.

An afterthought is the inclusion of a cold room at the back of the Town Hall kitchen to increase cold food and drink capacity and utility. Although this element has not been costed specifically, it is important to include this idea in the conceptual designs as a value-add item to the overall function and design of the space - *Attachment 2, Attachment 3, Attachment 4 and Attachment 5*.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

High – this forms an action within the Shire of Morawa's Strategic Community Plan to explore the repurposing of the old Shire Chambers. In addition, to redevelop the Old Shire Chambers and the Morawa Town Hall into a Cultural Precinct for future use.

CONSULTATION

- Consultations with Councillors via a workshop Bruce Sherwood.
- Community engagement sessions.
- Draft copies of the plans on the Shire website, and hard copies available at the Shire of Morawa Administration Building to enable members of the public the ability to review and provide feedback to the Shire. The response to date has been positive with no concerns being raised throughout the community consultation processes.

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028

- | | |
|-------|---|
| 1.7.3 | Explore the concept, including the costs and benefits of establishing a tourism, community and cultural precinct at the old Shire Council Chambers and Town Hall. |
|-------|---|

3.2.3	Explore opportunities and grants to appropriately repurpose heritage assets.
3.4.1	Continue to support Morawa Biennial Arts Awards and Exhibition.
3.5.1	Maintain community recreational and civic infrastructure in accordance to the Shire Asset Management Plans.
3.5.2	Continue to implement the Recreation Master Plan to ensure Morawa recreation assets are sub-regional centre standard.
3.6.1	Explore repurposing of the former Shire Chambers into a precinct for appropriate future use.
3.7.2	Encourage groups and activities that provide opportunities to come together and socialise, taking into account diversity and age.
3.7.3	Encourage activities and strategies that encourage children to be more engaged in community activities.

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

Endorsement of the Cultural Precinct Masterplan alone will not have any significant financial impact or resource implications on the Shire of Morawa's current budget. However, if grant funding can be sourced in the near future the Shire's financial contributions could be significant and a staged approach could be considered and budgeted for at the next budget review process.

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

There is no observable risk associated with adopting the Morawa Cultural Precinct Masterplan.

CONCLUSION

It is suggested that the Council adopt the Morawa Cultural Precinct Masterplan including the additional cold room value add component outlined in the additional attachments. It is further suggested that Council support the exploration of funding opportunities that may be potentially available to assist in the delivery of this project.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 11.3.1a* - Morawa Cultural Precinct Master Plan
- Attachment 11.3.1b* - Morawa Town Hall Elevations
- Attachment 11.3.1c* - Morawa Town Hall Floor Plan
- Attachment 11.3.1d* - Morawa Town Hall Site Plan
- Attachment 11.3.1e* - Morawa Cultural Precinct Master Plan - Estimate Figures

Item 12 Reports of Committees

Item 13 Motions of Which Previous Notice Has Been Given

Item 14 New Business of an Urgent Nature
--

RESOLUTION

190713 Moved: Cr Stokes Seconded: Cr Carslake

That Council accept an item of urgent nature.

CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0

14.1 Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy Submission

Author: Chief Executive Officer

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION

190714 Moved: Cr Stokes Seconded: Cr Carslake

That Council endorse the submission to the Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy survey as tabled.

CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0

PURPOSE

For Council to endorse the submission by the CEO regarding the Wubin Mullewa Road to be included as a priority upgrade for the Department of Transport – Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy.

DETAIL

The Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy identifies and prioritises specific infrastructure upgrades and suggests regulatory and policy measures that will help make freight transport in WA's agricultural regions more productive, efficient and safer.

The primary grain-growing and agricultural regions of Western Australia, including the Mid-West, Wheatbelt, Great Southern and Goldfields-Esperance regions are the main focus of the Strategy.

Public comment on the draft Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy closed on 12 July 2019. Feedback provided is being reviewed and will help inform the final Strategy. The final Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy will be considered by the State Government before release, which is expected late 2019.

Responses were as follows:

Q1. Are you an individual or organisation that is involved in the agricultural sector?

Yes

Q2. Are you responding to the survey on behalf of an organisation?

Yes

What region/s does your organisation operate in, or have jurisdiction over?

Mid-West

Commodities and supply chains

The Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy covers high volume commodities within the supply chains in the project area. The commodities are: • Grain • Hay • Agricultural lime • Fertiliser • Livestock Note: the South West area and commodities specific to this region are not covered in this Strategy, as it is being examined through the Westport: Port and Environs Strategy process.

Q3. Do you believe that focusing on the above supply chains provides adequate coverage of agricultural freight issues in the project area?

Yes

Challenges

Ten key challenges have been identified relating to the movement of agricultural freight through the project area. The key challenges are: 1. Regional areas have a long history of road safety issues 2. Larger harvests are creating a greater freight task 3. Demand for heavy vehicle access is increasing 4. Road and rail infrastructure is deficient in some areas 5. Road access requirements are complex 6. Global competitiveness is increasing 7. Deficiencies exist in infrastructure funding systems 8. Limited data availability 9. Community impacts 10. Limited transport options exist for some supply chains

Q4. Do you agree with the above challenges?

Yes

Responses

Five key methods have been identified as solutions to agricultural freight challenges unique to these regions. The five key methods are: 1. Improve rail 2. Establish intermodal terminals 3. Undertake targeted road network investment 4. Increase heavy vehicle access 5. Regulatory efficiency.

Q5. Do you agree that these five key methods are appropriate solutions for the challenges identified?

Yes

Q6. The Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy infrastructure project list assigns each project package with a priority for further investigation. Are any important projects missing from the project list in Appendix 2?

Yes

What significant project do you think is missing and why will it add value to the supply chain?

Wubin - Mullewa Rd; with a particular focus on the section between Morawa and Mullewa. The majority of this road is still a single sealed road but is a significant road in the distribution of agricultural freight in the region. Not including this section of road as a high priority in the strategy would go against what the strategy is trying to achieve. It must be included. Planning work with Main Roads across the Mid-west region to inform this strategy, also identified this road as a high priority. For Canna and Gutha farmers this road has significance as it provides the most direct route (via Mullewa) to the Port of Geraldton.

Q7. Do you have any additional suggestions on potential infrastructure solutions, or practical operational policies or process improvements?

Full single carriage way road (one lane each way) - 7.2m width sealing program for the Wubin - Mullewa road between Morawa and Mullewa - High Priority.

Q8. Would like to be notified when the final Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy is released?

Yes

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

High – Wubin Mullewa Road has a high traffic count throughout harvest and wildflower season.

CONSULTATION

Council – July CEO Briefing Forum

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

Nil

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

High – without the requested upgrade to this road there remains a high risk of incidents from agricultural related traffic movements as well as the increased movement of tourists during Wildflower season.

CONCLUSION

The submission by the CEO for the Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy survey be endorsed.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – 14.1a Draft Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy

Item 15 Matters for Which the Meeting May Be Closed (Confidential Items)**15.1 Closure of the Meeting to the Public**

Author: Chief Executive Officer

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION

190715 Moved: Cr Stokes Seconded: Cr Agar

That Council closes the meeting to the public under section 5.23 (2) c) of the *Local Government Act 1995* and the *Shire of Morawa Standing Orders Local Law 2011 s 6.2 (2)* so that it can consider a matter regarding NMEITA Business Case.

CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0

PURPOSE

This item seeks Council's approval under s5.23 (2) (c) of the *Local Government Act 1995* to move into camera or closed session to consider a matter regarding North Midlands Education Industry & Trailing Alliance Business Case of Residential Facilities.

DETAIL

Council will be presented with a recommendation for North Midlands Education Industry & Trailing Alliance Business Case of Residential Facilities.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

High – Confidential Items

CONSULTATION

Nil

LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS***Local Government Act 1995***

Under section 5.23 (2) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, part of a council meeting may be closed, if the meeting deals with any of the following:

- (a) a matter affecting an employee or employees;
- (b) the personal affairs of any person;
- (c) a contract entered into, or which may be entered into, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting;
- (d) legal advice obtained, or which may be obtained, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting;
- (e) a matter that if disclosed, would reveal —
 - (i) a trade secret;
 - (ii) information that has a commercial value to a person;
 - (iii) information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person, where the trade secret or information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government;
- (f) a matter that if disclosed, could be reasonably expected to —
 - (i) impair the effectiveness of any lawful method or procedure for preventing, detecting, investigating or dealing with any contravention or possible contravention of the law;
 - (ii) endanger the security of the local government's property;
 - (iii) prejudice the maintenance or enforcement of a lawful measure for protecting public safety;
- (g) information which is the subject of a direction given under section 23(1a) of the *Parliamentary Commissioner Act 1971*; and
- (h) such other matters as may be prescribed.

Shire of Morawa Standing Orders Local Law 2011

The key parts include:

- 6.2 (1) The CEO may recommend that part of the meeting is closed.
- 6.2 (2) The Council may decide to close a meeting or part of a meeting.
- 6.2 (3) The presiding member is to direct everyone to leave the meeting except, members, the CEO and any officer specified.
- 6.2 (5) Clause 8.9 (re speaking twice)
- 6.2 (7) The presiding member is to ensure any resolution of the Council made while the meeting was closed is to read out including a vote of a member.

FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

Nil

RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

CONCLUSION

The meeting be closed to the public

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

Jenny Goodbourn, Paul Buist, Ellie Cuthbert and Sandy Adams left the meeting at 5:36pm.

15.2	North Midlands Education Industry & Training Alliance – Business Case for Expansion of Residential Facilities at WACoA-Morawa (Confidential)
-------------	---

Author: Economic Development Manager

Authorising Officer: Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION

190716 Moved: Cr Stokes Seconded: Cr Katona

With regard to the North Midlands Education Industry & Training Alliance Business Case, Council:

- (a) Endorse the Business Case for the Expansion of Residential Facilities at WACoA-Morawa.
- (b) Support its submission to the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development.
- (c) Support the request for funds under the next Royalties for Regions funding program round.

CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0

15.3 Reopening of Meeting to Public

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION

190717 Moved: Cr Collins Seconded: Cr Carslake

That Council reopens the meeting to the public.

CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0

Item 16 Closure

16.1 Date of Next Meeting

The next ordinary meeting of Council will be held on Thursday, 15 August 2019 commencing at 5.30pm.

16.2 Closure

There being no further business, the President declared the meeting closed at 5.38pm.



..... Presiding Member



ATTACHMENTS

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

TO BE HELD ON

THURSDAY, 18 JULY 2019



11.1.1a	Integrated Planning and Reporting – June 2019	1
11.2.2a	Accounts Due for Payment – June 2019	12
11.2.3a	Monthly Financial Statements – June 2019	15
11.2.4a	Schedule of Fees and Charges for 2019/20	39
11.2.4b	Schedule of Cemetery Fees and Charges for 2019/20	43
11.2.5a	Draft Budget 2019/20 - Statutory	44
11.2.5b	Draft Budget 2019/20 – Summary and Schedules	72
11.2.5c	Capital Projects	137
11.2.5d	Reserves	138
11.2.5e	Break-up of Road Expenditure	139
11.2.5f	Schedule of Fees and Charges for 2019/20	140
11.2.5g	Schedule of Cemetery Fees and Charges for 2019/20	144
11.2.6a	OAG Interim Audit	145
11.2.7a	Proposed Patio - Lot 362 (5) White Avenue Morawa	148
11.2.7b	Residential Design Codes – State Planning Policy 7.3 Part 4	153
11.2.7c	Feedback from WR & TJ English	155
11.2.8a	Proposed Shed – Lot 361 (3) White Avenue Morawa	156
11.2.8b	Residential Design Codes – State Planning Policy 7.3 Part 4	159
11.2.8c	Feedback from Hooper Pharmacy Pty Ltd	161
11.3.1a	Cultural Precinct Masterplan	162
11.3.1b	Morawa Town Hall Elevations	197
11.3.1c	Morawa Town Hall Floor Plan	198
11.3.1d	Morawa Town Hall Site Plan	199
11.3.1e	Morawa Cultural Precinct Master Plan – Estimate Figures	200
14.1a	Revitalising Agricultural Regional Freight Strategy	201

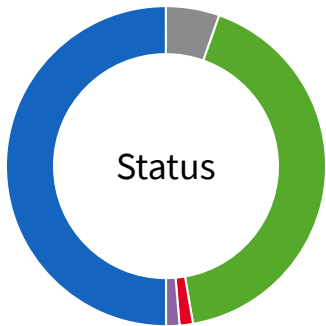


Shire of Morawa - full monthly report

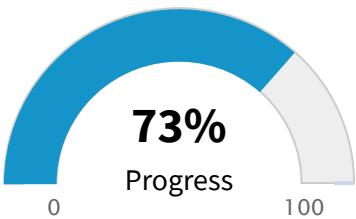
Report Created On: Jul 03, 2019

48	7
Strategy	Action

Overall Summary



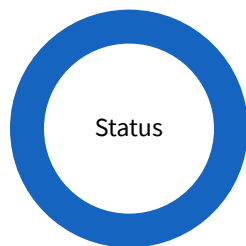
	%
Status Pending	5.41
On Track	41.89
Major Disruption	1.35
Upcoming	1.35
Completed	50.0



Strategy 1.1.1

Progress 100%

Owner: Grace French



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

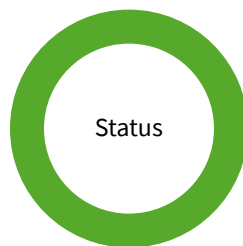
Action: 1

Make land available for commercial and industrial uses, including the progression of stage 1 industrial area. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.1.1; Shire of Morawa Corpora...

Strategy 1.2.1

Progress 25%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

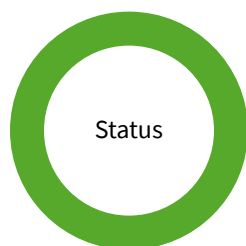
Action: 1

Continue to liaise with CBH to upgrade and extend grain handling and storage facilities. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018...

Strategy 1.2.2

Progress 90%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

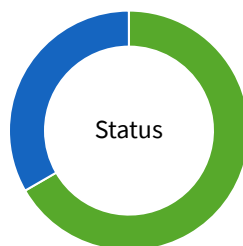
Action: 1

Promote Morawa as an attractive place to live and work with appropriate promotional videos suitable for different platforms, including social networking. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-20...

Strategy 1.2.3

Progress 80%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track
● Completed

%	#
66.67	2
33.33	1

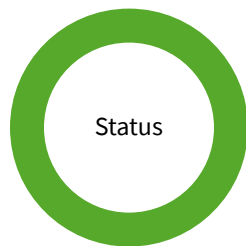
Action: 3

Continue to support development of the tourism industry - such as Bike Trails. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.4; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Refe...

Strategy 1.2.4

Progress 80%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

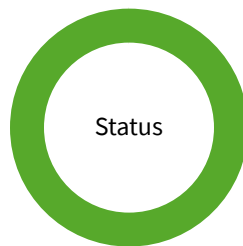
Action: 1

Engage with resource and mining companies to invest in the region and commit to local employment and buying local. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.6; Shire of Morawa Co...

Strategy 1.2.5

Progress 37%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	2

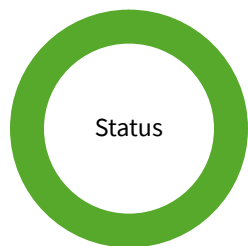
Action: 2

Develop a Shire based Economic Development Strategy aligned with NMEDS and Regional BluePrint, supporting the Regen Morawa plan. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.8; Shir...

Strategy 1.2.6

Progress 48%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	3

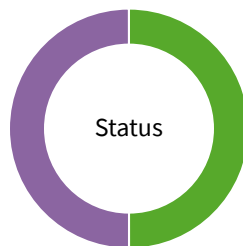
Action: 3

Explore any new initiatives from Morawa Regeneration Project. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.7 Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.8. Key...

Strategy 1.2.8

Progress 26%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

● On Track
● Upcoming

%	#
50.0	1
50.0	1

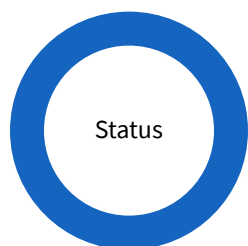
Action: 2

Continue to support the Wildflower Country Tourism Committee. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.11; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.10. ...

Strategy 1.3.1

Progress 100%

Owner: Chris Linnell



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

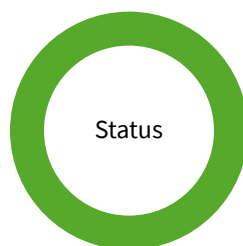
Action: 1

Support Morawa Farm Improvement Group (MFIG as DAFWA is no longer in existence) in the identification of agriculture innovations. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.3.1; Shi...

Strategy 1.3.2

Progress 90%

Owner: Grace French



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

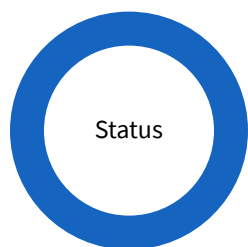
Action: 1

Advocating for improved telecommunication options and solutions Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.3.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.3.2. ...

Strategy 1.4.1

Progress 100%

Owner: Grace French



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

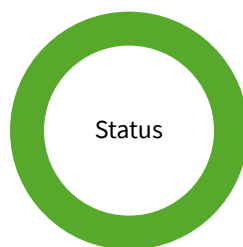
Action: 1

Advocate and partner with Water Corp for the provision of adequate water capacity, quality and supply. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.4.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Busi...

Strategy 1.4.2

Progress 54%

Owner: Grace French



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

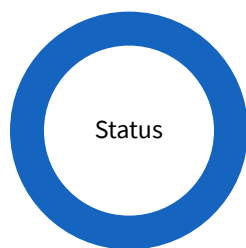
Action: 1

Investigate and promote Morawa as the ideal location to partner to explore green technologies to become independent of grid for power supplies. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Referen...

Strategy 1.6.1

Progress 100%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

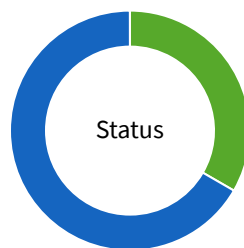
Action: 1

Continue to implement and fund Façade Enhancement and Policy 2.3 Heritage Colours – but through the entire Shire subject to high level community engagement. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018...

Strategy 1.6.2

Progress 83%

Owner: Paul Buist



● On Track
● Completed

%	#
33.33	1
66.67	2

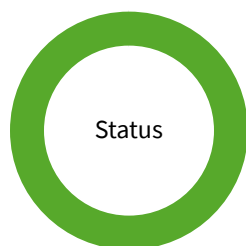
Action: 3

Continue to maintain a high standard of landscaping and maintenance with appropriate vegetation selection. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.7.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate ...

Strategy 1.6.3

Progress 70%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

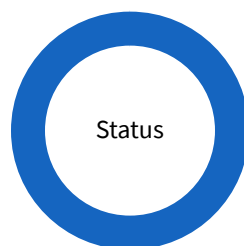
Action: 1

Explore the concept, including the costs and benefits of establishing a tourism, community and cultural precinct at the old Shire Council Chambers and Town Hall. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan...

Strategy 1.6.4

Progress 100%

Owner: Grace French



● Completed

%	#
100.0	2

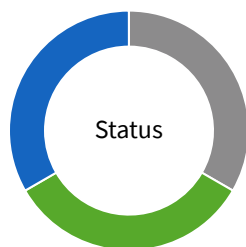
Action: 2

Encourage local residents to improve presentation of their properties including removal of those dilapidated and beyond useful life or heritage value. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 ...

Strategy 1.7.2

Progress 57%

Owner: Paul Buist



● Status Pending
● On Track
● Completed

%	#
33.33	1
33.33	1
33.33	1

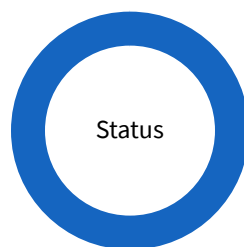
Action: 3

Maintenance and renewal of roads, and ancillary infrastructure is undertaken in accordance to Shire Asset Management Plan. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.2; Shire of M...

Strategy 1.7.4

Progress 100%

Owner: Paul Buist



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

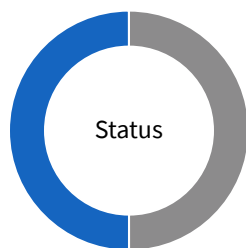
Action: 1

Control roadside vegetation. Source: Corporate business plan 2018 summary. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.4; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Referenc...

Strategy 1.7.5

Progress 50%

Owner: Paul Buist



● Status Pending
● Completed

%	#
50.0	1
50.0	1

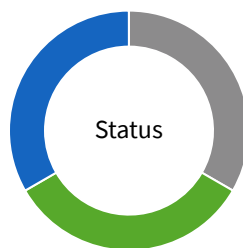
Action: 2

Develop Footpath Development and Asset Management Plan. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.5; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.7.5. Key Part...

Strategy 1.8.2

Progress 54%

Owner: Grace French



● Status Pending
● On Track
● Completed

%	#
33.33	1
33.33	1
33.33	1

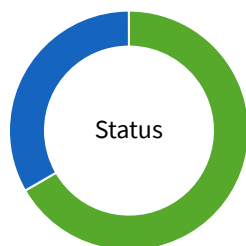
Action: 3

Investigate options and facilitate the development of a broader range of affordable and quality tourism accommodation Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.2; Shire of Morawa...

Strategy 1.9.1

Progress 77%

Owner: Chris Linnell



● On Track
● Completed

%	#
66.67	2
33.33	1

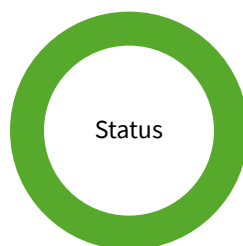
Action: 3

Secure funding to seal the Morawa airport, Work with potential private interests/partnerships and RADS - CEO. Encourage multi-user activities of the Morawa aerodrome from within the aviation industry - EDM Source: Corporate bus...

Strategy 2.1.3

Progress 2%

Owner: Grace French



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

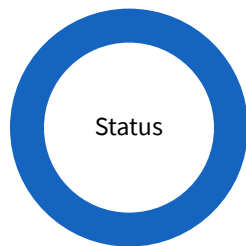
Action: 1

Investigate opportunities for co-locating alternative energy opportunities. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #2.14; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Referenc...

Strategy 2.2.1

Progress 100%

Owner: Paul Buist



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

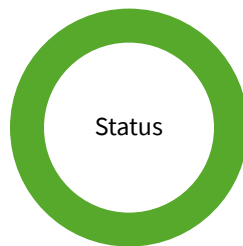
Action: 1

Continue to manage feral flora and fauna. Contribution to the CWBA might be required in out years. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #2.2.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business ...

Strategy 2.2.3

Progress 20%

Owner: Grace French



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

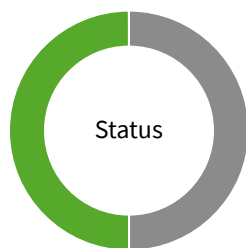
Action: 1

Support and promote environmental management practices. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #2.2.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #2.2.3. Responsib...

Strategy 2.3.1

Progress 25%

Owner: Grace French



● Status Pending
● On Track

%	#
50.0	1
50.0	1

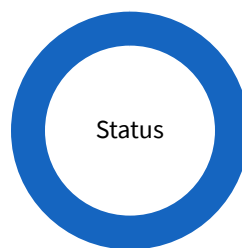
Action: 2

Review and update Waste Management Strategy and Identify regional locations for waste collection. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #2.3.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business ...

Strategy 3.1.1

Progress 100%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● Completed

%	#
100.0	3

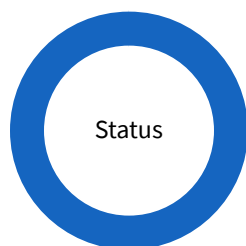
Action: 3

Support the provision of adequate GP services, Dental, Allied Health and the role of NDIS and aged persons support Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.1.1; Shire of Morawa Co...

Strategy 3.1.3

Progress 100%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

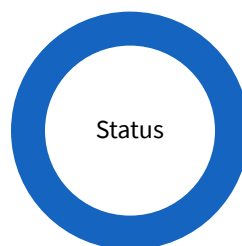
Action: 1

Continue to operate and resource the Morawa Youth Centre. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.1.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #3.1.2. Key Par...

Strategy 3.1.4

Progress 100%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

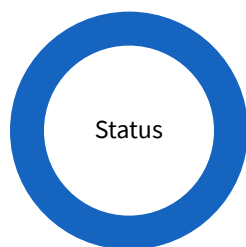
Action: 1

Advocate and continue to support the Morawa Community Resource Centre. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.1.5; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #3...

Strategy 3.1.5

Progress 100%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

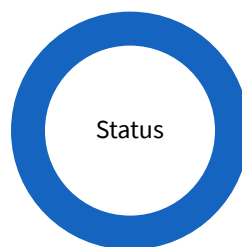
Action: 1

Continue to provide Department of Transport Licensing Services Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.1.6; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #3.1.5. Ke...

Strategy 3.1.6

Progress 100%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

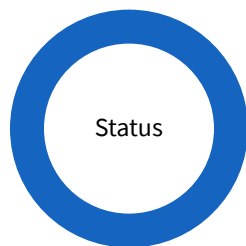
Action: 1

Continue to support the visiting Vet Services. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.1.7; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #3.1.6. Responsible person...

Strategy 3.2.1

Progress 100%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

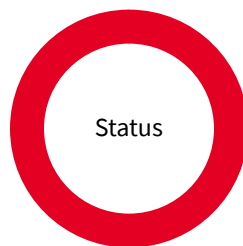
Action: 1

Support to community activities and events. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.2.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #3.2.1. Key Partners: DCA, TW...

Strategy 3.2.2

Progress 0%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● Major Disruption

%	#
100.0	1

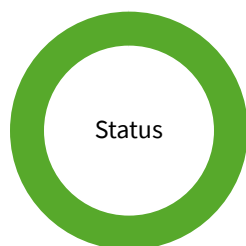
Action: 1

Develop a Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP) through high-level community engagement. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.2.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022...

Strategy 3.2.3

Progress 0%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

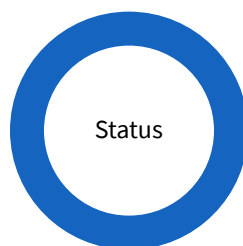
Action: 1

Explore opportunities and grants to appropriately re-purpose heritage assets. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.2.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Refer...

Strategy 3.3.1

Progress 100%

Owner: Grace French



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

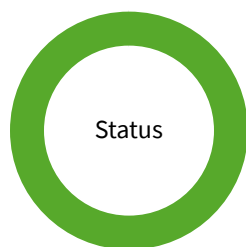
Action: 1

Continue to support visiting ranger services. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.2.3. Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #3.3.1. Key Partners: MWRC...

Strategy 3.4.1

Progress 50%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

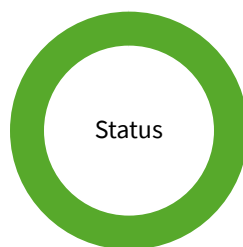
Action: 1

Continue to support Morawa Biennial Arts Awards and Exhibition. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.4.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 3.4.1....

Strategy 3.4.2

Progress 90%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

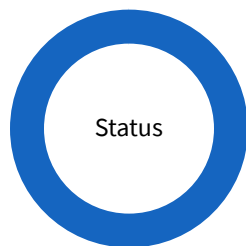
Action: 1

Work with the community to develop and promote a community events calendar and plan with a unique or iconic event. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.4.2; Shire of Morawa Co...

Strategy 3.5.1

Progress 100%

Owner: Paul Buist



● Completed

%	#
100.0	4

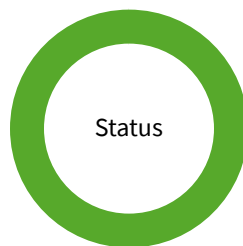
Action: 4

Maintain community recreational and civic infrastructure in accordance to the Shire Asset Management Plans. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.5.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate...

Strategy 3.5.2

Progress 93%

Owner: Chris Linnell



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

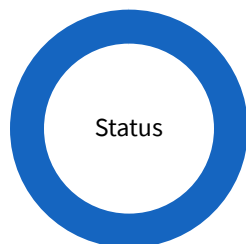
Action: 1

Continue to implement the Recreation Master Plan to ensure Morawa recreation assets are sub-regional centre standard. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.5.2; Shire of Morawa...

Strategy 3.7.1

Progress 100%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

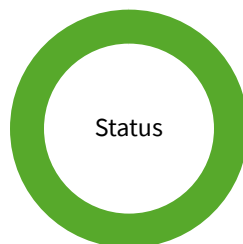
Action: 1

Welcome and support new community members through appropriate activities and events. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.7.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-202...

Strategy 4.2.2

Progress 80%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

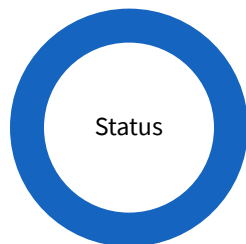
Action: 1

Support leaderships / youth development programs through the Morawa Youth Centre. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.2.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 R...

Strategy 4.2.3

Progress 100%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

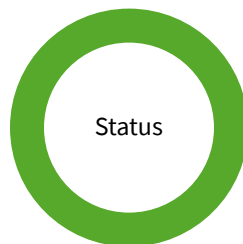
Action: 1

Continue to acknowledge and support volunteers and provide access to tools and information such as through the government site <https://www.dsr.wa.gov.au/clubs>. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan ...

Strategy 4.3.2

Progress 42%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	2

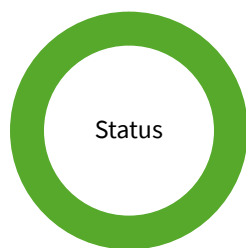
Action: 2

Undertake annual customer satisfaction and feedback surveys. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.3.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.3.2. Resp...

Strategy 4.3.3

Progress 63%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● On Track

%	#
100.0	2

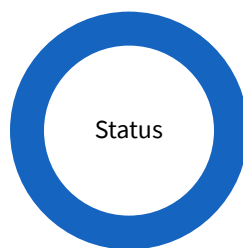
Action: 2

Maintain a high standard of customer service and record keeping. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.3.3. Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.3.3 R...

Strategy 4.4.1

Progress 100%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

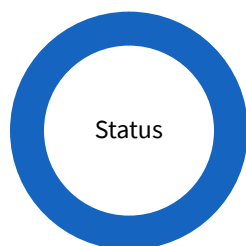
Action: 1

Deliver services as a sub-regional hub for the North Midlands. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.4.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.4.1. Ke...

Strategy 4.5.1

Progress 100%

Owner: Jenny Goodbourn



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

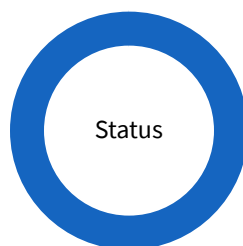
Action: 1

Maintain a Financial Health Indicator (FHI) score within acceptable benchmarks. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.5.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Ref...

Strategy 4.6.1

Progress 100%

Owner: Grace French



● Completed

%	#
100.0	2

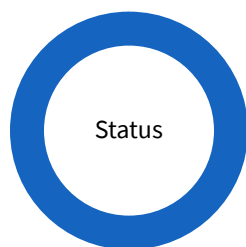
Action: 2

Continue to provide staff training and development. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.6.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 4.6.1. Key Partners...

Strategy 4.6.2

Progress 100%

Owner: Chris Linnell



● Completed

%	#
100.0	2

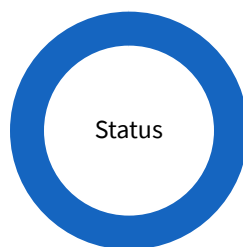
Action: 2

Provide quality affordable rental housing for staff. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.6.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.6.2. Key Partners...

Strategy 4.6.4

Progress 100%

Owner: Chris Linnell



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

Action: 1

Develop a staff attraction and retention strategy. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.6.4; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.6.4. Key Partners: ...

List of Payments for June 2019				
Cheque/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT11949	07/06/2019	North Midlands Electrical	Building Maintenance	1,096.26
EFT11950	07/06/2019	Karen Jeanette Chappel	Councillor Allowance	8,250.00
EFT11951	07/06/2019	Shirley Denise Katona	Councillor Allowance	2,000.00
EFT11952	07/06/2019	Synergy	Electricity Charges	3,591.90
EFT11953	07/06/2019	BOC Limited	Workshop Supplies	703.93
EFT11954	07/06/2019	Telstra Corporation Limited	Telephone Charges	47.57
EFT11955	07/06/2019	Kats Rural	Parts And Materials	1,545.00
EFT11956	07/06/2019	Morawa Drapery Store	Protective Clothing	199.90
EFT11957	07/06/2019	Purcher International Pty Ltd	Parts And Repairs	532.24
EFT11958	07/06/2019	Refuel Australia	Bulk Fuel	16,320.80
EFT11959	07/06/2019	Think Water Geraldton	Parts And Materials	215.00
EFT11960	07/06/2019	Canine Control	Ranger Services	1,001.39
EFT11961	07/06/2019	Marketforce	Advertising	945.43
EFT11962	07/06/2019	Winchester Industries	Supply of Stone	24,976.05
EFT11963	07/06/2019	Spotlight Pty Ltd	Youth Centre Supplies	294.00
EFT11964	07/06/2019	Mitchell & Brown	Electronic Materials	375.00
EFT11965	07/06/2019	Guardian Print	Stationery	1,225.00
EFT11966	07/06/2019	Logo Appointments	Contract Services	13,962.09
EFT11967	07/06/2019	WA Country Health Service - Midwest	Water Usage Charges	1,454.16
EFT11968	07/06/2019	Alinta Sales Pty Ltd	Electricity Charges	90.29
EFT11969	07/06/2019	Ken Stokes	Councillor Allowance	2,000.00
EFT11970	07/06/2019	AFGRI	Parts And Repairs	143.03
EFT11971	07/06/2019	Safeway Building & Renovations PTY LTD	Swimming Pool Repairs	18,832.21
EFT11972	07/06/2019	Blackwoods - (J Blackwood & Son PTY Limited)	Parts And Materials	398.00
EFT11973	07/06/2019	Jane Coaker	Councillor Allowance	2,000.00
EFT11974	07/06/2019	Abrolhos Steel	Parts and Materials	186.00
EFT11975	07/06/2019	Avon Waste	Waste Management	6,368.30
EFT11976	07/06/2019	Morawa Rural Pty Ltd T/AS Morawa Rural Enterprises	Parts And Repairs	5,625.50
EFT11977	07/06/2019	Kats Cartage	Plant Hire	25,668.50
EFT11978	07/06/2019	Pat's Mobile Mechanical	Repairs And Maintenance	324.28
EFT11979	07/06/2019	Renee King	Reimbursement	299.00
EFT11980	07/06/2019	Toll Transport Pty Ltd	Freight	21.45
EFT11981	07/06/2019	Breeze Connect Pty Ltd	Telephone Charges	232.00
EFT11982	07/06/2019	Dean Stuart Carslake	Councillor Allowance	3,062.50
EFT11983	07/06/2019	Debbie Collins	Councillor Allowance	2,000.00
EFT11984	07/06/2019	Darren Stuart Agar	Councillor Allowance	2,000.00
EFT11985	07/06/2019	Communication Systems Geraldton	Community Radio Maintenance	6,050.00
EFT11986	12/06/2019	Morawa District High School	Banners in the Terrace Supplies	47.55
EFT11987	12/06/2019	Kats Rural	Parts And Repairs	4,759.56
EFT11988	12/06/2019	Morawa Drapery Store	Protective Clothing	201.95
EFT11989	12/06/2019	Landmark Operations Limited	Gas Supply	150.00
EFT11990	12/06/2019	Purcher International Pty Ltd	Parts And Supplies	45.10
EFT11991	12/06/2019	Refuel Australia	Fuel May 2019	1,587.23
EFT11992	12/06/2019	GH Country Courier	Freight	125.40
EFT11993	12/06/2019	Australian Taxation Office	BAS May 2019	8,902.00
EFT11994	12/06/2019	CleverPatch	NAIDOC Week Supplies	346.23
EFT11995	12/06/2019	Herrings Coastal Plumbing & Gas	Plumbing Repairs And Maintenance	759.00
EFT11996	12/06/2019	IGA Morawa	Consumables	381.12
EFT11997	12/06/2019	Central Regional TAFE	Staff Training	213.52
EFT11998	12/06/2019	Frontline Fire & Rescue	Parts And Materials	666.33
EFT11999	12/06/2019	Logic IT Solutions	Caravan Park Facilities	2,630.00
EFT12000	12/06/2019	MEEDAC Incorporated	Morawa Tip Attendant	5,418.75
EFT12001	12/06/2019	Great Southern Fuel Supplies	Fuel Usage May 2019	741.27
EFT12002	12/06/2019	Morawa Rural Pty Ltd T/AS Morawa Rural Enterprises	Vehicle Parts And Materials	12,962.30
EFT12003	12/06/2019	Royal Wolf Trading Australia Pty Ltd	Storage Container	4,543.00
EFT12004	12/06/2019	Midwest Lock and Safe	Building Maintenance	2,712.00
EFT12005	12/06/2019	WINC Australia	Stationery Supplies	206.03
EFT12006	12/06/2019	Glass co	Building Maintenance	517.83
EFT12007	13/06/2019	Australian Services Union	Payroll deductions	77.70
EFT12008	13/06/2019	Department of Human Services	Payroll deductions	639.04
EFT12009	21/06/2019	North Midlands Electrical	Repairs and Maintenance	198.00
EFT12010	21/06/2019	Star Track Express	Freight	43.36
EFT12011	21/06/2019	Synergy	Electricity usage	195.10
EFT12012	21/06/2019	Telstra Corporation Limited	Telephone Charges	369.07
EFT12013	21/06/2019	Morawa Traders	Consumables And Refreshments	69.57
EFT12014	21/06/2019	Midwest Chemical & Paper Distributors	Cleaning Supplies	406.19
EFT12015	21/06/2019	Landgate	Consolidated Mining Tenement Roll 2019/2020	357.95
EFT12016	21/06/2019	Refuel Australia	Parts And Materials	230.00
EFT12017	21/06/2019	Think Water Geraldton	Parts And Materials	384.10
EFT12018	21/06/2019	Geraldton Toyota	Purchase Of Vehicle	27,402.79
EFT12019	21/06/2019	Bunnings Group Limited	Parts and Repairs	322.38

EFT12020	21/06/2019	Shire of Moora	Accommodation For Training	1,960.00
EFT12021	21/06/2019	Shoreline Outdoor World	Repairs And Maintenance	540.00
EFT12022	21/06/2019	Boya Equipment	Parts and Repairs	35.79
EFT12023	21/06/2019	Avon Waste	Waste Management	1,582.50
EFT12024	21/06/2019	Five Star	Photocopier Usage June 2019	253.31
EFT12025	21/06/2019	HI-Power Diesel	Repairs And Maintenance	596.85
EFT12026	21/06/2019	Toll Transport Pty Ltd	Freight	24.59
EFT12027	21/06/2019	Breeze Connect Pty Ltd	Telephone Charges	233.00
EFT12028	26/06/2019	Rip-It Security Shredding (Primecode Pty Ltd)	Records Management	2,241.80
EFT12029	26/06/2019	Synergy	Electricity Charges	2,396.40
EFT12030	26/06/2019	Telstra Corporation Limited	Telephone Charges	959.83
EFT12031	26/06/2019	Midwest Chemical & Paper Distributors	Cleaning Materials	13.51
EFT12032	26/06/2019	Market Creations	Shire Logo Design	77.00
EFT12033	26/06/2019	Hitachi Construction Machinery (Australia) Pty Ltd	Purchase of Loader	195,800.00
EFT12034	26/06/2019	Canine Control	Ranger Services	1,001.39
EFT12035	26/06/2019	Geraldton Toyota	Repairs And Maintenance	301.39
EFT12036	26/06/2019	Bunnings Group Limited	Parts And Materials	105.60
EFT12037	26/06/2019	Mitchell & Brown	Washing Machine	490.00
EFT12038	26/06/2019	Jason Signmakers	Signs	554.90
EFT12039	26/06/2019	Logo Appointments	Contract Services	11,522.67
EFT12040	26/06/2019	Auto One	Materials And Parts	87.50
EFT12041	26/06/2019	Seton	Signs	55.11
EFT12042	26/06/2019	Independent Rural Pty Ltd	Vermin Control	935.00
EFT12043	26/06/2019	Jan Sternick	Reimbursement	333.00
EFT12044	26/06/2019	Building Commission	Building Service Levy	51.65
EFT12045	26/06/2019	Infinitum Technologies Pty Ltd	IT Services	4,378.40
EFT12046	26/06/2019	Morawa Rural Pty Ltd T/AS Morawa Rural Enterprises	Parts And Repairs	2,704.90
EFT12047	26/06/2019	Newshore Consulting	Contract EHO Services	3,900.00
EFT12048	26/06/2019	Toll Transport Pty Ltd	Freight	10.73
EFT12049	26/06/2019	Visage Productions	Our Town Television Series	4,400.00
EFT12050	27/06/2019	Australian Services Union	Payroll deductions	77.70
EFT12051	27/06/2019	Department of Human Services	Payroll deductions	639.04
EFT12052	28/06/2019	LGIS Risk Management	Regional Risk Coordination Programme	5,157.10
EFT12053	28/06/2019	Darryl Malacari T/as Roque Drafting	Surveyors Report	5,060.00
EFT12054	28/06/2019	Haines Signs	Installation of Signs	8,002.50
Total EFT Payments				\$ 489,131.36

11976	21/06/2019	Morawa Licensed Post Office Emmlee's	Postage May 2019	\$ 229.63
11977	21/06/2019	McLeods Barristers and Solicitors	Legal Services	\$ 835.45
Total Cheque Payments				\$ 1,065.08

DD6535.1	03/06/2019	Westnet Pty Ltd	Internet Services June 2019	\$ 254.75
DD6540.1	05/06/2019	BankWest	Credit Card Charges	\$ 1,410.69
DD6544.1	12/06/2019	WA Local Government Superannuation Plan	Payroll deductions	\$ 6,360.11
DD6544.2	12/06/2019	Australian Super	Superannuation contributions	\$ 471.16
DD6544.3	12/06/2019	mobiSuper	Superannuation contributions	\$ 58.26
DD6544.4	12/06/2019	BT FINANCIAL GROUP	Superannuation contributions	\$ 318.97
DD6544.5	12/06/2019	MLC Super Fund	Superannuation contributions	\$ 431.21
DD6544.6	12/06/2019	LGIA Super	Superannuation contributions	\$ 327.65
DD6544.7	12/06/2019	CBUS	Superannuation contributions	\$ 96.30
DD6554.1	26/06/2019	WA Local Government Superannuation Plan	Payroll deductions	\$ 6,419.28
DD6554.2	26/06/2019	Australian Super	Superannuation contributions	\$ 602.62
DD6554.3	26/06/2019	mobiSuper	Superannuation contributions	\$ 92.73
DD6554.4	26/06/2019	BT FINANCIAL GROUP	Superannuation contributions	\$ 324.85
DD6554.5	26/06/2019	MLC Super Fund	Superannuation contributions	\$ 431.21
DD6554.6	26/06/2019	LGIA Super	Superannuation contributions	\$ 327.65
DD6554.7	26/06/2019	CBUS	Superannuation contributions	\$ 139.70
DD6554.8	26/06/2019	REST Industry Superannuation	Superannuation contributions	\$ 45.60
DD6562.1	05/06/2019	De Lage Landen Pty Ltd	Lease of Photocopier	\$ 265.91
Total Direct Debit Payments				\$ 18,378.65

	13/06/2019	Payroll	PPE 12/06/2019	\$ 45,392.45
	27/06/2019	Payroll	PPE 26/06/2019	\$ 46,665.36
Total Payroll				\$ 92,057.81

EFT	\$ 489,131.36
Cheque	\$ 1,065.08
Direct Debit	\$ 18,378.65
Payroll	\$ 92,057.81
Total Payments for June 2019	\$ 600,632.90

Fuel Purchases June 2019					
EFT11991	12/06/2019	Refuel Australia	Fuel May 2019	\$	1,587.23
		Honda CRV MO340	Acting Executive Manager Development and Administration		202.19
		Toyota RAV4 OMO	Executive Manager Corporate and Community		283.50
		Toyota RAV	Doctor		655.45
		Toyota Kluger MO 0	CEO		305.67
		Nissan Navara RX) 000 MO	Works Manager		140.42
EFT12001	12/06/2019	Great Southern Fuel Supplies	Fuel May 2019	\$	741.27
		Toyota RAV	Economic Manager		222.24
		Various Small Plant Items	Small Plant		54.73
		Nissan Navara 000 MO	Works Manager		115.57
		Toyota Kluger MO 0	CEO		348.73

Bankwest Credit Card Purchases June 2019					
DD6540.1	05/06/2019	BankWest	Credit Card Charges	\$	1,410.69
Chris LinneI - Chief Executive Officer					
	Date	Supplier	Description of Purchase		Amount
	10/05/2019	GCS AGODA International	Accommodation for President - WALGA Conference	\$	736.49
	16/05/2019	Rural Health West	Rural Health West Membership	\$	100.00
			Card Total	\$	836.49
Jenny Goodbourn - Executive Manager Corporate and Community					
	Date	Supplier	Description of Purchase		Amount
	17/05/2019	The Peninsula	Accommodation Financial Management and Financial Reporting Course	\$	394.20
	30/05/2019	Telstra	Recharge of iPad	\$	180.00
			Card Total	\$	574.20
Total Credit Card Payments for June 2019				\$	1,410.69



SHIRE OF MORAWA

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT (Containing the Statement of Financial Activity) For the Period Ended 30 June 2019

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Monthly Summary Information	3 - 5
Key Terms and Descriptions - Statutory Reporting Programs	6
Statement of Financial Activity by Program	7
Key Terms and Descriptions - Nature or Type Descriptions	8
Statement of Financial Activity by Nature or Type	9
Note 1 Net Current Assets	10
Note 2 Explanation of Material Variances	12
Note 3 Cash and Investments	13
Note 4 Receivables	14
Note 5 Rating Revenue	15
Note 6 Disposal of Assets	16
Note 7 Capital Acquisitions	17
Note 8 Borrowings	20
Note 9 Reserves	21
Note 10 Grants and Contributions	23
Note 11 Trust Fund	24
Note 12 Budget Amendments	25

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Items of Significance

The material variance adopted by the Shire of Morawa for the 2018/19 year is \$10,000 and 10%. The following selected items have been highlighted due to the amount of the variance to the budget or due to the nature of the revenue/expenditure. A full listing and explanation of all items considered of significant/material variance is disclosed in Note 2.

	% Collected / Completed	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance Under/(Over)
Significant Projects					
Lots 558 & 559 Yewers Street	18%	30,000	30,000	5,329	24,671
Aged Housing Water Connection	16%	40,000	40,000	6,599	33,401
Refuse Transfer Station - Canna	2%	25,000	25,000	428	24,572
Town Hall Kitchen Upgrade	98%	100,000	100,000	97,711	2,289
Plant & Equipment - Other Health	0%	40,000	40,000	0	40,000
Purchase Plant & Equipment - Other Community Amenities	0%	110,000	110,000	0	110,000
Stephens Road 17/18	100%	2,350	2,350	2,350	0
Purchase Plant & Equipment - Road Plant Purchases	67%	370,000	370,000	249,174	120,826
Canna North East Road	0%	110,000	110,000	0	110,000
Burma Road - R2R	98%	95,064	95,064	93,400	1,664
Neates Road 17/18	81%	117,082	117,082	94,660	22,422
Nanekine Road 18/19	60%	425,500	425,500	256,251	169,249
Morawa Yalgoo Road 2018/19	136%	269,000	269,000	365,096	(96,096)
Sewerage Upgrade	2%	90,000	90,000	2,075	87,925
Playground Equipment	0%	15,000	15,000	0	15,000
Mowawa Bush Trail Project	123%	5,000	5,000	6,160	(1,160)
Interpretive Signage	69%	15,000	15,000	10,328	4,672
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions					
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	108%	4,028,802	4,028,802	4,350,304	321,502
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	69%	788,082	788,082	542,444	(245,638)
	102%	4,816,884	4,816,884	4,892,749	75,865
Rates Levied	97%	1,837,285	1,837,285	1,781,578	(55,707)

% Compares current ytd actuals to annual budget

Financial Position		Prior Year 30 June 2018	Current Year 30 June 2019
Adjusted Net Current Assets	143%	\$ 1,413,169	\$ 2,016,700
Cash and Equivalent - Unrestricted	235%	\$ 656,893	\$ 1,545,390
Cash and Equivalent - Restricted	98%	\$ 5,673,997	\$ 5,540,310
Receivables - Rates	98%	\$ 558,537	\$ 545,898
Receivables - Other	8%	\$ 721,689	\$ 54,523
Payables	8%	\$ 420,365	\$ 33,708

% Compares current ytd actuals to prior year actuals at the same time

Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

INFORMATION

PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 30 June 2019
Prepared by: Bob Waddell (Local Government Consultant)
Reviewed by: Bob Waddell (Local Government Consultant)

BASIS OF PREPARATION

REPORT PURPOSE

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34. Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

This statement comprises a special purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Material accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this statement are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has also been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in this statement. In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated. All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the statement, but a separate statement of those monies appears at Note 12.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

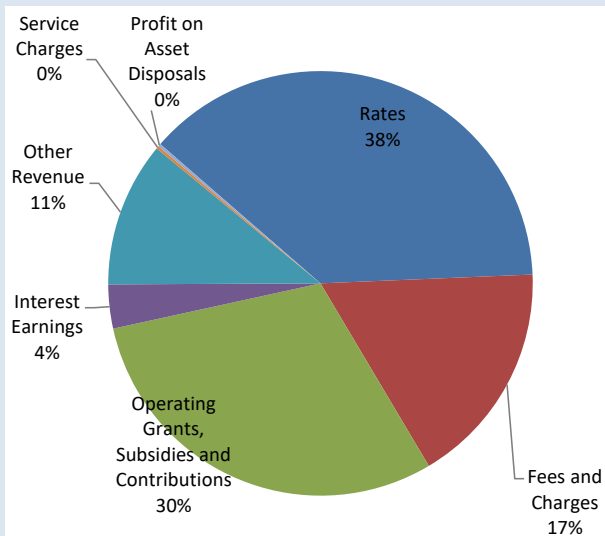
ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

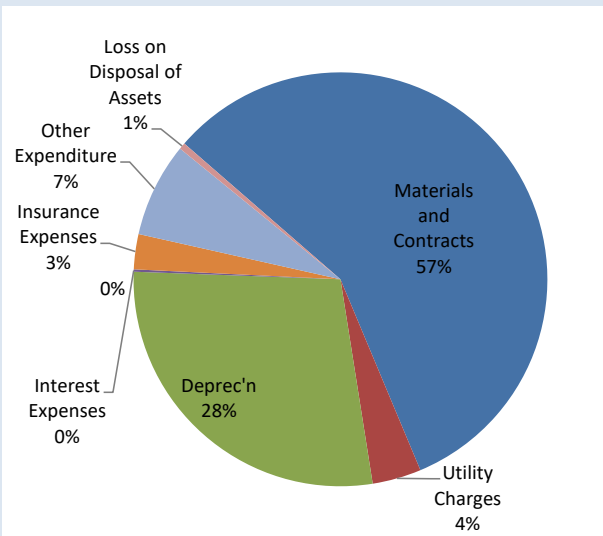
**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

SUMMARY GRAPHS

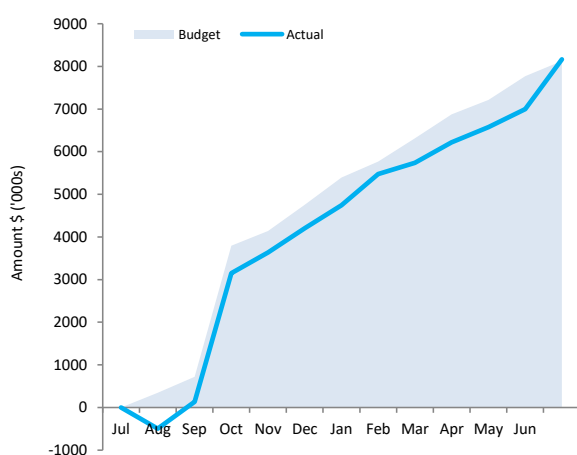
OPERATING REVENUE



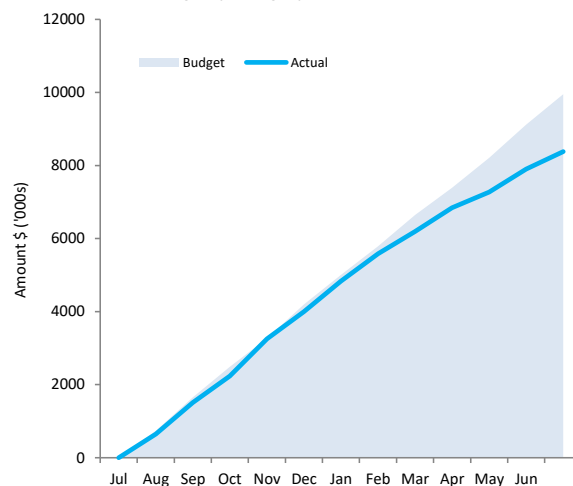
OPERATING EXPENSES



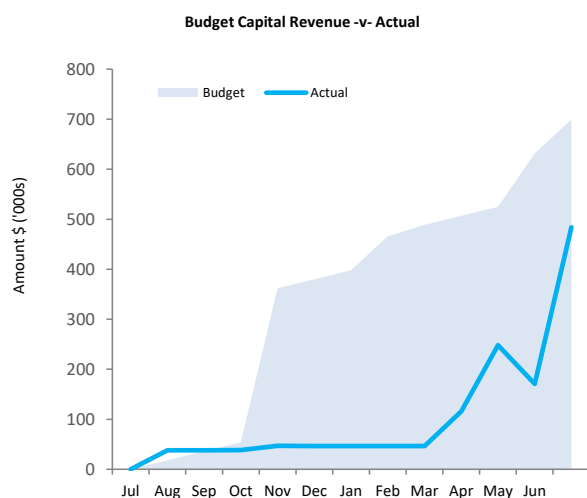
Budget Operating Revenues -v- Actual



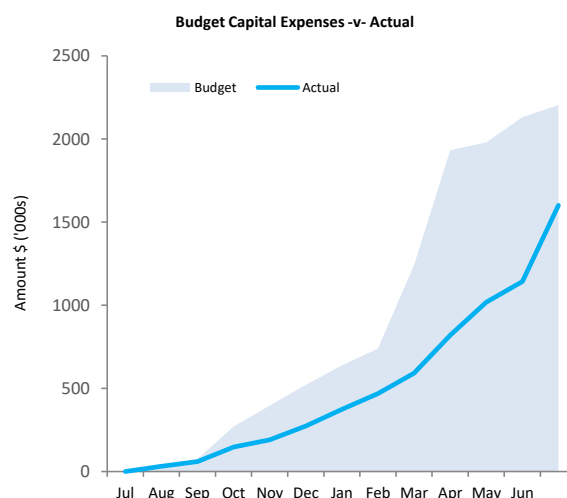
Budget Operating Expenses -v- YTD Actual



CAPITAL REVENUE



CAPITAL EXPENSES



This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

Shire operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service orientated activities/programs.

PROGRAM NAME	OBJECTIVE	ACTIVITIES
GOVERNANCE	To manage Council's finances	Includes Members of Council, Civic Functions and Public Relations, Council Elections, Training/Education.
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	To manage Council's finances	Includes Rates, Loans, Investments & Grants.
LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC , SAFETY	To provide, develop & manage services in response to community needs.	Includes Emergency Services & Animal Control.
HEALTH	To provide, develop & manage services in response to community needs.	Includes Environmental Health, Medical & Health facilities.
EDUCATION AND WELFARE	To provide, develop & manage services in response to community needs.	Includes Education, Welfare & Children's Services.
HOUSING	To ensure quality housing and appropriate infrastructure is maintained.	Includes Staff & Other Housing.
COMMUNITY AMENITIES	To provide, develop & manage services in response to community needs.	Includes Refuse Collection, Sewerage, Cemetery, Building Control, Town Planning & Townscape.
RECREATION AND CULTURE	To ensure the recreational & cultural needs of the community are met.	Includes Pools, Halls, Library, Oval, Parks & Gardens & Recreational Facilities.
TRANSPORT	To effectively manage transport infrastructure.	Includes Roads, Footpaths, Private Works, Machine Operating Costs, Outside Wages & Airstrip.
ECONOMIC SERVICES	To foster economic development, tourism & rural services in the district.	Includes Tourism, Rural Services, Economic Development & Caravan Park.
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	To provide control accounts and reporting facilities for all other operations.	Includes Private Works, Public Works Overheads, Plant Operating Costs, Administration Overheads and Unclassified Items

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

		Adopted Annual Budget	Amended Annual Budget (d)	Amended YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var. ▲▼
	Note	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	1	880,062	1,413,169	1,413,169	1,413,169	0	0%	
Revenue from operating activities								
Governance		0	0	0	935	935		▲
General Purpose Funding - Rates	5	2,088,504	1,837,285	1,837,285	1,781,578	(55,707)	(3%)	▼
General Purpose Funding - Other		737,692	957,111	957,111	1,817,194	860,083	90%	▲
Law, Order and Public Safety		26,560	26,310	26,310	22,663	(3,647)	(14%)	▼
Health		5,350	3,850	3,850	6,879	3,029	79%	▲
Education and Welfare		2,400	2,400	2,400	4,854	2,454	102%	▲
Housing		115,320	115,395	115,395	94,211	(21,184)	(18%)	▼
Community Amenities		438,516	438,357	438,357	434,118	(4,239)	(1%)	▼
Recreation and Culture		56,981	106,141	106,141	114,726	8,585	8%	▲
Transport		3,672,974	3,553,510	3,553,510	3,020,191	(533,319)	(15%)	▼
Economic Services		161,045	156,295	156,295	156,262	(33)	(0%)	▼
Other Property and Services		149,900	141,200	141,200	168,202	27,002	19%	▲
		7,455,242	7,337,854	7,337,854	7,621,813			
Expenditure from operating activities								
Governance		(520,502)	(512,553)	(512,553)	(398,916)	113,636	22%	▲
General Purpose Funding		(167,128)	(173,905)	(173,905)	(162,269)	11,636	7%	▲
Law, Order and Public Safety		(119,407)	(102,169)	(102,169)	(97,784)	4,385	4%	▲
Health		(233,708)	(241,627)	(241,627)	(195,875)	45,752	19%	▲
Education and Welfare		(173,444)	(140,039)	(140,039)	(118,785)	21,254	15%	▲
Housing		(251,919)	(272,375)	(272,375)	(260,736)	11,639	4%	▲
Community Amenities		(680,815)	(642,761)	(642,761)	(541,135)	101,626	16%	▲
Recreation and Culture		(1,442,412)	(1,575,538)	(1,575,538)	(1,419,686)	155,852	10%	▲
Transport		(4,846,020)	(5,298,832)	(5,298,832)	(4,298,463)	1,000,368	19%	▲
Economic Services		(924,033)	(951,076)	(951,076)	(636,453)	314,623	33%	▲
Other Property and Services		(39,940)	(40,072)	(40,072)	(250,086)	(210,015)	(524%)	▼
		(9,399,329)	(9,950,947)	(9,950,947)	(8,380,190)			
Operating activities excluded from budget								
Add back Depreciation		1,785,654	1,895,587	1,895,587	1,876,498	(19,089)	(1%)	▼
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	6	(13,328)	20,522	20,522	24,065	3,543	17%	▲
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back)		0	9,241	9,241	9,330	89	1%	▲
Movement in Deferred Pensioner Rates/ESL		0	0	0	0	0		
Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions		0	0	0	0	0		
Rounding Adjustments		0	0	0	0	0		
Loss on Asset Revaluation		0	0	0	0	0		
Adjustment in Fixed Assets		0	0	0	0	0		
Amount attributable to operating activities		(171,761)	(687,743)	(687,743)	1,151,516			
Investing Activities								
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	10	768,547	788,082	788,082	542,444	(245,638)	(31%)	▼
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	6	100,000	108,750	108,750	54,932	(53,818)	(49%)	▼
Land Held for Resale	7	0	0	0	0	0		
Land and Buildings	7	(155,000)	(195,000)	(195,000)	(110,067)	84,933	44%	▲
Plant and Equipment	7	(520,000)	(535,000)	(535,000)	(249,174)	285,826	53%	▲
Furniture and Equipment	7	0	(15,000)	(15,000)	(14,344)	656	4%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	7	(1,018,996)	(1,018,996)	(1,018,996)	(811,757)	207,239	20%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	7	0	0	0	0	0		
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	7	0	0	0	0	0		
Infrastructure Assets - Sewerage	7	(40,000)	(90,000)	(90,000)	(2,075)	87,925	98%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Airfields	7	0	0	0	0	0		
Infrastructure Assets - Dams	7	0	0	0	0	0		
Infrastructure Assets - Playground Equipment	7	(30,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)	0	15,000	100%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Other	7	(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)	(16,488)	3,512	18%	▲
Amount attributable to investing activities		(915,449)	(992,164)	(992,164)	(606,530)			
Financing Activities								
Proceeds from New Debentures		0	0	0	0	0		
Proceeds from Advances		0	0	0	0	0		
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		0	0	0	0	0		
Transfer from Reserves	9	540,804	590,804	590,804	455,679	(135,125)	(23%)	▼
Advances to Community Groups		0	0	0	0	0		
Repayment of Debentures	8	(75,142)	(75,142)	(75,142)	(75,142)	0	0%	
Transfer to Reserves	9	(240,107)	(240,107)	(240,107)	(321,992)	(81,885)	(34%)	▼
Amount attributable to financing activities		225,555	275,555	275,555	58,545			
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	1	18,408	8,817	8,817	2,016,700			

KEY INFORMATION

▲▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.
Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.
The material variance adopted by Council for the 2018/19 year is \$10,000 and 10%.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS

REVENUE

RATES

All rates levied under the Local Government Act 1995. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears and service charges.

OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Refer to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Profit on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long term investments. Losses are disclosed under the expenditure classifications.

FEES AND CHARGEES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995. Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associate with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER, ETC.)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

INTEREST EXPENSES

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

BY NATURE OR TYPE

	Note	Adopted Annual Budget	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var. ▲▼	Significant Var. \$
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%		
Opening Funding Surplus (Deficit)	1	880,062	1,413,169	1,413,169	1,413,169	0	0%		
Revenue from operating activities									
Rates	5	2,088,504	1,837,285	1,837,285	1,781,578	(55,707)	(3%)	▼	
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	10	4,495,709	4,028,802	4,028,802	4,350,304	321,502	8%	▲	
Fees and Charges		588,924	816,032	816,032	804,452	(11,580)	(1%)	▼	
Service Charges		0	0	0	0	0			
Interest Earnings		156,500	157,355	157,355	157,122	(233)	(0%)	▼	
Other Revenue		94,100	466,875	466,875	518,379	51,504	11%	▲	\$
Profit on Disposal of Assets	6	31,505	31,505	31,505	9,978	(21,527)	(68%)	▼	\$
		7,455,242	7,337,854	7,337,854	7,621,813				
Expenditure from operating activities									
Employee Costs		(1,930,102)	(1,707,620)	(1,707,620)	(1,697,003)	10,618	1%	▲	
Materials and Contracts		(4,969,169)	(5,328,011)	(5,328,011)	(3,829,277)	1,498,735	28%	▲	\$
Utility Charges		(355,188)	(305,195)	(305,195)	(255,347)	49,848	16%	▲	\$
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets		(1,785,654)	(1,895,587)	(1,895,587)	(1,876,498)	19,089	1%	▲	
Interest Expenses		(15,829)	(15,829)	(15,829)	(12,388)	3,441	22%	▲	
Insurance Expenses		(137,353)	(132,973)	(132,973)	(183,175)	(50,203)	(38%)	▼	\$
Other Expenditure		(187,857)	(513,704)	(513,704)	(492,460)	21,244	4%	▲	
Loss on Disposal of Assets	6	(18,177)	(52,027)	(52,027)	(34,042)	17,985	35%	▲	\$
Loss FV Valuation of Assets		0	0	0	0	0			
		(9,399,329)	(9,950,947)	(9,950,947)	(8,380,190)				
Operating activities excluded from budget									
Add back Depreciation		1,785,654	1,895,587	1,895,587	1,876,498	(19,089)	(1%)	▼	
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	6	(13,328)	20,522	20,522	24,065	3,543	17%	▲	
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back)		0	9,241	9,241	9,330	89	1%	▲	
Movement in Deferred Pensioner Rates/ESL		0	0	0	0	0			
Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions		0	0	0	0	0			
Rounding Adjustments		0	0	0	0	0			
Loss on Asset Revaluation		0	0	0	0	0			
Adjustment in Fixed Assets		0	0	0	0	0			
Amount attributable to operating activities		(171,761)	(687,743)	(687,743)	1,151,516				
Investing activities									
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	10	768,547	788,082	788,082	542,444	(245,638)	(31%)	▼	\$
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	6	100,000	108,750	108,750	54,932	(53,818)	(49%)	▼	\$
Land Held for Resale	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Land and Buildings	7	(155,000)	(195,000)	(195,000)	(110,067)	84,933	44%	▲	\$
Plant and Equipment	7	(520,000)	(535,000)	(535,000)	(249,174)	285,826	53%	▲	\$
Furniture and Equipment	7	0	(15,000)	(15,000)	(14,344)	656	4%	▲	
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	7	(1,018,996)	(1,018,996)	(1,018,996)	(811,757)	207,239	20%	▲	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Sewerage	7	(40,000)	(90,000)	(90,000)	(2,075)	87,925	98%	▲	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Airfields	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Dams	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Playground Equipment	7	(30,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)	0	15,000	100%	▲	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Other	7	(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)	(16,488)	3,512	18%	▲	
Amount attributable to investing activities		(915,449)	(992,164)	(992,164)	(606,530)				
Financing Activities									
Proceeds from New Debentures		0	0	0	0	0			
Proceeds from Advances		0	0	0	0	0			
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		0	0	0	0	0			
Transfer from Reserves	9	540,804	590,804	590,804	455,679	(135,125)	(23%)	▼	\$
Advances to Community Groups		0	0	0	0	0			
Repayment of Debentures	8	(75,142)	(75,142)	(75,142)	(75,142)	0	0%		
Transfer to Reserves	9	(240,107)	(240,107)	(240,107)	(321,992)	(81,885)	(34%)	▼	\$
Amount attributable to financing activities		225,555	275,555	275,555	58,545				
Closing Funding Surplus (Deficit)	1	18,408	8,817	8,817	2,016,700				

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2018/19 year is \$10,000 and 10%.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for resale where it is held as non current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The provisions for employee benefits relates to amounts expected to be paid for long service leave, annual leave, wages and salaries and are calculated as follows:

(i) Wages, Salaries, Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (*Short-term Benefits*)

The provision for employees' benefits to wages, salaries, annual leave and long service leave expected to be settled within 12 months represents the amount the City has a present obligation to pay resulting from employees services provided to balance date. The provision has been calculated at nominal amounts based on remuneration rates the City expects to pay and includes related on-costs.

(ii) *Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (Long-term Benefits)*

The liability for long service leave is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date using the project unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows. Where the City does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, the liability is recognised as a current liability.

PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when: The council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events; it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and the amount has been reliably estimated. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one of item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

INVENTORIES

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

ADJUSTED NET CURRENT ASSETS

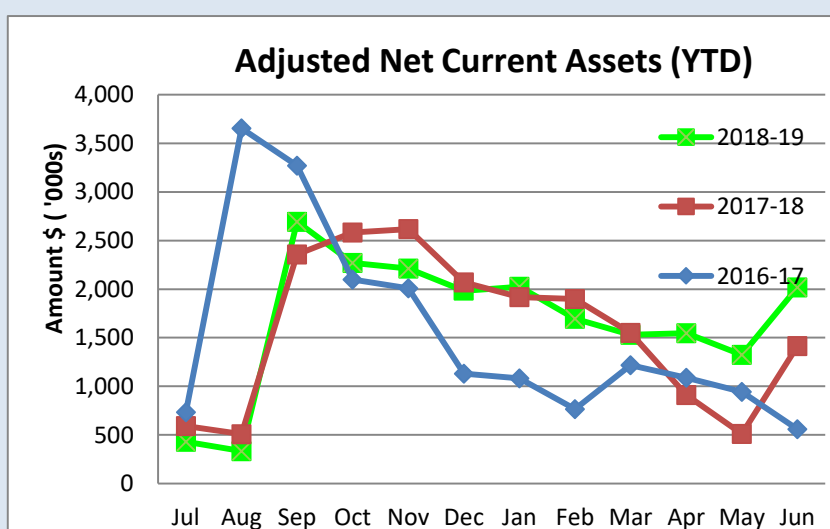
Adjusted Net Current Assets	Note	Last Years Closing 30/06/2018	This Time Last Year 30/06/2018	Year to Date Actual 30/06/2019
		\$	\$	\$
Current Assets				
Cash Unrestricted	3	656,893	656,893	1,545,390
Cash Restricted - Reserves	3	5,673,997	5,673,997	5,540,310
Receivables - Rates	4	558,537	558,537	545,898
Receivables - Other	4	721,689	721,689	54,523
Inventories		14,846	14,846	14,846
		7,625,961	7,625,961	7,700,967
Less: Current Liabilities				
Payables		(420,365)	(420,365)	(33,708)
Loan Liability		(75,142)	(75,142)	0
Provisions		(328,849)	(328,849)	(328,849)
		(824,356)	(824,356)	(362,558)
Less: Cash Reserves	9	(5,673,997)	(5,673,997)	(5,540,310)
Add Back: Component of Leave Liability not Required to be funded		209,270	209,270	218,600
Add Back: Current Loan Liability		75,142	75,142	0
Adjustment for Trust Transactions Within Muni		1,148	1,148	0
Net Current Funding Position		1,413,169	1,413,169	2,016,700

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Please see Note 1(a) for information on significant accounting policies relating to Net Current Assets.

KEY INFORMATION

The amount of the adjusted net current assets at the end of the period represents the actual surplus (or deficit if the figure is a negative) as presented on the Rate Setting Statement.



This Year YTD

Surplus(Deficit)

\$2.02 M






















































































Last Year YTD

Surplus(Deficit)

\$1.41 M

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2018/19 year is \$10,000 and 10%.

Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var. 	Var. 	Significant	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
General Purpose Funding - Other	860,083	90%				Permanent	FAG actual lower than forecast
Housing	(21,184)	(18%)				Timing	Pensioner rentals a little under budgeted
Transport	(533,319)	(15%)				Timing	Timing of RRG grant and flood damage monies
Other Property and Services	27,002	19%				Permanent	LGIS Memembr Dividend \$18k income not budgeted for
Governance	113,636	22%				Timing	Planning Expenditure under budget
Health	45,752	19%				Timing	Timing of EHO visits
Education and Welfare	21,254	15%				Timing	CDO/Youth Development Officer did not start until December - Position budgeted for whole of year
Community Amenities	101,626	16%				Timing	Tip maintenance under budget, timing of sewerage upgrade/repairs
Transport	1,000,368	19%				Timing	DOT licencing done by shire not in budget. Offset by matching income - in schedule 12.
Economic Services	314,623	33%				Timing	Timing of expenditure
Other Property and Services	(210,015)	(524%)				Timing	Plant Operating Cost recoveries need to be reviewed to ensure correct recovery
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	(245,638)	(31%)				Timing	Actual income coming in later than budgeted expectation for RTR, RRG and MRWA funding.
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	(53,818)	(49%)				Timing	Timing of disposal of plant. Roller had not been budgeted to sell but was beyond repair
Land and Buildings	84,933	44%				Timing	Timing of recognition of capital expenditure.
Plant and Equipment	285,826	53%				Timing	Expenditure on plant happening later than budgeted
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	207,239	20%				Timing	Timing of capital works
Infrastructure Assets - Sewerage	87,925	98%				Timing	Timing of expenditure
Infrastructure Assets - Playground Equipment	15,000	100%				Timing	Timing of expenditure - some to be transferred to cover purchase of pool inflatable
Transfer from Reserves	(135,125)	(23%)				Timing	Transfers from reserves not required yet
Transfer to Reserves	(81,885)	(34%)				Timing	Transfers not completed yet
Reporting Nature or Type	Var. \$	Var. %	Var. 	Var. 	Significant	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Other Revenue	51,504	11%				Permanent	Offset by expenditure - vehicle licencing
Profit on Disposal of Assets	(21,527)	(68%)				Permanent	Loss on sale of roller
Expenditure from operating activities							
Materials and Contracts	1,498,735	28%				Timing	Expenditure YTD less than budgeted
Utility Charges	49,848	16%				Timing	Utility charges coming in behind budget phasing of expenditure.
Insurance Expenses	(50,203)	(38%)				Timing	Workers compensation put as employee expense rather than insurance in budget. Will amend to correct code in budget
Other Expenditure	21,244	4%				Permanent	Offset by expenditure - vehicle licencing
Loss on Disposal of Assets	17,985	35%				Permanent	Loss on sale of roller

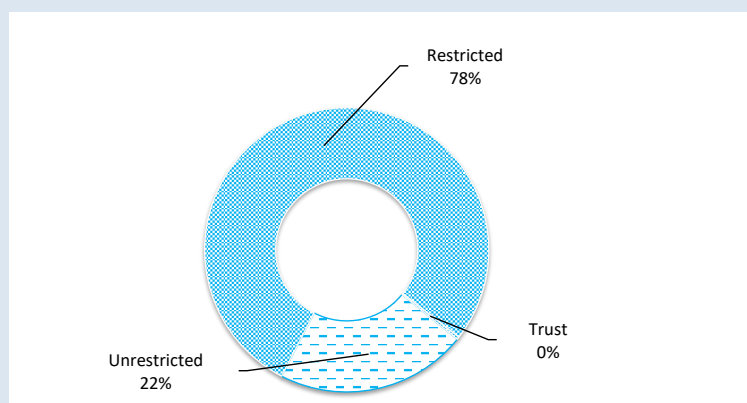
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Trust	Total Amount	Institution	Interest Rate	Maturity Date
	\$	\$	\$	\$			
Cash on Hand							
Cash On Hand	650			650	N/A	Nil	On Hand
At Call Deposits							
Municipal Cash at Bank	1,544,740			1,544,740	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Aged Care Units Reserv Units 6-9		9,424		9,424	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Refuse Transfer Station Reserve		0		0	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Morawa Future Funds Interest Reserve		240,224		240,224	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Leave Reserve Account		218,600		218,600	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Swimming Pool Reserve		40,414		40,414	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Plant Reserve		833,618		833,618	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Building Reserve		93,595		93,595	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Economic Development Reserve		112,812		112,812	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Sewerage Reserve		246,040		246,040	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Unspent Grants, Loans & Contributions Reserve		0		0	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Community Development Reserve		736,872		736,872	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Future Funds Reserve		462,271		462,271	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Business Units Reserve		125,003		125,003	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Legal Reserve		25,927		25,927	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Road Reserve		146,191		146,191	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Aged Care ex MCC Unit 1-4		70,143		70,143	CBA	1.50%	At Call
CAB - Aged Care Unit 5		56,307		56,307	CBA	1.50%	At Call
Trust Cash at Bank			21,071	21,071	CBA	0.00%	At Call
Term Deposits							
Municipal Investment Account/s	0			0	CBA		
TD: 024-014266-2 (Futre Funds 1)		808,712		808,712	CBA	2.65%	14/06/2019
TD: 024-014267-0 (Futre Funds 2)		808,712		808,712	CBA	2.65%	14/06/2019
TD: 024-014268-8 (Community Development Fund)		505,445		505,445	CBA	2.65%	14/06/2019
Total	1,545,390	5,540,310	21,071	7,106,772			

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

KEY INFORMATION

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.



Total Cash	Unrestricted
\$7.11 M	\$5.54 M

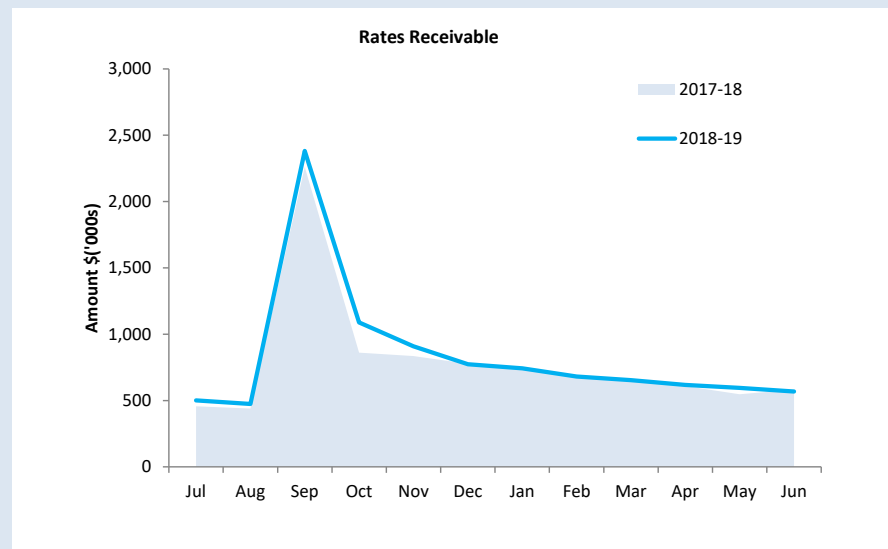
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 4
RECEIVABLES

Receivables - Rates & Rubbish	30 June 2018	30 Jun 19
	\$	\$
Opening Arrears Previous Years	503,965	581,497
Levied this year	2,239,559	2,288,726
Less Collections to date	(2,162,027)	(2,302,918)
Equals Current Outstanding	581,497	567,305
Net Rates Collectable	581,497	567,305
% Collected	78.80%	80.23%

KEY INFORMATION

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

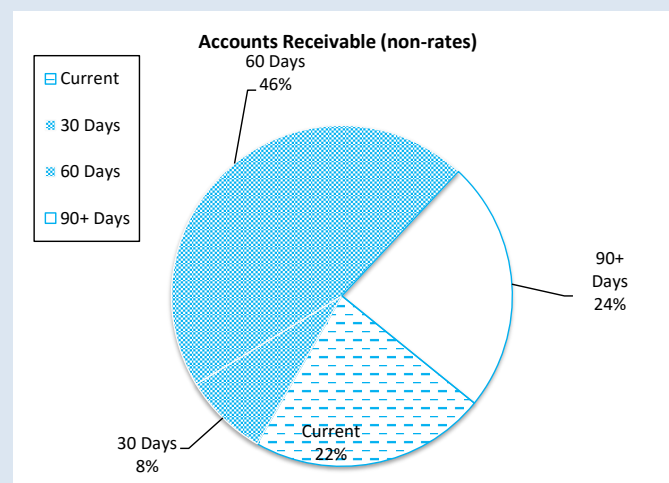


Collected	Rates Due
80%	\$567,305

Receivables - General	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Receivables - General	4,900	1,758	9,970	5,208	21,837
Percentage	22%	8%	46%	24%	
Balance per Trial Balance					
Sundry Debtors					21,837
Receivables - Other					34,240
Total Receivables General Outstanding					56,077
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)					

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business. Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets. Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.



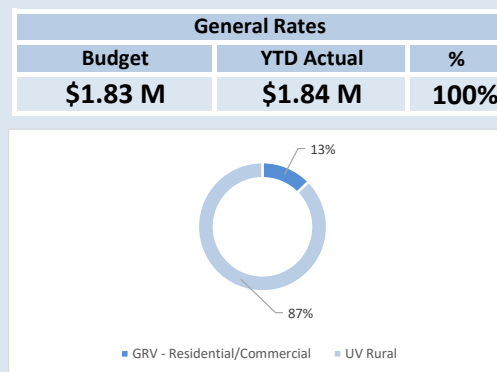
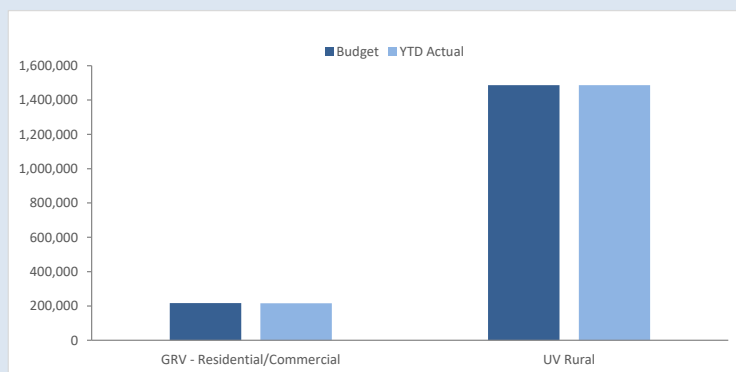
Debtors Due
\$56,077
Over 30 Days
78%
Over 90 Days
24%

RATE TYPE	Amended Budget							YTD Actual			
	Rate in	Number of Properties	Rateable Value	Rate Revenue	Interim Rate	Back Rate	Total Revenue	Rate Revenue	Interim Rates	Back Rates	Total Revenue
	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
General Rate											
GRV - Residential/Commercial	7.7145	269	2,806,656	216,520	0	0	216,520	216,519	(689)	0	215,830
UV Rural	2.3481	205	63,308,500	1,486,885	0	0	1,486,885	1,486,547	372	338	1,487,257
UV Mining	29.5185	17	486,440	143,600	0	0	143,600	143,590	1,843	0	145,433
Sub-Totals		491	66,601,596	1,847,005	0	0	1,847,005	1,846,656	1,527	338	1,848,520
Minimum Payment	Minimum \$										
GRV - Residential/Commercial	296.00	42	26,453	12,432	0	0	12,432	12,432	0	0	12,432
UV Rural	296.00	7	60,100	2,072	0	0	2,072	2,072	0	0	2,072
UV Mining	668.00	7	5,428	4,676	0	0	4,676	4,676	0	0	4,676
Sub-Totals		56	91,981	19,180	0	0	19,180	19,180	0	0	19,180
		547	66,693,577	1,866,185	0	0	1,866,185	1,865,836	1,527	338	1,867,700
Discounts							(31,900)				(32,029)
Amount from General Rates							1,834,285				1,835,671
Ex-Gratia Rates							6,000				6,027
Movement in Excess Rates							0				(59,958)
Rates Written Off							(3,000)				(161)
Specified Area Rates							0				0
Totals							1,837,285				1,781,578

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

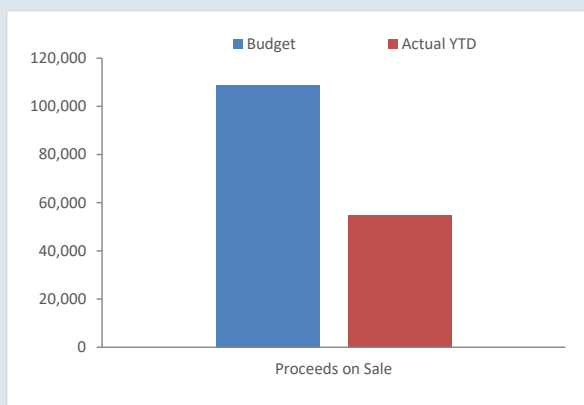
Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the local government obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions. Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

KEY INFORMATION



Asset Number	Asset Description	Amended Budget				YTD Actual			
		Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)	Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Plant and Equipment									
563	Toyota RAV 4 4WD 5DR Wagon (Doctr	27,058	15,000	0	(12,058)	0	0	0	0
470	P&E - 1996 Toyota Coaster Communit	2,929	5,000	2,071	0	0	0	0	0
457	P&E - Nissan 2012 Patrol (Mechanics)	16,119	10,000	0	(6,119)	4,374	4,182	0	(192)
55	P&E - P156 Cat 938G Loader	40,566	70,000	29,434	0	32,022	42,000	9,978	0
332	P&E - AMMANN VIBRATORY SINGLE D	42,600	8,750	0	(33,850)	42,600	8,750	0	(33,850)
		129,272	108,750	31,505	(52,027)	78,996	54,932	9,978	(34,042)

KEY INFORMATION



Proceeds on Sale		
Budget	YTD Actual	%
\$108,750	\$54,932	51%

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

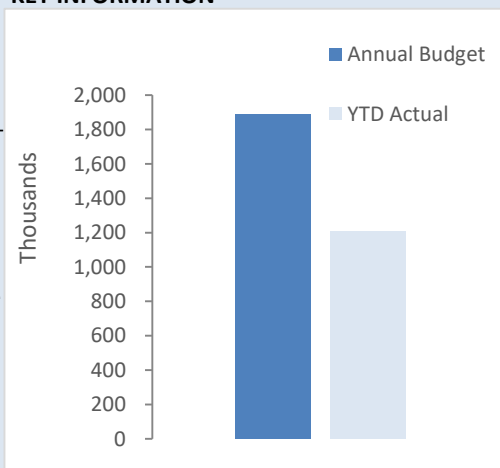
INVESTING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 7
CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

Capital Acquisitions	Adopted Annual Budget	Amended		YTD Actual Total	YTD Budget Variance
		YTD Budget	Annual Budget		
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Land Held for Resale	0	0	0	0	0
Land and Buildings	155,000	195,000	195,000	110,067	(84,933)
Plant and Equipment	520,000	535,000	535,000	249,174	(285,826)
Furniture and Equipment	0	15,000	15,000	14,344	(656)
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	1,018,996	1,018,996	1,018,996	811,757	(207,239)
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Sewerage	40,000	90,000	90,000	2,075	(87,925)
Infrastructure Assets - Airfields	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Dams	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Playground Equipment	30,000	15,000	15,000	0	(15,000)
Infrastructure Assets - Other	20,000	20,000	20,000	16,488	(3,512)
Capital Expenditure Totals	1,783,996	1,888,996	1,888,996	1,203,906	(685,090)
Capital acquisitions funded by:					
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Capital Grants and Contributions	768,547	788,082	788,082	542,444	(245,638)
Borrowings	0	0	0	0	0
Other (Disposals & C/Fwd)	100,000	108,750	108,750	54,932	(53,818)
Council contribution - Cash Backed Reserves					
Various Reserves		590,804	553,497	331,678	(259,125)
Council contribution - operations		401,361	438,667	274,851	(126,509)
Capital Funding Total		1,888,996	1,888,996	1,203,906	(685,090)

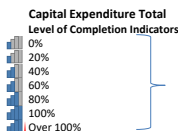
SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the local government includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead. Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.

KEY INFORMATION



Acquisitions	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	% Spent
	\$1.89 M	\$1.2 M	64%
Capital Grant	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	% Received
	\$0.79 M	\$0.54 M	69%



Percentage YTD Actual to Annual Budget
Expenditure over budget highlighted in red.

% of Completion		Level of completion indicator, please see table at the top of this note for further detail.				Adopted		Amended		Total YTD	Variance (Under)/Over
		Assets	Account Number	Balance Sheet Category	Job Number	Annual Budget	Annual Budget	YTD Budget			
						\$	\$	\$		\$	\$
Land											
Housing											
0.18		Lots 558 & 559 Yewers Street	09358	520	B09345	(30,000)	(30,000)	(30,000)		(5,329)	24,671
		Total - Housing				(30,000)	(30,000)	(30,000)		(5,329)	24,671
0.18		Total - Land				(30,000)	(30,000)	(30,000)		(5,329)	24,671
Buildings											
Housing											
1.00		Lot 377 (24) Barnes St Capital	09151	521	C09104	0	0	0		0	0
0.16		Aged Housing Water Connection	09351	521	B09351	(40,000)	(40,000)	(40,000)		(6,599)	33,401
		Total - Housing				(40,000)	(40,000)	(40,000)		(6,599)	33,401
Community Amenities											
0.02		Refuse Transfer Station - Canna	10154	521	B10154	(15,000)	(25,000)	(25,000)		(428)	24,572
		Total - Community Amenities				(15,000)	(25,000)	(25,000)		(428)	24,572
Recreation And Culture											
0.98		Town Hall Kitchen Upgrade	11150	521	B11150	(70,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)		(97,711)	2,289
		Total - Recreation And Culture				(70,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)		(97,711)	2,289
0.63		Total - Buildings				(125,000)	(165,000)	(165,000)		(104,738)	60,262
Plant & Equipment											
Health											
0.00		Plant & Equipment - Other Health	07751	525		(40,000)	(40,000)	(40,000)		0	40,000
		Total - Health				(40,000)	(40,000)	(40,000)		0	40,000
Community Amenities											
0.00		Purchase Plant & Equipment - Sanitation - Household Refuse	10150	525		0	(15,000)	(15,000)		0	15,000
0.00		Purchase Plant & Equipment - Other Community Amenities	10751	525		(110,000)	(110,000)	(110,000)		0	110,000
		Total - Community Amenities				(110,000)	(125,000)	(125,000)		0	125,000
Transport											
0.67		Purchase Plant & Equipment - Road Plant Purchases	12350	525		(370,000)	(370,000)	(370,000)		(249,174)	120,826
		Total - Transport				(370,000)	(370,000)	(370,000)		(249,174)	120,826
Other Property & Services											
0.47		Total - Plant & Equipment				(520,000)	(535,000)	(535,000)		(249,174)	285,826
Furniture & Equipment											
Recreation & Culture											
0.96		Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Swimming Areas and Beach	11251	523		0	(15,000)	(15,000)		(14,344)	656
		Total - Recreation & Culture				0	(15,000)	(15,000)		(14,344)	656
0.96		Total - Furniture & Equipment				0	(15,000)	(15,000)		(14,344)	656
Roads											
Transport											
0.00		Canna North East Road	12150	541	R2R007	(110,000)	(110,000)	(110,000)		0	110,000
1.00		Stephens Road 17/18	12150	541	R2R016	(2,350)	(2,350)	(2,350)		(2,350)	0
0.98		Burma Road - R2R	12150	541	R2R079	(95,064)	(95,064)	(95,064)		(93,400)	1,664
0.81		Neates Road 17/18	12150	541	R2R160	(117,082)	(117,082)	(117,082)		(94,660)	22,422
0.60		Nanekine Road 18/19	12150	541	RRG020	(425,500)	(425,500)	(425,500)		(256,251)	169,249
1.36		Morawa Yalgoo Road 2018/19	12150	541	RRG021	(269,000)	(269,000)	(269,000)		(365,096)	(96,096)
		Total - Transport				(1,018,996)	(1,018,996)	(1,018,996)		(811,757)	207,239
0.80		Total - Roads				(1,018,996)	(1,018,996)	(1,018,996)		(811,757)	207,239
Sewerage											
Community Amenities											
0.02		Sewerage Upgrade	10325	555		(40,000)	(90,000)	(90,000)		(2,075)	87,925
		Total - Community Amenities				(40,000)	(90,000)	(90,000)		(2,075)	87,925
0.02		Total - Sewerage				(40,000)	(90,000)	(90,000)		(2,075)	87,925
Playground Equipment											
Recreation & Culture											
0.00		Playground Equipment	11362	553	B11358	(30,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)		0	15,000
		Total - Recreation & Culture				(30,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)		0	15,000
0.00		Total - Playground Equipment				(30,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)		0	15,000
Infrastructure - Other											
Economic Services											
1.23		Mowawa Bush Trail Project	13255	551	I13257	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)		(6,160)	(1,160)
0.69		Interpretive Signage	13255	551	I13261	(15,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)		(10,328)	4,672
		Total - Economic Services				(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)		(16,488)	3,512
0.82		Total - Infrastructure - Other				(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)		(16,488)	3,512
0.64		Grand Total				(1,783,996)	(1,888,996)	(1,888,996)		(1,203,906)	685,990

Information on Borrowings		New Loans		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest & Guarantee Fee Repayments	
		Actual	Amended Budget	Actual	Amended Budget	Actual	Amended Budget	Actual	Amended Budget
Particulars/Purpose	01 Jul 2018	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Housing									
Loan 133 - GEHA House	36,465	0	0	36,465	36,465	(0)	(0)	1,355	1,801
Loan 134 - 2 Broad Street	25,680	0	0	25,680	25,680	0	0	242	1,592
Loan 136 - 24 Harley Street - Staff Housing	319,637	0	0	12,997	12,997	306,640	306,640	10,791	12,436
	381,782	0	0	75,142	75,142	306,640	306,640	12,388	15,829

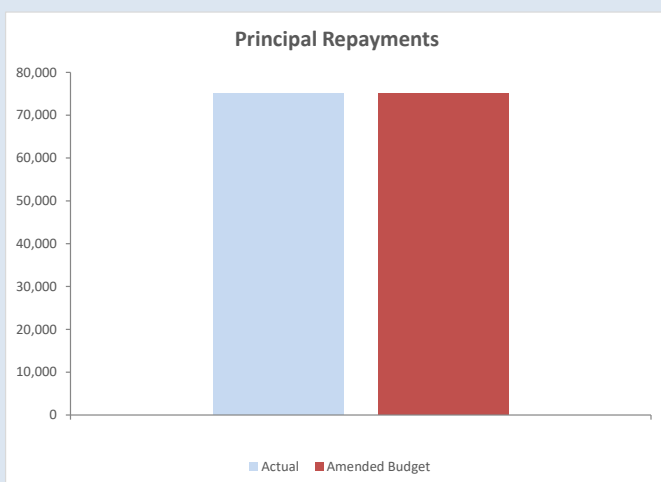
All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.

KEY INFORMATION

All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.



Principal Repayments
\$75,142

Interest Earned
\$157,122

Interest Expense
\$12,388

Reserves Bal
\$5.54 M

Loans Due
\$0.31 M

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

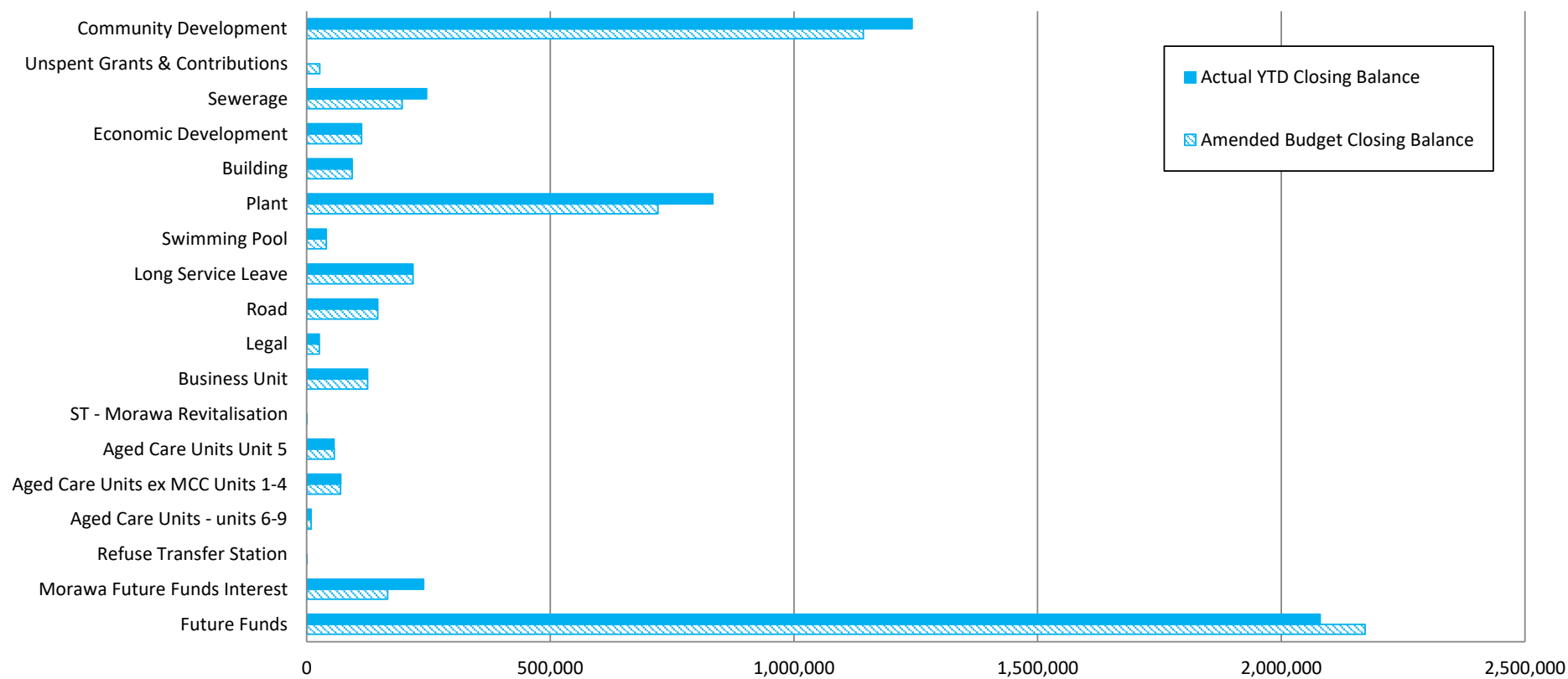
**OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 9
CASH BACKED RESEVES**

Cash Backed Reserve

Reserve Name	Opening Balance	Amended Budget Interest Earned	Actual Interest Earned	Amended Budget Transfers In (+)	Actual Transfers In (+)	Amended Budget Transfers Out (-)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Amended Budget Closing Balance	Actual YTD Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Future Funds	2,165,470	43,890	38,226	0	0	(37,307)	(124,000)	2,172,054	2,079,696
Morawa Future Funds Interest	126,630	2,567	3,736	37,307	124,000	0	(14,143)	166,504	240,224
Refuse Transfer Station	27	1	0	0	0	(28)	(27)	0	0
Aged Care Units - units 6-9	9,233	187	191	0	0	0	0	9,420	9,424
Aged Care Units ex MCC Units 1-4	68,721	1,118	1,422	0	0	0	0	69,839	70,143
Aged Care Units Unit 5	55,166	1,393	1,142	0	0	0	0	56,559	56,307
ST - N/Midlands Solar Thermal Power	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ST - Morawa Revitalisation	37,705	764	45	0	0	(38,469)	(37,750)	0	0
Business Unit	102,875	2,085	2,128	20,000	20,000	0	0	124,960	125,003
Legal	25,402	515	525	0	0	0	0	25,917	25,927
Road	143,228	2,903	2,963	0	0	0	0	146,131	146,191
Long Service Leave	209,270	4,241	4,330	5,000	5,000	0	0	218,511	218,600
Swimming Pool	20,000	405	414	20,000	20,000	0	0	40,405	40,414
Plant	1,015,608	20,584	21,010	0	0	(315,000)	(203,000)	721,192	833,618
Building	121,090	2,454	2,505	20,000	20,000	(50,000)	(50,000)	93,544	93,595
Economic Development	110,526	2,240	2,287	0	0	0	0	112,766	112,812
Sewerage	218,716	4,433	4,525	22,800	22,800	(50,000)	0	195,949	246,040
Unspent Grants & Contributions	26,413	535	346	0	0	0	(26,758)	26,948	0
Community Development	1,217,918	24,685	24,399	0	0	(100,000)	0	1,142,603	1,242,317
Water Waste Management (Rural Towns Project)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	5,673,997	115,000	110,192	125,107	211,800	(590,804)	(455,679)	5,323,300	5,540,310

KEY INFORMATION

Note 9 - Year To Date Reserve Balance to End of Year Estimate



Grants and Contributions	Grant Provider	Amended		Adopted		Variance (Under)/Over
		Annual Budget	YTD Budget	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions						
General Purpose Funding						
Grants Commission - General	WALGGC	529,925	529,925	521,532	1,073,017	543,092
Grants Commission - Local Roads	WALGGC	263,331	263,331	308,577	581,058	317,727
Law, Order & Public Safety						
Grant - ESL BFB Operating Grant	Dept of Fire & Emergency Service	19,060	19,060	19,060	14,295	(4,765)
Education & Welfare						
Grant - Westcyle - Bike Week	Department of Transport	0	0	0	333	333
Grant - Act Belong Commit - Seminar	Mentally Healthy WA Curtin Univ	0	0	0	300	300
Recreation & Culture						
Grant - Town Hall Kitchen	CBH	8,500	8,500	0	8,500	0
Contribution - Music and Arts Festival	Karara Mining	20,000	20,000	20,000	0	(20,000)
Contribution - NAIDOC week	Bankwest Morawa	910	910	0	1,818	908
Transport						
Street Light Subsidy	Main Roads WA	0	0	0	4,181	4,181
Grant - Direct	Main Roads WA	116,919	116,919	75,208	116,919	0
Contribution - Road Maintenance	Karara Mining	50,000	50,000	50,000	5,482	(44,518)
Grant - Flood Damage	Main Roads WA	3,020,157	3,020,157	3,501,332	2,543,493	(476,664)
Economic Services						
Contribution - Steve Parish Photography	WA College of Agriculture	0	0	0	909	909
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions Total		4,028,802	4,028,802	4,495,709	4,350,304	321,502
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions						
Community Amenities						
Grant - Community Bus	Lotterywest	70,000	70,000	50,000	0	(70,000)
Recreation & Culture						
Grant - Armistice Centenary	Dept of Veteran Affairs	4,350	4,350	4,815	4,348	(2)
Transport						
Grant - Regional Road Group - Road Projects	Main Roads WA	463,000	463,000	463,000	297,364	(165,636)
Grant - Roads to Recovery	Dept of Infrastructure	240,732	240,732	240,732	240,732	0
Economic Services						
Marketing Plan	TBA	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	(10,000)
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions Total		788,082	788,082	768,547	542,444	(245,638)
		4,816,884	4,816,884	5,264,256	4,892,749	75,865

KEY INFORMATION

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019**

**NOTE 11
TRUST FUND**

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 01 Jul 2018	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 30 Jun 2019
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Housing Bonds	4,900.00	1,100.00	(2,000.00)	4,000.00
Nomination Deposits	400.00	0.00	(400.00)	0.00
Auction Of Properties	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bonds - Gwennyth Rose	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bonds - AW (Bill) Johnson	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Drug Action Group	660.11	0.00	0.00	660.11
Child Care Bonds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bonds Units Dregghorn Street	1,164.00	0.00	0.00	1,164.00
Bonds Aged Care Units	3,320.16	656.16	(508.00)	3,468.32
Excess Rent - Daphne Little	1,704.00	0.00	0.00	1,704.00
Morawa Oval Function Centre	1,762.49	0.00	0.00	1,762.49
Extractive Industries Bond	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bonds Hall/Sports Recreation	0.00	270.00	(250.00)	20.00
Youth Fund Raising	865.00	0.00	0.00	865.00
DPI Licensing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Social Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BRB/BCITF	0.00	2,111.84	(1,885.24)	226.60
Haulmore Trailers Pty Ltd	4,641.00	0.00	0.00	4,641.00
Business Units Bonds	0.00	2,559.69	0.00	2,559.69
TRUST LIABILITY	1,151.28	0.00	(1,151.28)	0.00
	20,568.04	6,697.69	(6,194.52)	21,071.21

KEY INFORMATION

30/06/2019

Per
Note 11
Left

\$

4,000.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
660.11
0.00
1,164.00
3,468.32
1,704.00
1,762.49
0.00
20.00
865.00
0.00
0.00
226.60
4,641.00
2,559.69
0.00

21,071.21

Trust Subsidiary Ledger

30/06/2019

Per
Trust
Type

\$

1	4,000.00
10	0.00
11	0.00
12	0.00
13	0.00
14	660.11
2	0.00
21	1,164.00
22	3,468.32
23	1,704.00
26	1,762.49
3	0.00
4	20.00
6	865.00
7	0.00
8	0.00
9	226.60
T22	4,641.00
T24	2,559.69

21,071.21

Var

\$

0.00	Housing Bonds
0.00	Nomination Deposits
0.00	Auction Of Properties
0.00	Bonds - Gwennyth Rose
0.00	Bonds - AW (Bill) Johnson
0.00	Drug Action Group
0.00	Child Care Bonds
0.00	Bonds Units Dregghorn Street
0.00	Bonds Aged Care Units
0.00	Excess Rent - Daphne Little
0.00	Morawa Oval Function Centre
0.00	Extractive Industries Bond
0.00	Bonds Hall/Sports Recreation
0.00	Youth Fund Raising
0.00	DPI Licensing
0.00	Social Club
0.00	BRB/BCITF
0.00	Haulmore Trailers Pty Ltd
0.00	Business Units Bonds
0.00	TRUST LIABILITY

0.00

21,071.21 Per above

21,071.21 Trust Liabilities Per Input Balance Sheet Tab (BS Cat 901)
0.00

21,071.21 Trust Asset Per Input Balance Sheet Tab (BS Cat 900)

NOTE 12

BUDGET AMENDMENTS

[illegible]

SCHEDULE OF FEES & CHARGES						
2019/2020 BUDGET						
GL	All Fee Prices are quoted as INCLUSIVE of GST		GST (Y/N)	2018-2019	2019-2020	
		Indicates change from previous year				
SCH 3 GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING						
RATES:						
03137.156	Rates Enquiry		n	\$ 38.00	\$ 38.00	
	Orders and Requisitions		n	\$ 108.00	\$ 108.00	
SCH 4 GOVERNANCE						
04230.156	PHOTOCOPYING:					
	Per page Mono A4		y	0.60	0.60	
	Per page Mono A3		y	0.70	0.70	
	Per double-sided Mono A4		y	0.70	0.70	
	Per double-sided Mono A3		y	1.40	1.40	
	Per page Colour A4		y	1.20	1.20	
	Per page Colour A3		y	1.70	1.70	
	Per doublesided Colour A4		y	1.70	1.70	
	Per doublesided Colour A3		y	3.30	3.30	
	If supply own paper or over 1000 copies					
	Price reduction of 50% applies					
04230.156	FACSIMILE:					
	Per page sent local		y	1.50	1.50	
	Per page sent elsewhere		y	2.50	2.50	
	Per page received		y	0.80	0.80	
GENERAL:						
04230.156	Sale of yearly meeting minutes		y	60.00	60.00	
04230.156	Sale of individual meeting minutes/agenda - (hard copy only - email copy free)		y	12.00	12.00	
14640.121	Secretarial work (per hour)		y	65.00	65.00	
04131.156	Hire of Council Chambers (per day)		y	275.00	275.00	
04131.156	Equipment Fee - Electronic White Board (per day)		y	27.50	27.50	
	\$250 BOND on PA System and Portable Projector					
04131.156	Equipment Fee - Public Address System (per day)		y	27.50	27.50	
04131.156	Equipment Fee - Power Point Projector & Screen (per day)		y	27.50	27.50	
SCH 5 LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY						
POUND FEES:						
05220.156	Impounding of Dog		n	100.00	100.00	
05222.156	Daily Maintenance Fee		y	20.00	20.00	
	Authorised Destruction of Dog		y	50.00	50.00	
	Dog at Large			100.00	100.00	
	Kennel Registration Fee		n	220.00	220.00	
05221.156	DOG REGISTRATION FEES:	As per regulations	n			
	CAT /REGISTRATION FEES:	As per regulations	n			
SCH 7 HEALTH						
07430.151	Food Vendor's Licence		n	100.00	100.00	
	Abattoir Supervision					
07330.156	Meat inspectionservices each visit		y	70.00	70.00	
	Fees and charges in accordance with various regulations made under the Health Act 1911					
SCH 8 EDUCATION AND WELFARE						
08302.156	Childcare Centre Rental	As Per Agreement	y			
SCH 9 HOUSING						
	STAFF HOUSING RENTAL:	As per Employment agreements	T			
	OTHER HOUSING RENTAL:					
09234.150	Doctor's Residence (Waddiove Road)	As per Agreement	n			
09230.150	Single Quarters (3 units)	As per Agreement	n			
09233.150	78 Yewers Avenue	As per Agreement	n			
09232.150	Lot 345 Grove Street (GEHA)	As per Agreement	n			

SCHEDULE OF FEES & CHARGES						
2019/2020 BUDGET						
GL	All Fee Prices are quoted as INCLUSIVE of GST			GST (Y/N)	2018-2019	2018-2020
			Indicates change from previous year			
	SCH 10 COMMUNITY AMENITIES					
	AIR PORT FEE					
12632.156	Airport landing and departure fee per passenger of Commercial operations			y		
	General Aviation between 1001kg -5000kg			y		
	General Aviation greater than 5000kg			y		
	RUBBISH REMOVAL CHARGES:					
	2.3% increase - CPI +1%					
10130.157	240 Litre Bin - Residential Service			n	\$ 387.00	\$ 395.00
10231.157	240 Litre Bin - Commercial Service			n	\$ 774.00	\$ 791.00
	SALE OF BINS:					
10131.156	240L Green Bin			y	100.00	100.00
10233.156	TRANSFER STATION FEES					
	General Unsorted - Residential			y	40.00	40.00
	General Unsorted - Commercial				50.00	50.00
	General Refuse Sorted - Residential		4 free tickets	y	20.00	20.00
	General Refuse Sorted - Commercial			y	25.00	25.00
	Separated recyclables				Free	Free
	Clean fill				Free	Free
	Scrap metal				Free	Free
	Car Tyres without rims (each)				3.60	3.60
	4x4 Tyres without rims (each)				4.80	4.80
	Truck Tyres without rims (each)				12.00	12.00
	4x4 & Car Tyres with rims (each)				12.00	12.00
	Truck Tyres with rims (each)				33.00	33.00
	Asbestos (per cubic meter)				72.00	72.00
	Asbestos - Minimum Charge				72.00	72.00
	Freezers, Fridges, Air conditioners -Residential		each		10.00	10.00
	Freezers, Fridges, Air conditioners -Commercial		each		15.00	15.00
	Used Oil (per litre)				0.30	0.30
	Oil Filters (each)				1.00	1.00
	Uncontaminated green waste ie NO WEEDS				Free	Free
	Uncontaminated concrete/bricks				Free	Free
	Problematic wastes #		per cubic meter		72.00	72.00
10233.157	Emergency opening fee		per hour		72.00	72.00
	# Problematic Waste includes waste that requires additional handling - ie animal carcasses, construction waste that requires further processing etc.					
	All fridges, freezers and white goods will be chargeable regardless of its gassed state					
10735.156	COMMUNITY BUS HIRE:					
	\$300 BOND ON HIRE OF COMMUNITY BUS					
	Hire of Community Bus - Community Hire (per day) Plus required to refill full tank			y	75.00	75.00
	Hire of Community Bus - Commercial Hire (per day) Plus required to refill full tank			y	150.00	150.00
	SEWERAGE CHARGES:					
	Non Rateable Properties Connected to the Sewer (set per Water Corp Service Charge)					
	Class 1 Properties: Institutional, Recreational, Educational, Religious or public amenity type properties.					
	First Major Fixture Charge			n	940.00	961.00
	Each Additional Major Fixture			n	405.00	414.00
	Class 2 Properties: Properties owned and operated by CBH for storage and handling of grain & State Headworks charge					
	Per Connection			n	1,155.00	1,155.00
10331.156	Mining Camp WC(Pan Charge):					
	For Each Major Fixture			n	692.00	708.00
10337.156	Septic Tank Fees:					
	As determined by regulation yearly			n	284.00	284.00
	CEMETERY FEES:					
	Per Local Law Relating (See separate Schedule of Fees - Cemetery)					
107330.156	Hair dressing Salon				\$32/Day	\$32/Day

SCHEDULE OF FEES & CHARGES						
2019/2020 BUDGET						
GL	All Fee Prices are quoted as INCLUSIVE of GST			GST (Y/N)	2018-2019	2019-2020
			Indicates change from previous year			
	SCH 11 RECREATION & CULTURE					
	A key deposit of \$20.00 applies to all keys/swipecards issued.				10.00	20.00
11130.153	GENERAL HALL HIRE:					
11372	\$500 bond required and returned on inspection/linen cleaned					
	Main Hall			y	100.00	100.00
	Lesser Hall			y	100.00	100.00
	Kitchen			y		
	Gutha Hall			y	80.00	80.00
11131.156	Liquor Surcharge			n	50.00	50.00
11130.153	CHARITABLE/COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS:					
	Main Hall			y	0.00	0.00
	Lesser Hall			y	0.00	0.00
	Kitchen			y	0.00	0.00
11130.156	Linen Hire tablecloths/chaircovers		Linen to be returned laundered by hirer			
	Table clothes	one table cloth			\$4.00	\$4.00
	Chair covers	one chair cover			\$1.00	\$1.00
11130.156	Crockery Hire	\$2 per dozen items per hire		y	\$2.00	\$2.00
11130.156	Trestle Hire	\$5 per trestle		y	\$5.00	\$5.00
11130.156	Chair Hire	\$6 per dozen		y	\$6.00	\$6.00
11231.153	POOL ADMISSION:					
	SEASON TICKETS:					
	Family			y	\$ 164.00	\$ 164.00
	Adults			y	\$ 88.00	\$ 88.00
	Pensioners/Children			y	\$ 62.00	\$ 62.00
	Price reduction of 50% applies to season tickets after 31 January 2020					
	GATE PRICES:					
	Adult			y	\$ 4.50	\$ 4.50
	Child			y	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00
	Pensioner			y	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00
	Spectator Fee			y	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00
	SWIMMING CLUB LEVY			y	\$ 582.00	\$ 582.00
	SCHOOL FACILITY LEVY			y	\$ 5,186.00	\$ 5,186.00
	AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE BULK FEE CHARGE			y	\$ 2,622.00	\$ 2,622.00
11330.153	INDOOR COMPLEX HIRE:					
	\$250 BOND ON TENNIS MEETING ROOM					
	Badminton Court Hire	per use		y	\$20.00	\$20.00
	Indoor Basketball Court Hire	per use		y	\$20.00	\$20.00
	Squash Court Hire	per use		y	N/A	N/A
	Meeting Room & Kitchen Hire	per use		y	\$50.00	\$50.00
	Tennis Court Hire (Non Club Mem)	per use		y	\$10.00	\$10.00
11331.153	GREATER SPORTS GROUND FACILITY HIRE					
	Function Room and Kitchen	per hire		y	\$300.00	\$300.00
11372	\$500 bond required and returned on inspection				\$500.00	\$500.00
	INDOOR SPORTS COMPLEX LEVIES:					
	Badminton Club			y	\$ 605.00	\$ 605.00
	Squash Club			y	\$ 605.00	\$ 605.00
	Basketball Club			y	N/A	\$ 605.00
	Tennis Club			y	\$ 605.00	\$ 605.00
	OVAL LEVIES:					
	Cricket Club			y	\$ 634.00	\$ 635.00
	Football Club			y	\$ 2,619.00	\$ 2,620.00
	Hockey Club			y	\$ 634.00	\$ 635.00
	Netball Club			y	\$ 634.00	\$ 635.00

SCHEDULE OF FEES & CHARGES						
2019/2020 BUDGET						
GL	All Fee Prices are quoted as INCLUSIVE of GST			GST (Y/N)	2018-2019	2019-2020
			Indicates change from previous year			
	SCH 13 ECONOMIC SERVICES					
	CARAVAN PARK FEES:					
13231.153	Canna			y	\$176.00	\$176.00
13232.153	Koolanooka			y	\$176.00	\$176.00
13234.153	Powered Sites		Daily	y	\$26.00	\$26.00
13235.153	Unpowered Sites		Daily	y	\$21.00	\$21.00
13236.156	Use of Ablutions/Showers			y	\$6.00	\$6.00
13236.156	Washing Machines			y	\$2.00	\$2.00
13342	Morawa unit		Twin share	y	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00
13343	Gutha unit		Twin share	y	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00
13344	Merkanooka unit		Twin share	y	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00
13345	Pintharuka unit		Twin share	y	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00
	AGE CARE UNITS					
	Units 1 and 2	Asset Based	Jventure	Determined by community housing formula		
	Units 3 and 4	Asset Based	Jventure	Determined by community housing formula		
	Unit 5	Asset Based/Non Asset Based	Private	By agreement		
	Unit 6-9	Non Asset Based	SOM		\$250.00	\$250.00
	EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRIES:					
	Initial License Application			n	\$1,600.00	\$1,600.00
	Renewable Annual Fee (<Hectare)			n	\$1,030.00	\$1,030.00
	Renewable Annual Fee (>Hectare)			n	\$1,600.00	\$1,600.00
	TOWN PLANNING					
	The Town Planning (Local Government Planning Fees) Regulations 2000 apply			n		
	BUILDING FEES			n		
	The Building Act 2011 applies					
	GENERAL:					
13230.156	Sale of Maps	A1/A3		y	\$10/\$5	\$10/\$5
13630.156	Sale of Water	per kl		n	\$6.80	\$6.80
	SCH 14 OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES					
14130.156	PLANT HIRE RATES (HOURLY):					
	Grader/Free Roller			y	\$180.00	\$180.00
	938G Front End Loader			y	\$195.00	\$195.00
	Street Sweeper			y	\$175.00	\$175.00
	Water Truck 25,000 litre			y	\$160.00	\$160.00
	Backhoe/Loader			y	\$155.00	\$155.00
	Truck - Tandem Axle Tipper			y	\$155.00	\$155.00
	Truck - Tandem Axle Tipper with Trailer			y	\$175.00	\$175.00
	Truck - Tandem Axle Tipper with Low Loader and Dolly			y	\$180.00	\$180.00
	Multi Tyred Roller			y	\$140.00	\$140.00
	Eamman Roller			y	\$140.00	\$140.00
	Tractor			y	\$120.00	\$120.00
	Tractor with Road Broom			y	\$140.00	\$140.00
	Tractor with Implement (Slasher, Post Hole Digger, etc)			y	\$140.00	\$140.00
	Compressor			y	\$125.00	\$125.00
	Skid Steer			y	\$140.00	\$140.00
	The above hourly rates will incur a 50% surcharge for non-standard and after hours hire.					
	All other items are only to be hired out at the discretion of the CEO and/or the Works Supervisor.					
14430.156	MATERIALS SALES (per cubic metre) - Pick up from Shire Depot					
	Yellow Sand		as recommended by PWS	y	60.00	60.00
	Gravel			y	21.00	21.00
	Loam			y	21.00	21.00
	White Sand (At the Depot)			y	60.00	60.00
	Blue Metal 7mm			y	53.00	53.00
	Blue Metal 10mm			y	68.00	68.00
	Cracker Dust			y	42.00	42.00
14430.156	MATERIALS SALES (per cubic metre) - Delivered in Town			y		
	Yellow Sand		as recommended by PWS	y	80.00	80.00
	Gravel			y	42.00	42.00
	Loam			y	42.00	42.00
	White Sand (Delivered in Town)			y	80.00	80.00
	Blue Metal 7mm			y	72.00	72.00
	Blue Metal 10mm			y	87.00	87.00
	Cracker Dust			y	62.00	62.00
	For deliveries to places other than in town, the materials priced as at the depot plus private works rates for delivery.					

Cemeteries Act 1986
MORAWA PUBLIC CEMETERY
SCALE OF FEES AND CHARGES (GST Inclusive)

On application for 'Form of Grant of Right of Burial' for -

A	Land 2.4m x 1.2m where directed by Board	\$70
	Land 2.4m x 2.4m where directed by Board	\$110
	Land 2.4m x 3.6m where directed by Board	\$140
	Land 2.4m x 1.2m selected by Applicant	\$140
	Land 2.4m x 2.4m selected by Applicant	\$170
	Land 2.4m x 3.6m selected by Applicant	\$200

B Sinking Fee - On application for a 'Form of Order for Burial' for -

Ordinary Grave for an adult	\$440
Grave for any child under seven years of age	\$270
Grave for any still born child	\$180

If graves are required to be sunk deeper than 1.8m the following charges shall be payable -

First additional 0.3 metres	\$50
Second additional 0.3 metres	\$70
Third additional 0.3 metres	\$90
And so on in proportion for each additional 0.3 metres	

Re-opening fees: Re-opening an ordinary grave for each interment or exhumation -

A	Ordinary grave for an adult	\$360
	Of a child under seven years of age	\$220
	Of a still born child	\$160
	Where removal of kerbing, tiles, grass etc is necessary	
	According to time required - per man hour at	\$70
	Any brick grave	\$140
	Any vault, according to work required from	\$140

Extra Charges for -

A	Interment without 24 hours due notice	\$330
B	Interment not in usual hours 8:30am - 4:30pm	
	Monday to Friday	\$330
	Saturday, Sunday & Public Holidays	\$440
C	Exhumations	\$330

Miscellaneous Charges -

Permission to erect a headstone and for kerbing	\$60
Permission to erect a monument	\$90
Permission to erect a name plate	\$40
Registration of Transfer of Form of Grant of Right of Burial	\$40
Copy of Grant of Burial	\$30
Grave Number Plate	\$60
Undertakers Annual Licence	\$70
Making a Search of the Register	\$20
Copy of Local Laws	\$20

Niche Wall Interment Fees -

Single Compartment	\$110
Double Compartment	\$170

Standard Niche Wall Plaque Fees

Single Plaque	\$220
Double Plaque	\$440
Second Inscription on Plaque	\$140

SHIRE OF MORAWA

BUDGET

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature or Type	2
Basis of Preparation	3
Statement of Comprehensive Income by Program	4
Statement of Cash Flows	6
Rate Setting Statement by Program	7
Rate Setting Statement by Nature & Type	8
Rates and Service Charges	9
Net Current Assets	14
Reconciliation of Cash	17
Fixed Assets	18
Asset Depreciation	20
Borrowings	21
Cash Backed Reserves	23
Fees and Charges	24
Grant Revenue	24
Other Information	25
Major Land Transactions	26
Major Trading Undertaking	26
Interests in Joint Arrangements	26
Trust	27
Significant Accounting Policies - Other	28

SHIRE'S VISION

The Shire of Morawa: Breaking New Ground

Our Vision is a welcoming and inclusive community with diverse regional partnerships that have created a vibrant and growing economy.

**STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020**

BY NATURE OR TYPE

	NOTE	2019/20 Budget	2018/19 Actual	2018/19 Budget
		\$	\$	\$
Revenue				
Rates	1(a)	1,874,969	1,835,671	2,088,504
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	9	1,400,149	4,361,996	4,495,709
Fees and charges	8	814,488	804,924	588,924
Interest earnings	10(a)	139,000	157,122	156,500
Other revenue	10(b)	62,215	141,437	94,100
		4,290,821	7,301,150	7,423,737
Expenses				
Employee costs		(1,893,942)	(1,640,655)	(1,930,102)
Materials and contracts		(2,510,451)	(3,891,560)	(4,969,168)
Utility charges		(356,338)	(294,910)	(355,188)
Depreciation on non-current assets	5	(1,870,082)	(1,876,498)	(1,785,654)
Interest expenses	10(d)	(11,919)	(12,388)	(15,829)
Insurance expenses		(191,691)	(183,175)	(137,353)
Other expenditure		(150,658)	(170,166)	(187,857)
		(6,985,081)	(8,069,352)	(9,381,151)
Subtotal		(2,694,260)	(768,202)	(1,957,414)
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	9	933,776	542,444	768,547
Profit on asset disposals	4(b)	0	9,978	31,505
Loss on asset disposals	4(b)	(146,000)	(34,042)	(18,177)
		787,776	518,380	781,875
Net result		(1,906,484)	(249,822)	(1,175,539)
Other comprehensive income				
Changes on revaluation of non-current assets		0	0	0
Total other comprehensive income		0	0	0
Total comprehensive income		(1,906,484)	(249,822)	(1,175,539)

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020

BASIS OF PREPARATION

The budget has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, and the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying regulations. The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* take precedence over Australian Accounting Standards. Regulation 16 prohibits a local government from recognising as assets Crown land that is a public thoroughfare, such as land under roads, and land not owned by but under the control or management of the local government, unless it is a golf course, showground, racecourse or recreational facility of State or regional significance. Consequently, some assets, including land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008, have not been recognised in this budget. This is not in accordance with the requirements of AASB 1051 *Land Under Roads* paragraph 15 and AASB 116 *Property, Plant and Equipment* paragraph 7.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this budget have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the budget has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All funds through which the Shire of Morawa controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this budget.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those Funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 13 to the budget.

2018/19 ACTUAL BALANCES

Balances shown in this budget as 2018/19 Actual are estimates as forecast at the time of budget preparation and are subject to final adjustments.

CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES

On the 1 July 2019 the following new accounting policies are to be adopted and have impacted on the preparation of the budget:

- AASB 15 - Revenue from Contracts with Customers;
- AASB 16 - Leases; and
- AASB 1058 - Income of Not-for-Profit Entities.

Explanation of the changes arising from these standards is provided at Note 15.

KEY TERMS AND DEFINITIONS - NATURE OR TYPE**REVENUES****RATES**

All rates levied under the *Local Government Act 1995*. Includes general, differential, specified area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears, service charges and sewerage rates.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under Division 6 of Part 6 of the *Local Government Act 1995*. Regulation 54 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services.

Excludes rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Profit on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long term investments. Losses are disclosed under the expenditure classifications.

REVENUES (CONTINUED)**OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

Refer to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

FEES AND CHARGES

Revenue (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, and rebates. Reimbursements and recoveries should be separated by note to ensure the correct calculation of ratios.

EXPENSES**EMPLOYEE COSTS**

All costs associated with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER, ETC.)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets includes loss on disposal of long term investments.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

INTEREST EXPENSES

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

**STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020**

BY REPORTING PROGRAM

	NOTE	2019/20 Budget	2018/19 Actual	2018/19 Budget
Revenue	1, 8, 9, 10(a),(b)	\$	\$	\$
Governance		0	935	0
General purpose funding		2,881,453	3,598,772	2,826,196
Law, order, public safety		22,319	22,663	26,560
Health		10,350	6,879	5,350
Education and welfare		2,400	4,854	2,400
Housing		92,820	94,211	115,320
Community amenities		445,977	434,591	436,445
Recreation and culture		57,316	114,726	56,981
Transport		495,611	2,699,055	3,643,540
Economic services		147,775	156,262	161,045
Other property and services		134,800	168,202	149,900
		4,290,821	7,301,150	7,423,737
Expenses excluding finance costs	5,10(c)(e)(f)(g)			
Governance		(505,366)	(411,707)	(167,128)
General purpose funding		(182,246)	(162,309)	(520,502)
Law, order, public safety		(117,819)	(100,785)	(119,407)
Health		(205,026)	(198,030)	(221,650)
Education and welfare		(202,983)	(119,158)	(173,444)
Housing		(236,223)	(260,009)	(236,090)
Community amenities		(637,887)	(549,913)	(680,815)
Recreation and culture		(1,356,789)	(1,450,359)	(1,442,412)
Transport		(2,573,582)	(4,001,168)	(4,839,901)
Economic services		(943,772)	(640,652)	(924,033)
Other property and services		(11,469)	(162,874)	(39,940)
		(6,973,162)	(8,056,964)	(9,365,322)
Finance costs	6, 10(d)			
Housing		(11,919)	(12,388)	(15,829)
		(11,919)	(12,388)	(15,829)
Subtotal		(2,694,260)	(768,202)	(1,957,414)
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	9	933,776	542,444	768,547
Profit on disposal of assets	4(b)	0	9,978	31,505
(Loss) on disposal of assets	4(b)	(146,000)	(34,042)	(18,177)
		787,776	518,380	781,875
Net result		(1,906,484)	(249,822)	(1,175,539)
Other comprehensive income				
Changes on revaluation of non-current assets		0	0	0
Total other comprehensive income		0	0	0
Total comprehensive income		(1,906,484)	(249,822)	(1,175,539)

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020**KEY TERMS AND DEFINITIONS - REPORTING PROGRAMS**

In order to discharge its responsibilities to the community, Council has developed a set of operational and financial objectives. These objectives have been established both on an overall basis, reflected by the Shire's Community Vision, and for each of its broad activities/programs.

OBJECTIVE**ACTIVITIES****GOVERNANCE**

To provide a management and administrative structure to service Council and the community.

Includes members of Council, Civic Functions and Public Relations, Council Elections, Training & Education

GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

To manage Councils' finances.

Includes Rates, Loans, Interest and FAG

LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY

To provide, develop and manage services in response to community needs.

Includes Emergency Services and animal control.

HEALTH

To provide, develop and manage services in response to community needs.

Includes Environmental Health, Medical and Health facilities.

EDUCATION AND WELFARE

To provide, develop and manage services in response to community needs.

Includes Education, Welfare and Children's Services including the Youth Centre

HOUSING

To ensure quality housing and appropriate infrastructure is maintained.

Includes Staff Housing, Other and Aged Housing

COMMUNITY AMENITIES

To provide, develop and manage services in response to community needs.

Includes Refuse Collection, Sewerage, Cemetery, Building Control and Town Planning.

RECREATION AND CULTURE

To ensure the recreational and cultural needs of the community are met.

Includes Public Hall, Swimming Pool, Parks and Gardens, Library and Oval and Recreation Facilities

TRANSPORT

To effectively manage transport infrastructure within the shire

Includes Roads, Footpaths, Drainage, Plant and Machinery costs, outside crew wages and Airstrip Operations

ECONOMIC SERVICES

To foster economic development, tourism and rural services in the district.

Includes Tourism, Rural Services, Economic Development and Tourist Park operations.

OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

To provide control accounts and reporting facilities for all other operations.

Includes Private Works, Public Works Overheads, Plant Recovery Costs, Administration Overheads and any other unclassified items

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020

BY NATURE OR TYPE

	NOTE	2019/20 Budget	2018/19 Actual	2018/19 Budget
		\$	\$	\$
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Rates		1,954,969	1,848,309	2,213,504
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions		1,400,149	4,902,917	4,508,209
Fees and charges		814,488	804,924	588,924
Interest earnings		139,000	157,122	156,500
Goods and services tax		0	100,947	787,388
Other revenue		62,215	141,437	94,100
		4,370,821	7,955,656	8,348,625
Payments				
Employee costs		(1,868,942)	(1,716,679)	(1,927,102)
Materials and contracts		(2,390,451)	(3,928,203)	(4,884,168)
Utility charges		(356,338)	(294,910)	(355,188)
Interest expenses		(11,919)	(15,828)	(15,829)
Insurance expenses		(191,691)	(183,175)	(137,353)
Goods and services tax		0	0	(787,388)
Other expenditure		(150,658)	(170,166)	(187,857)
		(4,969,999)	(6,308,961)	(8,294,885)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	3	(599,178)	1,646,695	53,740
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipment	4(a)	(953,050)	(373,793)	(675,000)
Payments for construction of infrastructure	4(a)	(1,452,751)	(1,041,474)	(1,108,996)
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions used for the development of assets	9	933,776	542,444	768,547
Proceeds from sale of plant & equipment	4(b)	194,000	54,932	100,000
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		(1,278,025)	(817,891)	(915,449)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Repayment of borrowings	6(a)	(13,513)	(75,142)	(75,142)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		(13,513)	(75,142)	(75,142)
Net increase (decrease) in cash held		(1,890,716)	753,662	(936,851)
Cash at beginning of year		7,085,700	6,332,038	6,332,038
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	3	5,194,984	7,085,700	5,395,187

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

**RATES SETTING STATEMENT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020**

BY REPORTING PROGRAM

	NOTE	2019/20 Budget	2018/19 Actual	2018/19 Budget
		\$	\$	\$
OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Net current assets at start of financial year - surplus/(deficit)	2 (b)(i)	1,771,446	1,413,169	880,062
		1,771,446	1,413,169	880,062
Revenue from operating activities (excluding rates)				
Governance		0	935	0
General purpose funding		1,006,484	1,763,101	993,109
Law, order, public safety		22,319	22,663	26,560
Health		10,350	6,879	5,350
Education and welfare		2,400	4,854	2,400
Housing		92,820	94,211	115,320
Community amenities		445,977	434,591	438,516
Recreation and culture		57,316	114,726	56,981
Transport		495,611	2,709,033	3,672,974
Economic services		147,775	156,262	161,045
Other property and services		134,800	168,202	149,900
		2,415,852	5,475,457	5,622,155
Expenditure from operating activities				
Governance		(505,366)	(411,707)	(167,128)
General purpose funding		(182,246)	(162,309)	(520,502)
Law, order, public safety		(117,819)	(100,785)	(119,407)
Health		(207,026)	(198,030)	(233,708)
Education and welfare		(202,983)	(119,158)	(173,444)
Housing		(248,142)	(272,397)	(251,919)
Community amenities		(645,887)	(549,913)	(680,815)
Recreation and culture		(1,356,789)	(1,450,359)	(1,442,412)
Transport		(2,680,582)	(4,035,210)	(4,846,020)
Economic services		(943,772)	(640,652)	(924,033)
Other property and services		(40,469)	(162,874)	(39,940)
		(7,131,081)	(8,103,394)	(9,399,328)
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	2 (b)(ii)	2,016,082	1,909,892	1,772,326
Amount attributable to operating activities		(927,701)	695,124	(1,124,785)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	9	933,776	542,444	768,547
Purchase property, plant and equipment	4(a)	(953,050)	(373,793)	(675,000)
Purchase and construction of infrastructure	4(a)	(1,452,751)	(1,041,474)	(1,108,996)
Proceeds from disposal of assets	4(b)	194,000	54,932	100,000
Amount attributable to investing activities		(1,278,025)	(817,891)	(915,449)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Repayment of borrowings	6(a)	(13,513)	(75,142)	(75,142)
Transfers to cash backed reserves (restricted assets)	7(a)	(496,908)	(321,995)	(240,107)
Transfers from cash backed reserves (restricted assets)	7(a)	850,958	455,679	540,804
Amount attributable to financing activities		340,537	58,542	225,555
Budgeted deficiency before general rates		(1,865,189)	(64,225)	(1,814,679)
Estimated amount to be raised from general rates	1	1,874,969	1,835,671	1,833,087
Net current assets at end of financial year - surplus/(deficit)	2 (b)(i)	9,780	1,771,446	18,408

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

**RATES SETTING STATEMENT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020**

BY NATURE OR TYPE

	NOTE	2018/19 Budget	2017/18 Actual	2017/18 Budget
		\$	\$	\$
OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Net current assets at start of financial year - surplus/(deficit)	2 (b)(i)	1,771,446	1,413,169	880,062
		1,771,446	1,413,169	880,062
Revenue from operating activities (excluding rates)				
Specified area rates	1(e)	0	0	252,417
Rate revenue other than that rates from general rates	1	0	0	3,000
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	9	1,400,149	4,361,996	4,495,709
Fees and charges	8	814,488	804,924	588,924
Interest earnings	10(a)	139,000	157,122	156,500
Other revenue	10(b)	62,215	141,437	94,100
Profit on asset disposals	4(b)	0	9,978	31,505
		2,415,852	5,475,457	5,622,155
Expenditure from operating activities				
Employee costs		(1,893,942)	(1,640,655)	(1,930,102)
Materials and contracts		(2,510,451)	(3,891,560)	(4,969,168)
Utility charges		(356,338)	(294,910)	(355,188)
Depreciation on non-current assets	5	(1,870,082)	(1,876,498)	(1,785,654)
Interest expenses	10(d)	(11,919)	(12,388)	(15,829)
Insurance expenses		(191,691)	(183,175)	(137,353)
Other expenditure		(150,658)	(170,166)	(187,857)
Loss on asset disposals	4(b)	(146,000)	(34,042)	(18,177)
		(7,131,081)	(8,103,394)	(9,399,328)
Operating activities excluded from budgeted deficiency				
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	2 (b)(ii)	2,016,082	1,909,892	1,772,326
Amount attributable to operating activities		(927,701)	695,124	(1,124,785)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	9	933,776	542,444	768,547
Purchase investment property	4(a)	0	0	0
Purchase property, plant and equipment	4(a)	(953,050)	(373,793)	(675,000)
Purchase and construction of infrastructure	4(a)	(1,452,751)	(1,041,474)	(1,108,996)
Proceeds from disposal of assets	4(b)	194,000	54,932	100,000
Amount attributable to investing activities		(1,278,025)	(817,891)	(915,449)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Repayment of borrowings	6(a)	(13,513)	(75,142)	(75,142)
Transfers to cash backed reserves (restricted assets)	7(a)	(496,908)	(321,995)	(240,107)
Transfers from cash backed reserves (restricted assets)	7(a)	850,958	455,679	540,804
Amount attributable to financing activities		340,537	58,542	225,555
Budgeted deficiency before general rates		(1,865,189)	(64,225)	(1,814,679)
Estimated amount to be raised from general rates	1	1,874,969	1,835,671	1,833,087
Net current assets at end of financial year - surplus/(deficit)	2 (b)(i)	9,780	1,771,446	18,408

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020

1. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES

(a) Rating Information

RATE TYPE	Rate in	Number of properties	Rateable value	2019/20 Budgeted rate revenue	2019/20 Budgeted interim rates	2019/20 Budgeted back rates	2019/20 Budgeted total revenue	2018/19 Actual total revenue	2018/19 Budget total revenue
	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Differential general rate or general rate									
Gross rental valuations									
GRV - Residential/Commercial	0.078919	267	2,790,744	220,243	0	0	220,243	215,830	215,597
Unimproved valuations									
UV Rural	0.022815	205	66,657,000	1,520,779	0	0	1,520,779	1,487,257	1,487,052
UV Mining	0.301974	18	491,465	148,410	0	0	148,410	145,433	145,370
Sub-Totals		490	69,939,209	1,889,432	0	0	1,889,432	1,848,520	1,848,019
Minimum									
Minimum payment									
	\$								
Gross rental valuations									
GRV - Residential/Commercial	303	44	27,054	13,332	0	0	13,332	12,432	13,320
Unimproved valuations									
UV Rural	303	8	76,100	2,424	0	0	2,424	2,072	2,072
UV Mining	683	7	5,428	4,781	0	0	4,781	4,676	4,676
Sub-Totals		59	108,582	20,537	0	0	20,537	19,180	20,068
		549	70,047,791	1,909,969	0	0	1,909,969	1,867,700	1,868,087
Discounts/concessions (Refer note 1(f))							(35,000)	(32,029)	(35,000)
Total amount raised from general rates							1,874,969	1,835,671	1,833,087
Ex-Gratia Rates							0	0	6,000
Rates Written Off							0	0	(3,000)
Movement in Excess Rates							0	0	0
Specified area rates (Refer note 1(e))							0	0	252,417
Total rates							1,874,969	1,835,671	2,088,504

All land (other than exempt land) in the Shire of Morawa is rated according to its Gross Rental Value (GRV) in townsites or Unimproved Value (UV) in the remainder of the Shire of Morawa.

The general rates detailed for the 2019/20 financial year have been determined by Council on the basis of raising the revenue required to meet the deficiency between the total estimated expenditure proposed in the budget and the estimated revenue to be received from all sources other than rates and also considering the extent of any increase in rating over the level adopted in the previous year.

The minimum rates have been determined by Council on the basis that all ratepayers must make a reasonable contribution to the cost of local government services/facilities.

Ministerial approval for the imposition of differential rates was obtained on 17th July 2019.

Ordinary Council Meeting - 18 July 2019

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020**

1. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

(b) Interest Charges and Instalments - Rates and Service Charges

The following instalment options are available to ratepayers for the payment of rates and service charges.

Instalment options	Date due	Instalment plan admin charge	Instalment plan interest rate	Unpaid rates interest rates
		\$	%	%
Option one				
Pay in full	13/09/2019			5.5%
Option two				
First Instalment	13/09/2019			5.5%
Second Instalment	13/11/2019	5	5.5%	5.5%
Third Instalment	13/01/2020	5	5.5%	5.5%
Fourth Instalment	13/03/2020	5	5.5%	5.5%

	2019/20 Budget revenue	2018/19 Actual revenue	2018/19 Budget revenue
	\$	\$	\$
Instalment plan admin charge revenue	1,000	820	1,000
Instalment plan interest earned	2,000	2,353	1,500
Unpaid rates and service charge interest earned	25,000	33,793	25,000
	28,000	36,966	27,500

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020**

1. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

(c) Objectives and Reasons for Differential Rating

To provide equity in the rating of properties across the Shire the following rate categories have been determined for the implementation of differential rating.

Differential general rate

Description	Characteristics	Objects	Reasons
UV RURAL	Pastoral Leases and land with a predominantly rural land use	To be the base rate by which all UV rated properties, other than mining tenements are assessed.	<p>To raise revenue to provide for rural infrastructure and services in addition to the town services, facilities and infrastructure which are available to be accessed by the properties in this category.</p> <p>The reason that the rate in dollar for this category is set at a comparatively low amount is to offset the relatively high property valuations in this category. The Shire has a large pastoral and agricultural sector and it is essential that it be maintained throughout difficult times.</p>
UV MINING	Covers all Mining Leases, Exploration Licences, Prospecting Licences, Retention Licences, General Purpose Leases, Special Prospecting Licences for Gold and Miscellaneous Licences and Permits.	To raise additional revenue to fund cost impacts to the shire from minor sector operations.	<p>The rate in that the rate in the dollar has been set at a comparatively high amount is to offset the large investment the Shire of Morawa makes in road and drainage infrastructure to service remote mining activities on rural roads throughout the municipality. When operators in the mining industry come to the district they have the benefit of all the established shire services and facilities. These have often been provided by the rates contributed in previous years by ratepayers in other categories, who will continue to contribute in the same way into the future. The maintenance of Shire assets and services for the benefit of all users, long term and short term, is a burden which to a significant extent falls upon the long term ratepayers.</p>

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020**

(d) Differential Minimum Payment

Description	Characteristics	Objects	Reasons
UV RURAL	Pastoral leases and land with a predominantly rural land use.	To raise revenue that Council needs to operate efficiently and to provide the diverse range of services and facilities.	Setting of minimum rates recognises that every property receives some level of benefit from the works and services provided by the shire and needs to contribute.
UV MINING	As above - mining	To raise revenue that Council needs to operate efficiently and to provide the diverse range of services and facilities.	Higher minimum rate in this category is again to collect rates in proportion to the impact of the sector on the overall works and service provided by the shire

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020**

1. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

The Shire did not raise specified area rates for the year ended 30th June 2020.

(e) Service Charges

The Shire did not raise service charges for the year ended 30th June 2020.

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

1. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

(f) Rates discounts

Rate or fee to which discount is granted	Discount %	Discount (\$)	2019/20 Budget	2018/19 Actual	2018/19 Budget	Circumstances in which discount is granted
General Rates	2.5%		\$ 35,000	\$ 32,029	\$ 35,000	A discount of 2.5% of the current rates levied (excluding Rubbish and ESL) is offered to rate payers who pay the full amount due on or before 4.30pm on the due date as stated
			35,000	32,029	35,000	on the rate notice

(g) Waivers or concessions

The Shire does not anticipate any waivers or concessions for the year ended 30th June 2020.

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020

2 (a). NET CURRENT ASSETS

		2019/20 Budget 30 June 2020	2019/20 Budget 01 July 2019	2018/19 Estimated Actual 30 June 2019	2018/19 Budget 30 June 2019
Note		\$	\$	\$	\$
Composition of estimated net current assets					
Current assets					
	3	8,724	1,545,390	1,545,390	21,887
	3	5,186,260	5,540,310	5,540,310	5,373,300
		543,209	623,209	623,209	583,927
		14,846	14,846	14,846	1,118
		5,753,039	7,723,755	7,723,755	5,980,232
Less: current liabilities					
		(446,750)	(301,750)	(301,750)	(413,132)
		13,513	0	0	75,142
		(328,849)	(328,849)	(328,849)	(384,662)
		(762,086)	(630,599)	(630,599)	(722,652)
Net current assets					
		4,990,953	7,093,156	7,093,156	5,257,580

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020

2 (b). NET CURRENT ASSETS (CONTINUED)

EXPLANATION OF DIFFERENCE IN NET CURRENT ASSETS AND SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)

Operating activities excluded from budgeted deficiency

When calculating the budget deficiency for the purpose of Section 6.2 (2)(c) of the *Local Government Act 1995* the following amounts have been excluded as provided by *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 32* which will not fund the budgeted expenditure.

	Note	2019/20 Budget 30 June 2020	2019/20 Budget 01 July 2019	2018/19 Estimated Actual 30 June 2019	2018/19 Budget 30 June 2019
		\$	\$	\$	\$
(i) Current assets and liabilities excluded from budgeted deficiency					
Net current assets	2	4,990,953	7,093,156	7,093,156	5,257,580
The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Rate Setting Statement.					
Adjustments to net current assets					
Less: Cash - restricted reserves	3	(5,186,260)	(5,540,310)	(5,540,310)	(5,373,300)
Add: Current liabilities not expected to be cleared at end of year					
- Current portion of borrowings		(13,513)	0	0	(75,142)
- Employee benefit provisions		218,600	218,600	218,600	209,270
Adjusted net current assets - surplus/(deficit)		9,780	1,771,446	1,771,446	18,408
(ii) Operating activities excluded from budgeted deficiency					
The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from operating activities within the Rate Setting Statement.					
Adjustments to operating activities					
Less: Profit on asset disposals	4(b)	0	(9,978)	(9,978)	(31,505)
Less: Movement in liabilities associated with restricted cash		0	9,330	9,330	
Add: Loss on disposal of assets	4(b)	146,000	34,042	34,042	18,177
Add: Depreciation on assets	5	1,870,082	1,876,498	1,876,498	1,785,654
Non cash amounts excluded from operating activities		2,016,082	1,909,892	1,909,892	1,772,326

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020**

2 (c). NET CURRENT ASSETS (CONTINUED)

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Shire's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the Shire does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for sale where it is held as non-current based on the Shire's intentions to release for sale.

TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the Shire of Morawa becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.

CONTRACT ASSETS

A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services the entity has transferred to a customer when that right is conditioned on something other than the passage of time.

PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

INVENTORIES

General

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Superannuation

The Shire of Morawa contributes to a number of superannuation funds on behalf of employees.

All funds to which the Shire of Morawa contributes are defined contribution plans.

TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets.

Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.

CONTRACT LIABILITIES

An entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or the amount is due) from the customer. Grants to acquire or construct recognisable non-financial assets to be controlled by the Shire are recognised as a liability until such time as the Shire satisfies its obligations under the agreement.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire of Morawa's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire of Morawa's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the statement of financial position. The Shire of Morawa's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the statement of financial position.

LAND HELD FOR RESALE

Land held for development and sale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development. Finance costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed on to the buyer at this point.

Land held for sale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020**

3. RECONCILIATION OF CASH

For the purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, cash includes cash and cash equivalents, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Estimated cash at the end of the reporting period is as follows:

	2019/20 Budget	2018/19 Actual	2018/19 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
Cash - unrestricted	8,724	1,545,390	21,887
Cash - restricted	5,186,260	5,540,310	5,373,300
	5,194,984	7,085,700	5,395,187
The following restrictions have been imposed by regulation or other externally imposed requirements:			
Leave Reserve	227,546	218,600	218,511
Plant Reserve	454,614	833,618	721,192
Building Reserve	115,284	93,595	93,544
Economic Development Reserve	14,848	112,812	112,766
Community Development Reserve	1,264,740	1,242,317	1,142,603
Sewerage Reserve	225,481	246,040	245,949
Unspent Grants and Contributions Reserve	0	0	26,948
Morawa Future Funds Interest Reserve	276,468	240,224	166,504
Morawa Community Future Funds Reserve	2,085,326	2,079,695	2,172,053
Aged Care Units 6-9 Reserve	9,594	9,424	9,420
Business Units Reserve	147,259	125,003	124,960
Legal Fees Reserve	26,395	25,927	25,916
Road Reserve	148,830	146,191	146,131
Aged Care ex MCC Unit 1-4 Reserve	71,409	70,143	70,114
Aged Care Unit 5 Reserve	57,323	56,307	56,284
Swimming Pool Reserve	61,143	40,414	40,405
	5,186,260	5,540,310	5,373,300
Reconciliation of net cash provided by operating activities to net result			
Net result	(1,906,484)	(249,822)	(1,175,539)
Depreciation	1,870,082	1,876,498	1,785,654
(Profit)/loss on sale of asset	146,000	24,064	(13,328)
(Increase)/decrease in receivables	80,000	654,506	137,500
(Increase)/decrease in contract assets	0	0	0
Increase/(decrease) in payables	145,000	(116,107)	88,000
Increase/(decrease) in contract liabilities	0	0	0
Change in accounting policies transferred to retained surplus (refer to Note 15)	0	0	0
Grants/contributions for the development of assets	(933,776)	(542,444)	(768,547)
Net cash from operating activities	(599,178)	1,646,695	53,740

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks, other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are shown as short term borrowings in current liabilities in Note 2 - Net Current Assets.

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020

4. FIXED ASSETS

(a) Acquisition of Assets

The following assets are budgeted to be acquired during the year.

Asset class	Reporting program					2019/20 Budget total	2018/19 Actual total	2018/19 Budget total
	Community amenities	Recreation and culture	Transport	Economic services	Other property and services			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>Property, Plant and Equipment</u>								
Land - freehold land	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,329	30,000
Buildings - non-specialised	5,000	0	0	0	0	5,000	7,027	55,000
Buildings - specialised	0	0	0	0	0	0	97,919	70,000
Furniture and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,344	0
Plant and equipment	115,000	33,050	705,000	0	95,000	948,050	249,174	520,000
	120,000	33,050	705,000	0	95,000	953,050	373,793	675,000
<u>Infrastructure</u>								
Infrastructure - Roads	0	0	1,227,500	0	0	1,227,500	1,013,700	1,018,996
Infrastructure - Footpaths	0	0	40,251	0	0	40,251	0	0
Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,444	0
Infrastructure - Sewerage	75,000	0	0	0	0	75,000	2,075	40,000
Infrastructure - Playground Equipn	0	70,000	0	0	0	70,000	0	30,000
Infrastructure - Other	15,000	0	0	25,000	0	40,000	19,255	20,000
	90,000	70,000	1,267,751	25,000	0	1,452,751	1,041,474	1,108,996
Total acquisitions	210,000	103,050	1,972,751	25,000	95,000	2,405,801	1,415,267	1,783,996

A detailed breakdown of acquisitions on an individual asset basis can be found in the supplementary information attached to this budget document as follows:

Capital Projects

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020

4. FIXED ASSETS (CONTINUED)

(b) Disposals of Assets

The following assets are budgeted to be disposed of during the year.

	2019/20 Budget Net Book Value	2019/20 Budget Sale Proceeds	2019/20 Budget Profit	2019/20 Budget Loss	2018/19 Actual Net Book Value	2018/19 Actual Sale Proceeds	2018/19 Actual Profit	2018/19 Actual Loss	2018/19 Budget Net Book Value	2018/19 Budget Sale Proceeds	2018/19 Budget Profit	2018/19 Budget Loss
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
By Program												
Health	20,000	18,000	0	(2,000)	0	0	0	0	27,058	15,000	0	(12,058)
Community amenities	13,000	5,000	0	(8,000)	0	0	0	0	2,929	5,000	2,071	0
Transport	201,000	94,000	0	(107,000)	78,996	54,932	9,978	(34,042)	56,685	80,000	29,434	(6,119)
Other property and services	106,000	77,000	0	(29,000)		0	0	0		0	0	0
	340,000	194,000	0	(146,000)	78,996	54,932	9,978	(34,042)	86,672	100,000	31,505	(18,177)
By Class												
<u>Property, Plant and Equipment</u>												
Plant and equipment	340,000	194,000	0	(146,000)	78,996	54,932	9,978	(34,042)	86,672	100,000	31,505	(18,177)
	340,000	194,000	0	(146,000)	78,996	54,932	9,978	(34,042)	86,672	100,000	31,505	(18,177)

A detailed breakdown of disposals on an individual asset basis can be found in the supplementary information attached to this budget document as follows:

- Staff housing programme
- Plant replacement programme

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020

5. ASSET DEPRECIATION

By Program

Governance
Law, order, public safety
Health
Education and welfare
Housing
Community amenities
Recreation and culture
Transport
Economic services
Other property and services

By Class

Buildings - non-specialised
Buildings - specialised
Furniture and equipment
Plant and equipment
Infrastructure - Roads
Infrastructure - Footpaths
Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals
Infrastructure - Sewerage
Infrastructure - Airfields
Infrastructure -Dams
Infrastructure - Playground Equipment
Infrastructure - Other

2019/20 Budget	2018/19 Actual	2018/19 Budget
\$	\$	\$
11,161	11,150	11,161
33,952	33,920	52,009
20,693	20,674	20,693
15,615	15,602	15,615
76,810	76,740	74,913
86,590	86,511	86,591
428,067	427,677	427,978
811,368	810,627	706,053
161,967	161,819	161,088
223,859	231,778	229,553
1,870,082	1,876,498	1,785,654
105,036	105,036	104,036
285,243	285,243	284,922
15,834	15,834	15,856
250,074	250,074	267,532
712,230	718,646	603,789
15,734	15,734	21,056
46,173	46,173	46,241
67,882	67,882	67,982
51,325	51,325	51,401
45,204	45,204	45,310
12,368	12,368	12,386
262,979	262,979	265,143
1,870,082	1,876,498	1,785,654

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

DEPRECIATION

The depreciable amount of all fixed assets including buildings but excluding freehold land, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the improvements.

The assets residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

Major depreciation periods used for each class of depreciable asset are:

Buildings - non-specialised	40 to 100 years
Buildings - specialised	40 to 100 years
Furniture and equipment	5 to 10 years
Plant and equipment	5 to 15 years
Infrastructure - Roads	12 to 40 years
Infrastructure - Footpaths	50 years
Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals	50 years
Infrastructure - Sewerage	50 years
Infrastructure - Airfields	50 years
Infrastructure -Dams	50 years
Infrastructure - Playground Equ	5 to 15 years
Infrastructure - Other	10 to 50 years

DEPRECIATION (CONTINUED)

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in profit or loss in the period which they arise.

RECOGNITION OF ASSETS

Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A (5)*. These assets are expensed immediately.

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2019

6. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS

(a) Borrowing repayments

Movement in borrowings and interest between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

Purpose	Budget Principal 1 July 2019	2019/20 Budget New loans	2019/20 Budget Principal repayments	2019/20 Budget Interest repayments	Budget Principal outstanding 30 June 2020	Actual Principal 1 July 2018	2018/19 Actual New loans	2018/19 Actual Principal repayments	2018/19 Actual Interest repayments	Actual Principal outstanding 30 June 2019	Budget Principal 1 July 2018	2018/19 Budget New loans	2018/19 Budget Principal repayments	2018/19 Budget Interest repayments	Budget Principal outstanding 30 June 2019
		\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$
Housing															
Loan 133 - GEHA House	0	0	0	0	0	36,465	0	36,465	1,355	0	36,465	0	36,465	1,801	0
Loan 134 - 2 Broad Street	0	0	0	0	0	25,680	0	25,680	242	0	25,680	0	25,680	1,592	0
Loan 136 - 24 Harley Street	306,640	0	13,513	11,919	293,127	319,637	0	12,997	10,791	306,640	319,637	0	12,997	12,436	306,640
	306,640	0	13,513	11,919	293,127	381,782	0	75,142	12,388	306,640	381,782	0	75,142	15,829	306,640
	306,640	0	13,513	11,919	293,127	381,782	0	75,142	12,388	306,640	381,782	0	75,142	15,829	306,640

All borrowing repayments, other than self supporting loans, will be financed by general purpose revenue.

The self supporting loan(s) repayment will be fully reimbursed.

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020**

6. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS (CONTINUED)

(b) New borrowings - 2019/20

The Shire does not intend to undertake any new borrowings for the year ended 30th June 2020

(c) Unspent borrowings

The Shire had no unspent borrowing funds as at 30th June 2019 nor is it expected to have unspent borrowing funds as at 30th June 2020.

(d) Credit Facilities

	2019/20 Budget	2018/19 Actual	2018/19 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
Undrawn borrowing facilities			
credit standby arrangements			
Bank overdraft limit	0	0	0
Bank overdraft at balance date	0	0	0
Credit card limit	15,000	15,000	15,000
Credit card balance at balance date	0	(3,521)	0
Total amount of credit unused	15,000	11,479	15,000
Loan facilities			
Loan facilities in use at balance date	293,127	306,640	306,640

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

BORROWING COSTS

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

7. CASH BACKED RESERVES

(a) Cash Backed Reserves - Movement

	2019/20 Budget Opening Balance	2019/20 Budget Transfer to	2019/20 Budget Transfer (from)	2019/20 Budget Closing Balance	2018/19 Actual Opening Balance	2018/19 Actual Transfer to	2018/19 Actual Transfer (from)	2018/19 Actual Closing Balance	2018/19 Budget Opening Balance	2018/19 Budget Transfer to	2018/19 Budget Transfer (from)	2018/19 Budget Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Leave Reserve	218,600	8,946	0	227,546	209,270	9,330	0	218,600	209,270	9,241	0	218,511
Plant Reserve	833,618	265,046	(644,050)	454,614	1,015,608	21,010	(203,000)	833,618	1,015,608	20,584	(315,000)	721,192
Building Reserve	93,595	21,689	0	115,284	121,090	22,505	(50,000)	93,595	121,090	22,454	(50,000)	93,544
Economic Development Reserve	112,812	2,036	(100,000)	14,848	110,525	2,287	0	112,812	110,526	2,240	0	112,766
Community Development Reserve	1,242,317	22,423	0	1,264,740	1,217,918	24,399	0	1,242,317	1,217,918	24,685	(100,000)	1,142,603
Sewerage Reserve	246,040	54,441	(75,000)	225,481	218,715	27,325	0	246,040	218,716	27,233	0	245,949
Unspent Grants and Contributions R	0	0	0	0	26,412	346	(26,758)	0	26,413	535	0	26,948
Morawa Future Funds Interest Reser	240,224	36,244	0	276,468	126,631	127,736	(14,143)	240,224	126,630	39,874	0	166,504
Morawa Community Future Funds R	2,079,695	37,539	(31,908)	2,085,326	2,165,469	38,226	(124,000)	2,079,695	2,165,470	43,890	(37,307)	2,172,053
Refuse Transfer Station Reserve	0	0	0	0	27	1	(28)	0	27	1	(28)	0
Aged Care Units 6-9 Reserve	9,424	170	0	9,594	9,233	191	0	9,424	9,233	187	0	9,420
ST- Morawa Revitalisation Reserve	0	0	0	0	37,705	45	(37,750)	0	37,705	764	(38,469)	0
Business Units Reserve	125,003	22,256	0	147,259	102,875	22,128	0	125,003	102,875	22,085	0	124,960
Legal Fees Reserve	25,927	468	0	26,395	25,402	525	0	25,927	25,401	515	0	25,916
Road Reserve	146,191	2,639	0	148,830	143,228	2,963	0	146,191	143,228	2,903	0	146,131
Aged Care ex MCC Unit 1-4 Reserve	70,143	1,266	0	71,409	68,721	1,422	0	70,143	68,721	1,393	0	70,114
Aged Care Unit 5 Reserve	56,307	1,016	0	57,323	55,165	1,142	0	56,307	55,166	1,118	0	56,284
Swimming Pool Reserve	40,414	20,729	0	61,143	20,000	20,414	0	40,414	20,000	20,405	0	40,405
	5,540,310	496,908	(850,958)	5,186,260	5,673,994	321,995	(455,679)	5,540,310	5,673,997	240,107	(540,804)	5,373,300

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020**

8. FEES & CHARGES REVENUE

	2019/20 Budget	2018/19 Actual	2018/19 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
Governance	0	608	0
General purpose funding	3,500	5,997	3,500
Law, order, public safety	3,500	3,686	3,500
Health	350	0	350
Education and welfare	2,400	3,298	2,400
Housing	89,320	90,973	111,820
Community amenities	444,977	431,255	184,028
Recreation and culture	37,316	50,876	36,981
Transport	500	6,257	500
Economic services	147,725	155,353	160,945
Other property and services	84,900	56,622	84,900
	814,488	804,924	588,924

9. GRANT REVENUE

Grants, subsidies and contributions are included as operating revenues in the Statement of Comprehensive Income:

By Program:

Operating grants, subsidies and contributions

General purpose funding	860,819	1,654,075	830,109
Law, order, public safety	14,819	14,295	19,060
Health	10,000	0	0
Education and welfare	0	633	0
Housing	3,500	0	0
Community amenities	1,000	0	0
Recreation and culture	20,000	10,318	20,000
Transport	480,111	2,681,766	3,626,540
Economic services	0	909	0
Other property and services	9,900	0	0
	1,400,149	4,361,996	4,495,709

Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions

Community amenities	80,000	0	50,000
Recreation and culture	0	4,348	4,815
Transport	853,776	538,096	703,732
Economic services	0	0	10,000
	933,776	542,444	768,547

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020**

10. OTHER INFORMATION

The net result includes as revenues

(a) Interest earnings

Investments			
- Reserve funds	100,000	108,127	115,000
- Other funds	12,000	12,849	15,000
Other interest revenue (refer note 1b)	27,000	36,146	26,500
	139,000	157,122	156,500

(b) Other revenue

Reimbursements and recoveries	43,165	94,576	35,000
Other	19,050	46,861	59,100
	62,215	141,437	94,100

The net result includes as expenses

(c) Auditors remuneration

Audit services	38,000	37,000	52,000
Other services	9,500	4,026	10,000
	47,500	41,026	62,000

(d) Interest expenses (finance costs)

Borrowings (refer Note 6(a))	11,919	12,388	15,829
Interest expense on lease liabilities	0	0	0
	11,919	12,388	15,829

(e) Elected members remuneration

Meeting fees	64,000	64,000	64,000
Mayor/President's allowance	17,000	17,000	17,000
Deputy Mayor/President's allowance	4,250	4,250	4,250
Travelling expenses	200	0	200
Telecommunications allowance	1,500	581	1,500
	86,950	85,831	86,950

(f) Write offs

General rate	3,000	161	3,000
	3,000	161	3,000

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020**

11. MAJOR LAND TRANSACTIONS AND TRADING UNDERTAKINGS

It is not anticipated the Shire will be party to any Major Land Transactions or Trading Undertakings during 2019/20.

12. INTERESTS IN JOINT ARRANGEMENTS

The Shire of Morawa has a joint venture arrangement with Homeswest for the construction of 2 - 1 bedroom and 1 - 2 bedroom units in Dreghorn Street, Morawa. The provision of this housing aims to provide accommodation for single persons. The Shire of Morawa has a 25 interest in the assets and liabilities of this joint venture. All revenue and expenses of the joint venture are recognised in the relevant financial statements of the Council.

	2019/20 Budget	2018/19 Actual	2018/19 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
Non-current assets			
Land and Buildings	3,260	3,260	3,260
Less: accumulated depreciation	(230)	(152)	(76)
	3,030	3,108	3,184

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

INTERESTS IN JOINT ARRANGEMENTS

Joint arrangements represent the contractual sharing of control between parties in a business venture where unanimous decisions about relevant activities are required.

Separate joint venture entities providing joint venturers with an interest to net assets are classified as a joint venture and accounted for using the equity method.

Joint venture operations represent arrangements whereby joint operators maintain direct interests in each asset and exposure to each liability of the arrangement. The Shire of Morawa's interests in the assets liabilities revenue and expenses of joint operations are included in the respective line items of the financial statements.

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020**

13. TRUST FUNDS

Funds held at balance date over which the local government has no control and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

Detail	Balance 1 July 2019	Estimated amounts received	Estimated amounts paid	Estimated balance 30 June 2020
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Housing Bonds	4,000	1,000		5,000
Nomination Deposits	0	320	(320)	0
Drug Action Group	660	0	0	660
Bond Dreghorn Street Units	1,164	0	0	1,164
Bonds Aged Care Units	3,468	0	0	3,468
Excess Rent - Daphne Little	1,704	0	(1,704)	0
Moraw Oval Function Centre	1,762	0	0	1,762
Bonds - Hall/Sports Recreation	20	100	0	120
Youth Fund Raising	865	0	0	865
BRB/BCITF	227	500	(727)	(1)
Business Unit Bonds	2,560	0	0	2,560
Haulmore Trailers	4,641	0	0	4,641
	21,071	1,920	(2,751)	20,240

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2020

14. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - OTHER INFORMATION

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a budget in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

COMPARATIVE FIGURES

Where required, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current financial year.

BUDGET COMPARATIVE FIGURES

Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparative figures shown in the budget relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.

REVENUE RECOGNITION

Accounting Policies for the recognition of income and revenue from contracts with customers is described in Note 15.



Shire of Morawa

ANNUAL BUDGET

SCHEDULES 2 TO 14

(By Program)

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Schedule 2 - General Fund Summary	1 to 3
Schedule 3 - General Purpose Funding	4 to 6
Schedule 4 - Governance	7 to 9
Schedule 5 - Law, Order, Public Safety	10 to 13
Schedule 7 - Health	14 to 19
Schedule 8 - Education & Welfare	20 to 23
Schedule 9 - Housing	24 to 27
Schedule 10 - Community Amenities	28 to 35
Schedule 11 - Recreation & Culture	36 to 42
Schedule 12 - Transport	43 to 50
Schedule 13 - Economic Services	51 to 56
Schedule 14 - Other Property & Services	57 to 67

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 02 - GENERAL FUND SUMMARY
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

MUNICIPAL FUND			2018/19		2018/19		2019/20	
			Budget		Actual		Budget	
			Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING								
General Purpose Funding	03		2,826,196.00	167,128.00	3,598,772.25	162,309.06	2,881,453.00	182,246.00
Governance	04		0.00	520,502.17	935.36	411,706.67	0.00	505,366.23
Law, Order, Public Safety	05		26,560.00	119,406.50	22,663.07	100,785.42	22,319.00	117,818.50
Health	07		5,350.00	233,708.00	6,879.25	198,030.22	10,350.00	207,026.00
Education & Welfare	08		2,400.00	173,443.70	4,854.16	119,158.33	2,400.00	202,983.47
Housing	09		115,320.00	251,919.01	94,210.78	272,397.17	92,820.00	248,142.00
Community Amenities	10		488,516.30	680,815.22	434,590.55	549,912.80	525,977.37	645,886.54
Recreation & Culture	11		61,796.00	1,442,412.35	119,074.56	1,450,359.23	57,316.00	1,356,788.63
Transport	12		4,376,706.00	4,846,020.49	3,569,978.57	4,358,060.11	1,349,387.00	2,680,581.63
Economic Services	13		171,045.00	924,033.12	156,261.69	640,652.35	147,775.00	943,771.85
Other Property & Services	14		149,900.00	39,940.45	168,201.90	162,873.54	134,800.00	40,469.42
TOTAL - OPERATING			8,223,789.30	9,399,329.01	8,176,422.14	8,426,244.90	5,224,597.37	7,131,080.28
CAPITAL								
General Purpose Funding	03		0.00	515.00	0.00	525.25	0.00	468.00
Governance	04		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Law, Order, Public Safety	05		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Health	07		25,000.00	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Education & Welfare	08		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Housing	09		0.00	170,293.70	0.00	112,326.27	0.00	37,653.74
Community Amenities	10		28.00	192,234.00	27.21	29,824.78	75,000.00	264,441.00
Recreation & Culture	11		50,000.00	120,405.00	50,000.00	139,121.16	33,050.00	123,779.00
Transport	12		290,000.00	1,413,018.00	229,758.27	1,287,183.07	611,000.00	2,240,436.00
Economic Services	13		175,775.50	153,537.50	175,893.10	234,094.59	131,908.15	145,498.15
Other Property & Services	14		0.00	9,241.00	0.00	9,327.24	0.00	103,946.00
TOTAL - CAPITAL			540,803.50	2,099,244.20	455,678.58	1,812,402.36	850,958.15	2,916,221.89
			8,764,592.80	11,498,573.21	8,632,100.72	10,238,647.26	6,075,555.52	10,047,302.17
Less Depreciation Written Back				(1,785,654.00)		(1,876,498.39)		(1,870,082.00)
Less Profit/Loss Written Back			(31,505.00)	(18,177.00)	(9,977.59)	(34,042.26)	0.00	(146,000.00)
Less Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back)	30110			0.00		(9,330.11)		0.00
Less Movement in Non Current Annual Leave/LSL Pr	61100			0.00		0.00		0.00
Less Movement in Deferred Pensioners Rates/ESL				0.00		0.00		0.00
Less Movement in Deferred Pensioners Rates/ESL				0.00		0.00		0.00
Less Movement in Deferred Pensioners Rates/ESL	50100			0.00		0.00		0.00
Plus Proceeds from Sale of Assets			100,000.00		54,931.82		194,000.00	
TOTAL REVENUE & EXPENDITURE			8,833,087.80	9,694,742.21	8,677,054.95	8,318,776.50	6,269,555.52	8,031,220.17
Surplus/Deficit July 1st B/Fwd			880,062.00		1,413,168.82		1,771,447.27	
			9,713,149.80	9,694,742.21	10,090,223.77	8,318,776.50	8,041,002.79	8,031,220.17
Surplus/Deficit C/Fwd				18,407.59		1,771,447.27		9,782.62
			9,713,149.80	9,713,149.80	10,090,223.77	10,090,223.77	8,041,002.79	8,041,002.79

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 03 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING
 Budget for Period Ended
 30 June 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
Rates		152,453.00		147,592.35		162,234.00
Other General Purpose Funding		14,675.00		14,716.71		20,012.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
Rates	1,865,587.00		1,823,721.76		1,908,134.00	
Other General Purpose Funding	960,609.00		1,775,050.49		973,319.00	
SUB-TOTAL	2,826,196.00	167,128.00	3,598,772.25	162,309.06	2,881,453.00	182,246.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
Rates		0.00		0.00		0.00
Other General Purpose Funding		515.00		525.25		468.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
Rates	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other General Purpose Funding	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	515.00	0.00	525.25	0.00	468.00
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	2,826,196.00	167,643.00	3,598,772.25	162,834.31	2,881,453.00	182,714.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 03 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

RATE REVENUE	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
03100 Administration Allocated - Rates		133,953.00		136,663.14		143,234.00
03101 Expenses - Rate Revenue		2,500.00		1,325.15		2,500.00
03102 Legal Costs, Debt Collection		10,000.00		4,357.25		10,000.00
03103 Rate Notice Stationery Expense		0.00		313.13		500.00
03104 Valuation / Title Searches Expense		6,000.00		4,933.68		6,000.00
OPERATING REVENUE						
03120 General Rates Levied	0.00		0.00		0.00	
03121 Uv - Rural Rates	1,487,052.00		1,486,884.54		1,520,779.00	
03122 Uv - Minimum Rates	2,072.00		2,072.00		2,424.00	
03123 Grv - Townsite Rates	215,597.00		216,519.50		220,243.00	
03124 Grv - Minimum Rates	13,320.00		12,432.00		13,332.00	
03125 Grv - Minimums Rural Townsite	0.00		0.00		0.00	
03126 Mining - Uv Tenements	145,370.00		143,589.77		148,410.00	
03127 Mining - Minimum Rates	4,676.00		4,676.00		4,781.00	
03128 Interim Rates - Grv	0.00		0.00		0.00	
03129 Interim Rates - Uv	0.00		1,526.54		0.00	
03130 Back Rates Levied	0.00		0.00		0.00	
03131 Less Rates Discount Allowed	(35,000.00)		(32,029.11)		(35,000.00)	
03132 Ex-Gratia Rates Received	6,000.00		6,026.53		6,165.00	
03133 Penalty Interest Raised On Rates	25,000.00		33,793.09		25,000.00	
03134 Rates Legal Charges	0.00		2,719.30		0.00	
03135 Rates Written-Off	(3,000.00)		(161.03)		(3,000.00)	
03136 Instalment Interest Received	1,500.00		2,353.09		2,000.00	
03137 Account Enquiries Income	2,000.00		2,458.00		2,000.00	
03138 Rates Administration Fee	1,000.00		820.00		1,000.00	
03139 Pens Deferred Rates Interest	0.00		0.00		0.00	
03140 Movement In Excess Rates	0.00		(59,958.46)		0.00	
03235 Write-Offs Esl	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	1,865,587.00	152,453.00	1,823,721.76	147,592.35	1,908,134.00	162,234.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						
CAPITAL REVENUE						
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - RATE REVENUE	1,865,587.00	152,453.00	1,823,721.76	147,592.35	1,908,134.00	162,234.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 03 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

OTHER GEN. PURPOSE FUNDING	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
03200 Administration Allocated - Gp Funding		14,425.00		14,717.19		19,762.00
03201 Grants Commission Consultant		0.00		0.00		0.00
03202 Other Expenses - Gpf		250.00		0.00		250.00
03203 Rounding Adjustment Account		0.00		(0.48)		0.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
03220 Grants Commission Grant - General	521,532.00		1,073,017.00		543,092.00	
03221 Grants Commission Grant - Local Roads	308,577.00		581,058.00		317,727.00	
03222 Grants Commission Grants - Special	0.00		0.00		0.00	
03223 Interest Received - Municipal Account	15,000.00		12,848.41		12,000.00	
03224 Interest Received - Reserve Accounts	115,000.00		108,127.08		100,000.00	
03225 Other Income - Gpf	500.00		0.00		500.00	
SUB-TOTAL	960,609.00	14,675.00	1,775,050.49	14,716.71	973,319.00	20,012.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
03401 Reserve Funds Ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00
03402 Transfer Interest To Legal Fees Reserve Ex Muni		515.00		525.25		468.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
03721 Transfers From Reserves	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	515.00	0.00	525.25	0.00	468.00
TOTAL - OTHER GEN. PURPOSE FUNDING	960,609.00	15,190.00	1,775,050.49	15,241.96	973,319.00	20,480.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 04 - GOVERNANCE
 Budget for Period Ended
 30 June 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
Members of Council		379,802.17		344,808.29		398,666.23
Governance General		140,700.00		66,898.38		106,700.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
Members of Council	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Governance General	0.00		935.36		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	520,502.17	935.36	411,706.67	0.00	505,366.23
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
Members of Council		0.00		0.00		0.00
Governance General		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
Members of Council	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Governance General	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	0.00	520,502.17	935.36	411,706.67	0.00	505,366.23

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 04 - GOVERNANCE
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

MEMBERS OF COUNCIL	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
04100 Administration Allocated - Members		182,229.00		185,915.74		194,301.00
04101 Council Election Expenses		0.00		0.00		3,000.00
04103 Refreshments & Receptions		15,000.00		10,024.83		15,000.00
04104 Presidential Allowances		21,250.00		21,250.00		21,250.00
04105 Members Sitting Fees		64,000.00		64,000.00		64,000.00
04106 Members Travelling		200.00		0.00		200.00
04107 Members Conference Expenses		16,000.00		8,816.59		16,000.00
04108 Other Expenses		1,500.00		580.74		1,500.00
04109 Members Training		7,000.00		0.00		10,000.00
04110 Members - Insurance		6,478.00		5,977.59		6,132.00
04111 Members - Subscriptions, Donations		37,240.17		33,181.98		44,393.23
04112 Maintenance - Council Chambers		5,744.00		3,854.06		5,729.00
04115 Other Expenses Relating To Members		12,000.00		56.36		6,000.00
04124 Depreciation - Members		11,161.00		11,150.40		11,161.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
04130 Sale Of Electoral Rolls	0.00		0.00		0.00	
04131 Members - Other Income	0.00		0.00		0.00	
04132 Grant/Contribution Income	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	379,802.17	0.00	344,808.29	0.00	398,666.23
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
04150 Purchase Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00
04151 Purchase Land & Buildings		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
04170 Transfer From Reserves	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - MEMBERS OF COUNCIL	0.00	379,802.17	0.00	344,808.29	0.00	398,666.23

Jobs

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 04 - GOVERNANCE
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

GOVERNANCE - GENERAL	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
04200 Administration Allocated - Gov Gen		0.00		0.00		0.00
04201 Public Relations		10,000.00		1,394.68		10,000.00
04202 Audit Fees Expense		62,000.00		41,026.00		47,500.00
04203 Statutes & Publications		2,000.00		3,142.50		2,000.00
04204 Corporate Plan Strategies - Midwest Regional Council - Do N		0.00		0.00		0.00
04205 Staff Training & Prof Dev. Midwest Regional Council - Do Not		0.00		0.00		0.00
04206 Contrib To Sustainability Reviews		0.00		0.00		0.00
04207 Planning Expenses		60,000.00		19,575.20		35,000.00
04208 Update Council'S Website		4,000.00		260.00		4,000.00
04209 Scholarships, Prizes Etc		2,000.00		1,500.00		2,500.00
04210 Statutory Advertising		700.00		0.00		700.00
04212 Community Grant Fund - < \$1000		0.00		0.00		5,000.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
04230 Other Income	0.00		935.36		0.00	
04240 Grant Income - Old Chambers Upgrade	0.00		0.00		0.00	
04241 Grants Income - Governance	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	140,700.00	935.36	66,898.38	0.00	106,700.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
04250 Purchase Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00
04251 Purchase Land & Buildings		0.00		0.00		0.00
04252 Transfer To Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
04270 Transfer From Reserves	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - GOVERNANCE - GENERAL	0.00	140,700.00	935.36	66,898.38	0.00	106,700.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
Fire Prevention		69,042.50		70,082.73		81,799.50
Animal Control		34,693.00		30,095.26		34,638.00
Other Law, Order & Public Safety		15,671.00		607.43		1,381.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
Fire Prevention	23,060.00		18,976.82		18,819.00	
Animal Control	3,500.00		3,686.25		3,500.00	
Other Law, Order & Public Safety	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	26,560.00	119,406.50	22,663.07	100,785.42	22,319.00	117,818.50
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
Fire Prevention		0.00		0.00		0.00
Animal Control		0.00		0.00		0.00
Other Law, Order & Public Safety		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
Fire Prevention	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Animal Control	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Law, Order & Public Safety	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	26,560.00	119,406.50	22,663.07	100,785.42	22,319.00	117,818.50

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

FIRE PREVENTION	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
05100 Admin Allocated - Fire Prev		3,008.00		3,068.71		4,119.00
05101 Mtce Of Equipment - Brigades		577.00		0.00		566.00
05102 Mtce Of Vehicles & Trailers - Brigades		4,618.00		3,748.60		5,261.00
05103 Mtce Of Land & Buildings - Brigades		1,300.00		2,455.12		1,300.00
05104 Clothing & Accessories - Brigades		2,500.00		475.70		2,500.00
05105 Utilities, Rates - Brigades		4,000.00		5,104.56		4,000.00
05106 Other Goods & Services - Brigades		1,000.00		167.97		1,000.00
05107 Insurances - Brigades		3,701.50		3,701.50		7,496.50
05108 Plant & Equip. <\$1,000 - Brigades		0.00		605.75		0.00
05109 Plant & Equip >\$1,000<\$3,000 - Brigades		0.00		761.55		0.00
05110 Depreciation - Fire Prevention		36,338.00		33,525.96		33,557.00
05111 Loss On Disposal Of Assets		0.00		0.00		0.00
05112 Fire Services Manager X 4 Shires		10,000.00		16,467.31		20,000.00
05113 Fire Hydrant Maintenance		2,000.00		0.00		2,000.00
05114 Donation Of Vehicles To Fesa		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
05120 Other Income - Fire Prevention	19,060.00		14,976.82		14,819.00	
05121 Esl Admin Fee (From Dfes)	4,000.00		4,000.00		4,000.00	
05122 Profit On Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00	
05123 Grant/Contribution Income Fire Prevention	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	23,060.00	69,042.50	18,976.82	70,082.73	18,819.00	81,799.50
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
05150 Land And Buildings - Fire Prevention		0.00		0.00		0.00
05151 Plant & Equip - Fire Prevention		0.00		0.00		0.00
05160 Transfer To Reserves Ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
05170 Proceeds On Disposal Of Assets	0.00		0.00		0.00	
05171 Realisation On Disposal Of Assets	0.00		0.00		0.00	
05172 Transfer Ex Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - FIRE PREVENTION	23,060.00	69,042.50	18,976.82	70,082.73	18,819.00	81,799.50

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

ANIMAL CONTROL	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
05200 Admin Allocated		5,120.00		5,223.26		4,119.00
05201 Pound Maintenance		789.00		101.88		767.00
05202 Ranger Expenses		25,784.00		22,569.03		26,752.00
05203 Cat/Dog Other Expenses		3,000.00		2,201.09		3,000.00
05205 Depreciation - Animal Control		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
05220 Fines And Penalties	1,000.00		650.00		1,000.00	
05221 Dog Registration Fees	2,000.00		2,786.25		2,000.00	
05222 Pound Maintenance Fees	0.00		0.00		0.00	
05223 Cat Act Grant	0.00		0.00		0.00	
05224 Cat Licenses	500.00		250.00		500.00	
SUB-TOTAL	3,500.00	34,693.00	3,686.25	30,095.26	3,500.00	34,638.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
05250 Land And Buildings - Animal Control		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - ANIMAL CONTROL	3,500.00	34,693.00	3,686.25	30,095.26	3,500.00	34,638.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

OTHER LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
05300 Admin Allocated		0.00		0.00		0.00
05301 Mtce Of Equipment - Ses		0.00		0.00		0.00
05302 Mtce Of Vehicles & Trailers - Ses		0.00		0.00		986.00
05303 Mtce Of Land & Buildings - Ses		0.00		0.00		0.00
05304 Clothing & Accessories - Ses		0.00		0.00		0.00
05305 Utilities, Rates - Ses		0.00		212.99		0.00
05306 Other Goods & Services - Ses		0.00		0.00		0.00
05307 Insurances - Ses		0.00		0.00		0.00
05308 Plant & Equip <\$1,000 - Ses		0.00		0.00		0.00
05309 Plant & Equip >\$1,000<\$3,000 - Ses		0.00		0.00		0.00
05310 Crime Prevention Plan		0.00		0.00		0.00
05311 Depreciation - Oth Law And Order		15,671.00		394.44		395.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
05330 Grant Income	0.00		0.00		0.00	
05331 Fesa Grant Income - Ses	0.00		0.00		0.00	
05332 Reimbursements/Contributions	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	15,671.00	0.00	607.43	0.00	1,381.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
05350 Purchase Plant - Law & Order		0.00		0.00		0.00
05351 Purchase L & B - Ses		0.00		0.00		0.00
05360 Transfer To Reserve Ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
05372 Transfer Ex Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - OTHER LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY	0.00	15,671.00	0.00	607.43	0.00	1,381.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
Maternal & Infant Health		808.00		153.00		837.00
Preventative Services - Meat Inspection		350.00		0.00		350.00
Preventative Services - Inspections & Administration		77,877.00		57,637.27		66,659.00
Preventative Services - Pest Control		17,226.00		12,383.27		10,737.00
Other Health		137,447.00		127,856.68		128,443.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
Maternal & Infant Health	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Preventative Services - Meat Inspection	350.00		0.00		350.00	
Preventative Services - Inspections & Administration	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Preventative Services - Pest Control	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Health	5,000.00		6,879.25		10,000.00	
SUB-TOTAL	5,350.00	233,708.00	6,879.25	198,030.22	10,350.00	207,026.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
Maternal & Infant Health		0.00		0.00		0.00
Preventative Services - Meat Inspection		0.00		0.00		0.00
Preventative Services - Inspections & Administration		0.00		0.00		0.00
Preventative Services - Pest Control		0.00		0.00		0.00
Other Health		40,000.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
Maternal & Infant Health	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Preventative Services - Meat Inspection	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Preventative Services - Inspections & Administration	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Preventative Services - Pest Control	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Health	25,000.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	25,000.00	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	30,350.00	273,708.00	6,879.25	198,030.22	10,350.00	207,026.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

MATERNAL & INFANT HEALTH	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
07100 Admin Allocated - Infant Health		0.00		0.00		0.00
07101 Other Expenses		808.00		153.00		837.00
07102 Depreciation - Infant Health		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
07130 Other Income	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	808.00	0.00	153.00	0.00	837.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
07150 Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - MATERNAL & INFANT HEALTH	0.00	808.00	0.00	153.00	0.00	837.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

PREV SERVICES - MEAT INSPECTION	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
07300 Other Expenses		350.00		0.00		350.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
07330 Other Income	350.00		0.00		350.00	
SUB-TOTAL	350.00	350.00	0.00	0.00	350.00	350.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
07350 Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - PREV SERVICES - MEAT INSPECTION	350.00	350.00	0.00	0.00	350.00	350.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

PREV SRVCS - ADMIN & INSPECTION	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
07400 Administration Allocated		15,679.00		15,996.37		6,101.00
07401 Employee Expenses - Em		6,052.00		3,292.53		4,412.00
07402 Accommodation And Meals		0.00		0.00		0.00
07403 Conference /Training - Mdeh		0.00		0.00		0.00
07404 Vehicle Expenses - Mdeh		0.00		0.00		0.00
07405 Printing And Stationery		0.00		0.00		0.00
07406 Telephone And Electricity		0.00		0.00		0.00
07407 Other Expenses - Nwhs		0.00		0.00		0.00
07408 Secretarial Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00
07409 Statutes And Publications		3,000.00		0.00		3,000.00
07410 Analytical Expenses		1,500.00		677.30		1,500.00
07411 Housing Costs Allocated - Prev Svcs Health Admin		1,646.00		1,738.42		1,646.00
07412 Less Mdeh Alloc To Town Plan		0.00		0.00		0.00
07413 Less Mdeh Alloc To Building Control		0.00		0.00		0.00
07414 Depreciation - Health Inspections		0.00		0.00		0.00
07415 Loss On Disposal Of Asset		0.00		0.00		0.00
07416 External Eho Services		50,000.00		35,932.65		50,000.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
07430 Other Income	0.00		0.00		0.00	
07431 Contributions	0.00		0.00		0.00	
07432 Profit On Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	77,877.00	0.00	57,637.27	0.00	66,659.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
07450 Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00
07451 Plant & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00
07452 Fogger		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
07470 Proceeds On Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00	
07471 Realisation On Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - PREV SRVCS - ADMIN & INSPECTION	0.00	77,877.00	0.00	57,637.27	0.00	66,659.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

PREV SRVCS - PEST CONTROL	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
07500 Admin Allocated - Pest Control		12,002.00		12,245.27		5,608.00
07501 Other Expenses - Pest Control		5,224.00		138.00		5,129.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
07530 Other Income - Pest Control	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	17,226.00	0.00	12,383.27	0.00	10,737.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
07550 Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - PREV SRVCS - PEST CONTROL	0.00	17,226.00	0.00	12,383.27	0.00	10,737.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

OTHER HEALTH	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
07700 Admin Allocated - Other Health		14,114.00		14,399.85		14,108.00
07701 Ambulance/Emergency Services		3,143.00		6,364.97		2,926.00
07702 Drs Surgery Maintenance		11,824.00		11,316.87		11,783.00
07703 Drs Surgery Operating Exp		4,707.00		2,503.18		4,722.00
07704 Drs Vehicle Expenses		4,092.00		8,350.64		0.00
07705 Drs Surgery Cleaning		0.00		0.00		0.00
07706 Doctor Office Expenses		25,970.00		25,731.92		31,170.00
07707 Regn Fees (Medical Board)		4,000.00		90.91		4,000.00
07708 Do Not Use Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00
07709 Housing Costs Allocated - Other Health		5,563.00		4,220.13		5,574.00
07710 Telephone - Medical Centre		5,000.00		4,252.67		5,000.00
07711 Other Expenses		5,100.00		10,958.61		5,100.00
07712 Depreciation - Oth Health		20,693.00		20,674.15		20,693.00
07713 Loss On Disposal Of Asset		12,058.00		0.00		2,000.00
07714 Old Hospital Building		14,183.00		15,001.74		14,367.00
07715 Salary & Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00
07716 Superannuation		0.00		0.00		0.00
07717 Contribution To Mobile Dental Clinic		0.00		31.04		0.00
07718 Rfids Dental Accommodation		7,000.00		3,960.00		7,000.00
07719 Do Not Use - Medicare - Payments Dr Risinger		0.00		0.00		0.00
OPERATING REVENUE						
07730 Other Income - Other Health	5,000.00		6,879.25		10,000.00	
07731 Grants - Drs House And Surgery	0.00		0.00		0.00	
07732 Profit On Disposal Of Assets	0.00		0.00		0.00	
07733 Medicare Receipts	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	5,000.00	137,447.00	6,879.25	127,856.68	10,000.00	128,443.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						
07750 Furniture & Equipment - Other Health		0.00		0.00		0.00
07751 Plant & Equipment - Other Health		40,000.00		0.00		0.00
07755 Land & Bldgs - Dr'S Surgery Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00
07760 Land & Blgs - Dr'S Residence		0.00		0.00		0.00
CAPITAL REVENUE						
07761 Transfer From Reserves	25,000.00		0.00		0.00	
07762 Proceeds On Asset Disposal	15,000.00		0.00		18,000.00	
07763 Realisation On Asset Disposal	(15,000.00)		0.00		(18,000.00)	
SUB-TOTAL	25,000.00	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - OTHER HEALTH	30,000.00	177,447.00	6,879.25	127,856.68	10,000.00	128,443.00

Jobs

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
Other Education		6,064.00		5,129.15		6,119.00
Care of Families & Children		25,735.00		16,550.31		30,764.00
Other Welfare		141,644.70		97,478.87		166,100.47
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
Other Education	0.00		924.00		0.00	
Care of Families & Children	2,400.00		2,878.82		2,400.00	
Other Welfare	0.00		1,051.34		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	2,400.00	173,443.70	4,854.16	119,158.33	2,400.00	202,983.47
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
Other Education		0.00		0.00		0.00
Care of Families & Children		0.00		0.00		0.00
Other Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
Other Education	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Care of Families & Children	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Welfare	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	2,400.00	173,443.70	4,854.16	119,158.33	2,400.00	202,983.47

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

OTHER EDUCATION	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
08200 Admin Allocated - Oth Education		4,064.00		4,146.35		4,119.00
08201 Educ/Officer'S Employee Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00
08202 Educ/ Officer'S Insurance		0.00		0.00		0.00
08205 Education - Oth Exp.		2,000.00		982.80		2,000.00
08210 Mea Consultancy		0.00		0.00		0.00
08212 Old Hospital Expenditure (Use B07714)		0.00		0.00		0.00
08215 Depreciation - Oth Education		0.00		0.00		0.00
08216 Industry Training Centre Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00
08220 Ramit Project Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
08230 Other Income - Other Education	0.00		924.00		0.00	
08231 Contributions/Grants	0.00		0.00		0.00	
08232 Ramit Grant	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	6,064.00	924.00	5,129.15	0.00	6,119.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
08250 Purchase Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00
08251 Transfer To Reserves		0.00		0.00		0.00
		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
08270 Transfer From Reserve Funds	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - OTHER EDUCATION	0.00	6,064.00	924.00	5,129.15	0.00	6,119.00

Jobs

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

CARE OF FAMILIES & CHILDREN	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
08300 Other Expenses - Families & Children		1,000.00		0.00		0.00
08301 Building Mtce - Day Care Centre		16,840.00		8,662.10		22,869.00
08305 Depreciation - Child Care		7,895.00		7,888.21		7,895.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
08302 Other Income	2,400.00		2,878.82		2,400.00	
SUB-TOTAL	2,400.00	25,735.00	2,878.82	16,550.31	2,400.00	30,764.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
08350 Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - CARE OF FAMILIES & CHILDREN	2,400.00	25,735.00	2,878.82	16,550.31	2,400.00	30,764.00

Jobs

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

OTHER WELFARE	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
08600 Admin Allocated - Oth Welfare		20,551.00		20,966.62		33,332.00
08601 Family Counsellor Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00
08602 Com/Dev Officer Employee Expenses		79,665.88		36,974.56		70,648.73
08603 Housing Costs Allocated - Other Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00
08604 Vehicle And Insurance - Oth Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00
08605 Youth Development Projects		16,950.00		15,427.36		28,850.00
08606 Youth Centre Other Equipment		0.00		723.13		9,000.00
08607 Youth Officer Other Exp		0.00		77.27		0.00
08608 Depreciation - Oth Welfare		7,720.00		7,713.29		7,720.00
08609 Maintenance - Youth Centre		16,757.82		15,277.82		16,549.74
08610 Loss On Disposal Of Asset		0.00		0.00		0.00
08611 Morawa Blue Tree Project		0.00		318.82		0.00
08612 Morawa District High School Band		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
08630 Other Income - Other Welfare	0.00		400.00		0.00	
08631 Blue Tree Project	0.00		318.82		0.00	
08660 Grants - Youth Incentive	0.00		332.52		0.00	
08661 Grant Income - Youth Centre	0.00		0.00		0.00	
08662 Morawa Dhschool - Brass Band Sponsorship	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	141,644.70	1,051.34	97,478.87	0.00	166,100.47
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
08650 Furniture & Equip - Other Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00
08655 Land & Blgs - Other Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00
08656 Plant & Equip Youth Dev. Officer		0.00		0.00		0.00
08657 Transfer To Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
08670 Proceeds On Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00	
08671 Realisation On Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00	
08672 Transfer From Reserves	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - OTHER WELFARE	0.00	141,644.70	1,051.34	97,478.87	0.00	166,100.47

Jobs

Jobs

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
 Budget for Period Ended
 30 June 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
Staff Housing		124,688.00		136,233.48		115,273.00
Other Housing		76,082.01		84,129.38		77,534.00
Aged Housing		51,149.00		52,034.31		55,335.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
Staff Housing	3,500.00		3,348.74		3,500.00	
Other Housing	42,000.00		35,960.04		42,000.00	
Aged Housing	69,820.00		54,902.00		47,320.00	
SUB-TOTAL	115,320.00	251,919.01	94,210.78	272,397.17	92,820.00	248,142.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
Staff Housing		61,130.66		61,180.52		35,201.74
Other Housing		36,465.04		36,465.04		0.00
Aged Housing		72,698.00		14,680.71		2,452.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
Staff Housing	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Housing	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Aged Housing	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	170,293.70	0.00	112,326.27	0.00	37,653.74
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	115,320.00	422,212.71	94,210.78	384,723.44	92,820.00	285,795.74

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

STAFF HOUSING	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
09100 Admin Allocated - Staff Housing		76,061.00		77,599.32		66,646.00
09101 Interest On Loan 135		0.00		0.00		0.00
09102 Maint Staff House Lot 8 (2) Lodge St (Paul Buist)		4,600.00		4,475.29		4,600.00
09103 Maint Staff House Lot 375 (20) Barnes Street - (Shane Carper)		22,955.00		12,735.77		8,441.00
09104 Maint Staff House Lot 377 (24) Barnes Street - (Emda)		5,486.00		6,296.00		5,487.00
09105 Maint Staff House Lot 347 (11) Broad Avenue - (Nathan Edwards)		10,781.00		12,596.21		17,397.00
09106 Maint Staff House Lot 350 (17) Broad Avenue - (Vacant)		13,991.00		1,868.13		19,249.00
09107 Maint Staff House Rserve 3931 Oval House - (Kevin Beattie)		4,061.00		2,407.64		4,045.00
09108 Maint Staff House Lot 372 (7) White Avenue - (Coso)		3,265.00		2,244.27		3,240.00
09109 Maint Staff House Lot 36 (44) Winfield Street (Shoebbox) - (Va)		7,030.00		423.50		18,737.00
09110 Maint Staff House Lot 149 (41) Dregghorn Street - (Chris Ellery)		3,959.00		4,334.51		7,934.00
09111 Maint Staff House 18 A Evans/Richter (Duplex) - (Ellie Cuthbert)		3,999.00		7,860.33		3,994.00
09112 Maint Staff House Lot 2 (45) Solomon Tce (Jenny Goodbourne)		8,740.00		21,640.16		6,275.00
09113 Maint Staff House 17 Solomon Tce - (Share House)		5,030.00		18,612.65		5,046.00
09114 Maint Staff House 2 Broad (Lot 1&2 Milloy Street) - (Brett Atkinson)		7,610.00		7,658.76		13,781.00
09115 Maint Staff House 18B Evans St (Duplex) (Graeme Whitmore)		3,909.00		9,394.40		3,910.00
09116 Maint Staff House 41 Solomon Tce Housing Exp		0.00		94.60		6,364.00
09117 Maint Staff House 2 Caulfield Street - Swimming Pool Manager		10,012.00		8,415.04		10,014.00
09118 Maint Staff House Rental 19 Broad Avenue (Do Not Use) Rental		0.00		0.00		0.00
09119 Main Staff House - 24 Harley Street - (Ceo) (Chris Linnell)		5,043.00		8,700.70		5,068.00
09120 Depreciation - St Housing		48,627.00		48,582.69		48,627.00
09121 Loss On Disposal Of Asset		0.00		0.00		0.00
09122 Interest On Loan 136 24 Harley Street		12,436.28		10,790.58		11,919.48
Recovered Amounts						
09199 Less Staff Housing Costs Recovered		(132,907.28)		(130,497.07)		(155,501.48)
OPERATING REVENUE						
09130 Housing Rental Income	0.00		0.00		0.00	
09131 Reimbursements - Staff Housing	3,000.00		3,001.83		3,000.00	
09132 Reimbursements Income Cnr Evans/Solomon	500.00		346.91		500.00	
09133 Contributions	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	3,500.00	124,688.00	3,348.74	136,233.48	3,500.00	115,273.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						
09150 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Staff Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00
09151 Purchase Land & Buildings - Staff Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00
09142 Blding Reserve Interest Ex Muni		2,454.00		2,503.86		1,689.00
09152 Reserve Funds Ex Muni		20,000.00		20,000.00		20,000.00
09160 Principal Repayments On Loan 135		0.00		0.00		0.00
09261 Principal Repayments Loan 134		25,679.72		25,679.72		0.00
09263 Principal Loan Repayments Loan 136 24 Harley Street		12,996.94		12,996.94		13,512.74
CAPITAL REVENUE						
09155 Transfer From Building Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00	
09660 Loan Proceeds	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	61,130.66	0.00	61,180.52	0.00	35,201.74
TOTAL - STAFF HOUSING	3,500.00	185,818.66	3,348.74	197,414.00	3,500.00	150,474.74

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

OTHER HOUSING	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget		
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>							
09200 Administration Allocation - Oth Housing		47,438.00		48,397.84		50,393.00	
09201 Maint Single Units		7,481.00		4,315.30		12,772.00	Jobs
09203 Do Not Use See 09115		0.00		0.00		0.00	Jobs
09204 Maint Lot 345 Grove Street (Geha)		5,512.00		8,047.69		5,514.00	Jobs
09205 Maint Staff House 78 Yewers Avenue (Sandy Adams)		4,995.00		12,599.68		0.00	Jobs
09206 Lot 197 (67) Milloy Street		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09207 Rental - 40 Broad Avenue (Use 09115)		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09208 Other Expenses - Other Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09209 Maint Doc Residence Waddilove Street		5,563.00		4,786.68		5,574.00	Jobs
09220 Loan 138 Interest - Doctor'S House		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09221 Loan 133 Interest - Geha Housing		1,801.01		1,355.32		0.00	
09223 Depreciation - Oth Housing		8,855.00		8,847.00		8,855.00	
09224 Loan 134 Interest - 2 Broad St		1,592.14		242.37		0.00	
Recovered Amounts							
09222 Less Other Housing Recovered		(7,155.14)		(4,462.50)		(5,574.00)	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>							
09230 Income From Single Units	20,000.00		13,837.00		20,000.00		
09231 Income From 18B Evans/Richter (Duplex)	0.00		0.00		0.00		
09232 Income From Lot 345 Grove Street (Geha)	22,000.00		21,886.95		22,000.00		
09233 Income From Lot 78 Yewers	0.00		236.09		0.00		
09234 Income From Doctors Residence	0.00		0.00		0.00		
09235 Rental 18A Evans Street	0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	42,000.00	76,082.01	35,960.04	84,129.38	42,000.00	77,534.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>							
09250 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Other Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09251 Purchase Land & Buildings - Other Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00	Jobs
09260 Principal Repayments Loan 133		36,465.04		36,465.04		0.00	
09262 Principal Loan Repayments Loan 138 Doctor'S House		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>							
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	36,465.04	0.00	36,465.04	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER HOUSING	42,000.00	112,547.05	35,960.04	120,594.42	42,000.00	77,534.00	

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

AGED HOUSING	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
09302 Aged Housing Salaries & Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00
09303 Aged Housing Superannuation		0.00		0.00		0.00
09304 Aged Housing Workers Compensation Insurance		0.00		0.00		0.00
09331 Aged Care Units Operations		19,218.00		19,328.53		21,842.00
09332 Reimbursements - Aged Persons Units		0.00		0.00		0.00
09333 Aged Care Units Maintenance		14,500.00		13,395.65		14,165.00
09350 Depreciation - Aged Housing		17,431.00		19,310.13		19,328.00
OPERATING REVENUE						
09330 Grants/Contributions Aged Care	0.00		0.00		0.00	
09335 Aged Care Unit 1 Income	6,600.00		7,599.52		7,000.00	
09336 Aged Care Unit 2 Income	5,800.00		4,794.50		5,800.00	
09337 Aged Care Unit 3 Income	3,900.00		3,900.00		7,000.00	
09338 Aged Care Unit 4 Income	6,720.00		6,720.00		6,720.00	
09339 Aged Care Unit 5 Income	7,800.00		5,413.62		7,800.00	
09340 Aged Care Unit 6 Income	13,000.00		12,750.00		0.00	
09341 Aged Care Unit 7 Income	6,500.00		0.00		0.00	
09342 Aged Care Unit 8 Income	6,500.00		0.00		0.00	
09343 Aged Care Unit 9 Income	13,000.00		13,724.36		13,000.00	
SUB-TOTAL	69,820.00	51,149.00	54,902.00	52,034.31	47,320.00	55,335.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						
09351 Purchase Land & Buildings - Aged Housing		40,000.00		6,598.76		0.00
09352 Transfer To Shire Aged Housing Reserve - Units 6-9		0.00		0.00		0.00
09353 Trsfr Interest To Shire Aged Housing Reserve - Units 6-9		187.00		190.93		170.00
09354 Transfer To J/V Aged Housing Reserve - Ex Mcc Units 1-4		0.00		0.00		0.00
09355 Trsfr Interest To J/V Aged Housing Reserve - Ex Mcc Units 1-4		1,393.00		1,420.99		1,266.00
09356 Trsfr To Shire Aged Housing Reserve - Unit 5		0.00		1,140.94		0.00
09357 Trsfr Interest To Shire Aged Housing Reserve - Unit 5		1,118.00		0.00		1,016.00
09358 Purchase Land - Aged Housing		30,000.00		5,329.09		0.00
CAPITAL REVENUE						
09370 Transfer From Shire Aged Housing Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00	
09371 Transfer From J/V Aged Housing Reserve - E	0.00		0.00		0.00	
09372 Transfer From Aged Housing Reserve - Unit	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	72,698.00	0.00	14,680.71	0.00	2,452.00
TOTAL - AGED HOUSING	69,820.00	123,847.00	54,902.00	66,715.02	47,320.00	57,787.00

Jobs

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
 Budget for Period Ended
 30 June 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
Sanitation - Household Refuse		206,736.00		161,635.61		193,365.00
Sanitation - Other		86,055.00		84,721.89		111,690.00
Sewerage		189,435.00		180,817.25		138,884.00
Urban Stormwater Drainage		9,783.00		1,182.28		9,723.00
Protection of the Environment		0.00		0.00		0.00
Town Planning & Regional Development		35,713.00		28,659.79		34,974.00
Other Community Amenities		153,093.22		92,895.98		157,250.54
OPERATING REVENUE						
Sanitation - Household Refuse	103,394.00		100,613.53		105,095.00	
Sanitation - Other	71,434.00		71,586.82		73,981.00	
Sewerage	252,417.30		253,569.24		257,501.37	
Urban Stormwater Drainage	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Protection of the Environment	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Town Planning & Regional Development	3,000.00		2,714.40		3,000.00	
Other Community Amenities	58,271.00		6,106.56		86,400.00	
SUB-TOTAL	488,516.30	680,815.22	434,590.55	549,912.80	525,977.37	645,886.54
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						
Sanitation - Household Refuse		15,001.00		427.73		5,000.00
Sanitation - Other		0.00		0.00		0.00
Sewerage		67,233.00		29,397.05		129,441.00
Urban Stormwater Drainage		0.00		0.00		0.00
Protection of the Environment		0.00		0.00		0.00
Town Planning & Regional Development		0.00		0.00		0.00
Other Community Amenities		110,000.00		0.00		130,000.00
CAPITAL REVENUE						
Sanitation - Household Refuse	0.00		27.21		0.00	
Sanitation - Other	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Sewerage	28.00		0.00		75,000.00	
Urban Stormwater Drainage	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Protection of the Environment	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Town Planning & Regional Development	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Community Amenities	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	28.00	192,234.00	27.21	29,824.78	75,000.00	264,441.00
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	488,544.30	873,049.22	434,617.76	579,737.58	600,977.37	910,327.54

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE						
	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
10100 Administration Allocation - Sanitation		36,589.00		37,328.89		33,215.00
10101 Domestic Refuse Collection		38,000.00		28,980.31		30,000.00
10102 Tip Maintenance Costs		52,994.00		16,569.89		45,994.00
10105 Street Bins Collected		5,000.00		4,135.52		5,000.00
10106 Purchase Bins For Resale		1,500.00		1,813.05		1,500.00
10107 Depreciation - Sanitation Refuse		10,741.00		10,730.52		10,740.00
10108 Salaries & Wages - Sanitation-H/hold Refuse		0.00		0.00		0.00
10109 Superannuation - Sanitation-H/hold Refuse		0.00		0.00		0.00
10110 Refuse/Transfer Stn Office Maintenance		1,912.00		1,514.94		1,916.00
10111 Housing Costs Allocated - Sanitation Household		0.00		0.00		0.00
10112 External Refuse Services (Meedac)		60,000.00		60,562.49		65,000.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
10130 Domestic Rubbish Collection Charges	101,394.00		99,439.91		103,095.00	
10131 Sale Of Bins	1,000.00		90.91		1,000.00	
10132 Refuse Site Dumping Charges	1,000.00		1,082.71		1,000.00	
10133 Contribution Income	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	103,394.00	206,736.00	100,613.53	161,635.61	105,095.00	193,365.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
10150 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Sanitation - Household Refuse		0.00		0.00		0.00
10151 Infrastructure - Other Capex		0.00		0.00		0.00
10152 Transfer To Reserve Ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00
10153 Transfer Interest To Reserve Ex Muni (Refuse /Transfer Stn)		1.00		0.00		0.00
10154 Purchase Buildings - Sanitation - Household Refuse		15,000.00		427.73		5,000.00
10155 Purchase Land - Sanitation - Household Refuse		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
10140 Transfer Ex Reserve Funds	0.00		27.21		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	15,001.00	27.21	427.73	0.00	5,000.00
TOTAL - SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE	103,394.00	221,737.00	100,640.74	162,063.34	105,095.00	198,365.00

Jobs

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

SANITATION - OTHER	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
10200 Administration Allocated - Oth Sanitation		21,573.00		22,009.29		12,202.00
10201 Drummuster Expenses		2,707.00		0.00		2,663.00
10202 Commercial Refuse Collection		43,700.00		37,423.65		40,000.00
10203 Town Clean Day/S		5,692.00		11,534.39		5,450.00
10204 Litter Control Expenses - Other		9,766.00		13,754.56		9,497.00
10205 Waste Management Strategy		1,895.00		0.00		41,878.00
10206 Cardboard Bailing		722.00		0.00		0.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
10230 Income Relating To Drummuster & Sale Of S	1,000.00		1,152.82		1,000.00	
10231 Commercial Rubbish Collection Charges	70,434.00		70,434.00		71,981.00	
10232 Waste Levy	0.00		0.00		0.00	
10233 Refuse Charges - Transfer Station	0.00		0.00		0.00	
10234 Grant Income - Waste Management Project	0.00		0.00		0.00	
10235 Reimbursements - Sanitation	0.00		0.00		1,000.00	
SUB-TOTAL	71,434.00	86,055.00	71,586.82	84,721.89	73,981.00	111,690.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
10250 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Sanitation - Other		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - SANITATION - OTHER	71,434.00	86,055.00	71,586.82	84,721.89	73,981.00	111,690.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

SEWERAGE	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
10300 Administration Allocated - Sewerage		22,677.00		23,135.27		7,173.00
10301 Sewerage Scheme Maintenance		98,814.00		89,800.43		63,767.00
10302 Sewerage Audit & License Fees		0.00		0.00		0.00
10303 Depreciation - Sewerage		67,944.00		67,881.55		67,944.00
OPERATING REVENUE						
10330 Vacant Land Sewerage Fees	8,054.08		8,054.08		8,754.00	
10331 Mining Sewerage Fees	0.00		0.00		0.00	
10332 First Major Fixed Sewerage Fees (Non Rate)	10,340.00		9,400.00		10,571.00	
10333 Additional Major Fixture Sewerage Fees (No	38,070.00		38,070.00		38,916.00	
10334 Residential Sewerage Fees	159,930.50		159,604.62		162,409.37	
10335 Commercial Sewerage Fees	36,022.72		36,022.72		36,851.00	
10336 Grant Income Sewerage	0.00		0.00		0.00	
10337 Liquid Waste Disposal	0.00		236.00		0.00	
10338 Contributions To Sewerage	0.00		2,181.82		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	252,417.30	189,435.00	253,569.24	180,817.25	257,501.37	138,884.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						
10304 Transfer Reserve Interest Ex Muni (Sewerage Res)		4,433.00		4,522.54		4,441.00
10314 Transfer To Reserve Ex Muni		22,800.00		22,800.00		50,000.00
10324 Sewerage Upgrade (Do Not Use - See 10325)		0.00		0.00		0.00
10325 Sewerage Upgrade		40,000.00		2,074.51		75,000.00
10350 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Sewerage		0.00		0.00		0.00
CAPITAL REVENUE						
10340 Transfers Ex Reserve	28.00		0.00		75,000.00	
SUB-TOTAL	28.00	67,233.00	0.00	29,397.05	75,000.00	129,441.00
TOTAL - SEWERAGE	252,445.30	256,668.00	253,569.24	210,214.30	332,501.37	268,325.00

Jobs

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
10400 Expenses Relating To Urban Stormwater Drainage		9,783.00		1,182.28		9,723.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
10401 Income Relating To Urban Stormwater Drainage	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	9,783.00	0.00	1,182.28	0.00	9,723.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
10450 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Urban Stormwater Drainage		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE	0.00	9,783.00	0.00	1,182.28	0.00	9,723.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
10500 Expenses Relating To Protection Of Environment		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
10501 Income Relating To Protection Of Environment	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
10550 Purchase Land & Buildings - Protection Of Environment		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

TOWN PLANNING & REG. DEVELOP.	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
10600 Administration Allocated - T Planning		21,610.00		22,047.11		16,148.00
10601 Scheme Review - T Planning		0.00		0.00		0.00
10602 Other Expenses - T Planning		2,000.00		51.65		10,000.00
10603 Expenses Allocated From Health - T Planning		12,103.00		6,561.03		8,826.00
10604 Super Towns Planning Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
10630 Income Relating To Town Planning & Regional Development	3,000.00		2,714.40		3,000.00	
10631 Super Towns Planning Income	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	3,000.00	35,713.00	2,714.40	28,659.79	3,000.00	34,974.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
10650 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Town Planning & Regional Development		0.00		0.00		0.00
10651 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Town Planning & Regional Development		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - TOWN PLANNING & REG. DEVELOP.	3,000.00	35,713.00	2,714.40	28,659.79	3,000.00	34,974.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget		
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE							
10700 Administration Allocated - Oth Comm Amen		22,130.00		22,577.67		21,655.00	
10701 Expenses Relating To Community Street Stall		6,581.69		987.75		6,610.83	
10702 Maintenance - Public Conveniences - New Ablutions		31,694.79		11,328.30		31,358.53	Jobs
10703 Maintenance - Public Conveniences - Info Bay		14,839.74		1,271.80		14,732.18	
10704 Operation Of Cemetery		19,419.00		33,076.84		19,000.00	Jobs
10705 Canna Toilets Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00	Jobs
10706 Vacant Town Land Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10707 Deep Drainage & Other Nrm Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10708 Hairdressing Salon Expenditure		5,000.00		6,546.72		4,994.00	
10709 FrostyS Yard Expenditure		1,993.00		472.00		1,986.00	
10710 39 Solomon Terrace		450.00		569.68		450.00	
10711 Gutha Dam Repairs		2,289.00		0.00		2,308.00	
10712 Canna Dam Repairs		3,950.00		0.00		3,936.00	
10713 Second Hand Shop		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10714 Community Bus Expenses		9,905.00		7,494.53		7,423.00	
10715 Old Railway Building		1,935.00		371.86		1,891.00	Jobs
10716 Depreciation - Other Community Services		7,906.00		7,898.83		7,906.00	
10717 Morawa Heritage Inventory		25,000.00		0.00		25,000.00	
10718 Bond Refund - Community Bus Hire		0.00		300.00		0.00	
10720 Loss On Disposal Of Asset		0.00		0.00		8,000.00	
OPERATING REVENUE							
10730 Burial Fees	2,000.00		1,354.55		2,000.00		
10731 Niche/Monument Fees	200.00		327.27		200.00		
10732 Reimbursements/Contributions	0.00		0.00		0.00		
10733 Hair Dresser Property Income	1,300.00		2,011.26		1,500.00		
10734 FrostyS Yard Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		
10735 Community Bus Income	2,700.00		2,113.48		2,700.00		
10736 Old Railway Building Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		
10738 Bond - Community Bus Hire	0.00		300.00		0.00		
10740 Grants - Gutha And Canna Dams	0.00		0.00		0.00		
37325 Grant Income - R4R	0.00		0.00		0.00		
10741 Grants/Contributions	50,000.00		0.00		80,000.00		
10742 Profit On Asset Disposal	2,071.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	58,271.00	153,093.22	6,106.56	92,895.98	86,400.00	157,250.54	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
10750 Purchase Land & Buildings - Other Community Amenities		0.00		0.00		0.00	Jobs
10751 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Other Community Amenities		110,000.00		0.00		115,000.00	
10752 Infrastructure Other - Other Community Amenities		0.00		0.00		15,000.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE							
10770 Transfer From Reserves	0.00		0.00		0.00		
10771 Proceeds On Asset Disposal	5,000.00		0.00		5,000.00		
10772 Realisation Of Asset Disposal	(5,000.00)		0.00		(5,000.00)		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	110,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	130,000.00	
TOTAL - OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES	58,271.00	263,093.22	6,106.56	92,895.98	86,400.00	287,250.54	

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
 Budget for Period Ended
 30 June 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
Public Halls and Civic Centres		179,501.10		137,212.38		154,252.70
Swimming Areas & Beaches		339,574.17		374,464.01		344,358.23
Other Recreation and Sport		800,131.08		805,510.88		760,281.70
TV and Radio Re-broadcasting		3,180.00		2,821.00		3,186.00
Libraries		23,550.00		23,079.47		27,135.00
Other Culture		96,476.00		107,271.49		67,575.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
Public Halls and Civic Centres	2,000.00		10,731.69		2,000.00	
Swimming Areas & Beaches	20,000.00		67,332.22		20,000.00	
Other Recreation and Sport	19,596.00		17,947.27		15,116.00	
TV and Radio Re-broadcasting	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Libraries	200.00		0.00		200.00	
Other Culture	20,000.00		23,063.38		20,000.00	
SUB-TOTAL	61,796.00	1,442,412.35	119,074.56	1,450,359.23	57,316.00	1,356,788.63
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
Public Halls and Civic Centres		70,000.00		97,919.56		0.00
Swimming Areas & Beaches		20,405.00		34,344.00		20,729.00
Other Recreation and Sport		30,000.00		6,857.60		103,050.00
TV and Radio Re-broadcasting		0.00		0.00		0.00
Libraries		0.00		0.00		0.00
Other Culture		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
Public Halls and Civic Centres	0.00		50,000.00		0.00	
Swimming Areas & Beaches	50,000.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Recreation and Sport	0.00		0.00		33,050.00	
TV and Radio Re-broadcasting	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Libraries	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Culture	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	50,000.00	120,405.00	50,000.00	139,121.16	33,050.00	123,779.00
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	111,796.00	1,562,817.35	169,074.56	1,589,480.39	90,366.00	1,480,567.63

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

PUBLIC HALLS, CIVIC CENTRES	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
11100 Administration Allocated - Halls		41,867.00		42,713.45		41,424.00
11101 Maintenance - Gutha Hall		15,835.46		8,038.07		15,813.22
11102 Maintenance - Morawa Hall		64,975.64		29,689.91		40,192.48
11104 Depreciation - Public Halls		56,823.00		56,770.95		56,823.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
11130 Income Relating To Public Halls & Civic Cent	2,000.00		2,231.69		2,000.00	
11131 Public Halls Liquor Surcharge	0.00		0.00		0.00	
11140 Grants	0.00		8,500.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	2,000.00	179,501.10	10,731.69	137,212.38	2,000.00	154,252.70
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
11150 Purchase Land & Buildings - Public Halls & Civic Centres		70,000.00		97,919.56		0.00
11151 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Public Halls & Civic Centre		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
11170 Transfer From Reserves	0.00		50,000.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	70,000.00	50,000.00	97,919.56	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - PUBLIC HALLS, CIVIC CENTRES	2,000.00	249,501.10	60,731.69	235,131.94	2,000.00	154,252.70

Jobs
Jobs

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

SWIMMING AREAS & BEACHES	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
11200 Administration Allocated - Swimming Pool		38,195.00		38,968.24		42,003.00
11201 Employee Expenses - Swimming Pool		71,255.17		71,798.79		72,101.23
11202 Trainee Expenses - Swimming Pool		0.00		0.00		0.00
11203 Salary Sacrifice Housing - Swimming Pool		0.00		0.00		0.00
11204 Housing Costs Allocated - Swimming Pool		10,012.00		7,682.51		10,014.00
11205 Maintenance - Swimming Pool		125,359.00		110,499.83		125,398.00
11206 Depreciation - Swimming Pool		91,253.00		91,259.00		91,342.00
11207 Other Expenses		3,500.00		13.64		3,500.00
11208 Swimming Pool - Mtce Insurance Claim		0.00		54,242.00		0.00
11209 Loss On Disposal Of Asset		0.00		0.00		0.00
OPERATING REVENUE						
11230 Swimming Pool Subsidy	0.00		0.00		0.00	
11231 Swimming Pool Admissions	20,000.00		13,799.88		20,000.00	
11260 Insurance Claim - Swimming Pool	0.00		53,532.34		0.00	
11261 Grant Income - Swimming Areas	0.00		0.00		0.00	
11262 Grant Income - Swimming Pool	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	20,000.00	339,574.17	67,332.22	374,464.01	20,000.00	344,358.23
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						
11250 Purchase Land & Buildings - Swimming Areas And Beaches		0.00		0.00		0.00
11251 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Swimming Areas And Beaches		0.00		14,344.00		0.00
11252 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Swimming Areas		0.00		0.00		0.00
11253 Infrastructure - Other Capex		0.00		0.00		0.00
11271 Transfer To Reserve		20,000.00		20,000.00		20,000.00
11272 Transfer Interest To Swimming Pool Reserve		405.00		0.00		729.00
CAPITAL REVENUE						
11270 Transfer From Reserve	50,000.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	50,000.00	20,405.00	0.00	34,344.00	0.00	20,729.00
TOTAL - SWIMMING AREAS & BEACHES	70,000.00	359,979.17	67,332.22	408,808.01	20,000.00	365,087.23

Jobs

Jobs

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2019

OTHER RECREATION & SPORT	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
11300 Administration Allocated - Oth Rec & Sport		51,150.00		52,185.23		55,508.00
11301 Maintenance - Golf And Bowling Club		6,012.00		5,999.71		6,229.00
11302 Maintenance - Parks & Reserves		199,117.21		295,196.03		186,910.85
11303 Maintenance - Sport & Rec Ovals & Buildings		201,256.18		137,154.16		204,409.02
11305 Maintenance - Pony Club Grounds		3,070.00		0.00		3,030.00
11306 Maintenance - Recreation Centre		58,896.69		44,593.45		33,565.83
11307 Csrff Grant Shire Contribution (Exp)		0.00		0.00		0.00
11308 Depreciation - Oth Rec & Sport		270,629.00		270,382.30		270,629.00
11309 Other Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00
11310 Bond Refunds (Hall/Rec & Oval Hire)		0.00		0.00		0.00
11311 Regional Project Officer Contribution		10,000.00		0.00		0.00
OPERATING REVENUE						
11330 Other Income - Oth Recreation & Sport	500.00		245.45		500.00	
11331 Oval And Facilities Levies & Hire Fees	14,281.00		13,153.64		14,616.00	
11332 Grant Income	4,815.00		4,348.18		0.00	
11370 Reimbursements Sport/Rec	0.00		0.00		0.00	
11371 Contribution Income - Oth Recreation & Sport	0.00		0.00		0.00	
11372 Bonds Hall/Rec & Oval Hire Receipts	0.00		200.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	19,596.00	800,131.08	17,947.27	805,510.88	15,116.00	760,281.70
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						
11350 Purchase Buildings - Other Recreation & Sport		0.00		0.00		0.00
11351 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Other Recreation & Sport		0.00		0.00		0.00
11352 Reserve Interest Ex Muni		0.00		413.60		0.00
11353 Transfer To Sportsground Complex Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00
11354 Purchases Plant & Equip		0.00		0.00		33,050.00
11356 Transfer To Unspent Grants/Contributions Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00
11358 Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals		0.00		0.00		0.00
11359 Infrastructure - Other Capex		0.00		0.00		0.00
11360 Transfers Ex Reserve Funds		0.00		0.00		0.00
11361 Acquisition Of Land		0.00		0.00		0.00
11362 Infrastructure - Playground Equipment		30,000.00		6,444.00		70,000.00
CAPITAL REVENUE						
11355 Proceeds From Disposal Of Assets P & E	0.00		0.00		0.00	
11360 Transfers Ex Reserve Funds	0.00		0.00		33,050.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	6,857.60	33,050.00	103,050.00
TOTAL - OTHER RECREATION & SPORT	19,596.00	830,131.08	17,947.27	812,368.48	48,166.00	863,331.70

Jobs
Jobs
Jobs

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2019

TV & RADIO REBROADCASTING		2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
		Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>							
11400 Expenses Relating To Television And Rebroadcasting			3,180.00		2,821.00		3,186.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>							
11401 Income Relating To Television And Rebroadcasting	0.00			0.00		0.00	
11460 Contributions - Tv Upgrade	0.00			0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	3,180.00	0.00	2,821.00	0.00	3,186.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>							
11450 Purchase Land & Buildings - Television And Rebroadcasting	0.00			0.00		0.00	
11451 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Television And Rebroadcasting	0.00			0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>							
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - TV & RADIO REBROADCASTING	0.00	3,180.00	0.00	2,821.00	0.00	3,186.00	

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

LIBRARIES	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
11500 Administration Allocated - Library		20,828.00		21,249.90		24,411.00
11501 Expenses Relating To Libraries		1,372.00		372.00		1,374.00
11502 Library Software - Maint & Support		1,350.00		1,457.57		1,350.00
11503 Depreciation - Library		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
11530 Library Income	200.00		0.00		200.00	
SUB-TOTAL	200.00	23,550.00	0.00	23,079.47	200.00	27,135.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
11550 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Libraries		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - LIBRARIES	200.00	23,550.00	0.00	23,079.47	200.00	27,135.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

OTHER CULTURE	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
11600 Administration Allocated - Oth Culture		20,579.00		20,995.70		24,478.00
11601 Contributions To Historical Society		1,000.00		2,000.00		2,000.00
11602 Museum - Operations		3,447.00		3,177.13		3,458.00
11603 Community Fm Radio Maintenance		377.00		6,500.00		366.00
11604 Lot 66 Winfield Street, Morawa		0.00		0.00		0.00
11605 Contributions To Morawa Cwa		800.00		595.00		2,000.00
11606 Country Arts Membership & Other		1,000.00		0.00		1,000.00
11607 Morawa Music & Arts Festival		60,000.00		63,014.04		20,000.00
11608 Tidy Towns		0.00		0.00		0.00
11609 Juke Box Grant Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00
11610 Depreciation - Oth Culture		9,273.00		9,264.84		9,273.00
11611 Garage Sale Trail		0.00		0.00		0.00
11612 Roadwise Safety Strategic Plan Grant Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00
11613 Naidoc Week		0.00		1,724.78		5,000.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
11621 Income Relating To Other Culture	0.00		0.00		0.00	
11622 Music, Arts Fest Income	20,000.00		21,245.20		20,000.00	
11623 Ycn Income	0.00		0.00		0.00	
11624 Juke Box Income - Grant	0.00		0.00		0.00	
11625 Contributions - Centenary Celebrations	0.00		0.00		0.00	
11626 Grant Income - Roadwise Safety Strategic Pl	0.00		0.00		0.00	
11627 Naidoc Week	0.00		1,818.18		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	20,000.00	96,476.00	23,063.38	107,271.49	20,000.00	67,575.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
11650 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Other Culture		0.00		0.00		0.00
11651 Reserve Funds Ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00
11652 Infrastructure Other - Other Culture		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
11671 Transfer From Reserves	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - OTHER CULTURE	20,000.00	96,476.00	23,063.38	107,271.49	20,000.00	67,575.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
Construction Roads, Bridges and Depots		0.00		0.00		0.00
Maintenance Roads, Bridges and Depots		4,674,650.49		3,819,973.22		2,091,500.63
MidWest Local Government Service Agreement		0.00		0.00		0.00
Road Plant Purchases		10,570.00		38,583.00		114,745.00
Parking Facilities		0.00		0.00		0.00
Traffic Control		48,124.00		371,324.51		368,054.00
Aerodromes		112,676.00		128,179.38		106,282.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
Construction Roads, Bridges and Depots	703,732.00		538,096.00		853,776.00	
Maintenance Roads, Bridges and Depots	3,626,540.00		2,681,766.46		178,611.00	
MidWest Local Government Service Agreement	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Road Plant Purchases	29,434.00		10,432.14		0.00	
Parking Facilities	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Traffic Control	16,500.00		339,683.97		316,500.00	
Aerodromes	500.00		0.00		500.00	
SUB-TOTAL	4,376,706.00	4,846,020.49	3,569,978.57	4,358,060.11	1,349,387.00	2,680,581.63
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
Construction Roads, Bridges and Depots		1,022,434.00		1,017,008.14		1,270,390.00
Maintenance Roads, Bridges and Depots		0.00		0.00		0.00
MidWest Local Government Service Agreement		0.00		0.00		0.00
Road Plant Purchases		390,584.00		270,174.93		970,046.00
Parking Facilities		0.00		0.00		0.00
Traffic Control		0.00		0.00		0.00
Aerodromes		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
Construction Roads, Bridges and Depots	0.00		26,758.27		0.00	
Maintenance Roads, Bridges and Depots	0.00		0.00		0.00	
MidWest Local Government Service Agreement	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Road Plant Purchases	290,000.00		203,000.00		611,000.00	
Parking Facilities	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Traffic Control	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Aerodromes	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	290,000.00	1,413,018.00	229,758.27	1,287,183.07	611,000.00	2,240,436.00
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	4,666,706.00	6,259,038.49	3,799,736.84	5,645,243.18	1,960,387.00	4,921,017.63

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

CONST. ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
12130 Mrwa Project Income	463,000.00		297,364.00		491,666.00	
12131 R2R Grant Income - Construction	240,732.00		240,732.00		362,110.00	
12132 Footpath Grant Income	0.00		0.00		0.00	
12133 Contribution Income	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	703,732.00	0.00	538,096.00	0.00	853,776.00	0.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
12150 Rural Roads Construction		1,018,996.00		1,013,701.09		1,147,500.00
12151 Townsite Roads Construction		0.00		0.00		80,000.00
12155 Bridges Construction		0.00		0.00		0.00
12156 Drainage Construction		0.00		0.00		0.00
12157 Footpath Construction		0.00		0.00		40,251.00
12158 Purchase Land And Buildings		0.00		0.00		0.00
12159 Purchase Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00
12160 Unspent Grants Reserve Interest Ex Muni		535.00		345.40		0.00
12161 Road Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00
12162 Road Reserve Interest Ex Muni		2,903.00		2,961.65		2,639.00
CAPITAL REVENUE						
12170 Transfer From Reserve	0.00		26,758.27		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	1,022,434.00	26,758.27	1,017,008.14	0.00	1,270,390.00
TOTAL - CONST. ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS	703,732.00	1,022,434.00	564,854.27	1,017,008.14	853,776.00	1,270,390.00

Jobs
Jobs
Jobs
Jobs
Jobs

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

MTCE. ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
12200 Administration Allocated - Rd Maint		53,853.00		54,942.10		64,950.00
12201 Ramm'S - Annual Charge		7,500.00		6,008.17		7,500.00
12202 Power - Street Lighting		39,500.00		43,056.95		39,500.00
12203 Maintenance - Rural Roads		640,551.00		297,624.14		951,323.00
12204 Maintenance - Town Streets		101,921.00		39,227.95		94,069.00
12205 Maintenance - Drainage		20,479.00		23,337.25		20,274.00
12206 Maintenance - Depot		42,984.49		86,062.66		43,965.63
12207 Maintenance - Footpaths		10,517.00		4,872.21		10,481.00
12208 Traffic Signs Maintenance		9,709.00		6,897.62		14,651.00
12209 Bridges Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00
12210 Crossover Maintenance		2,987.00		0.00		2,985.00
12211 Depreciation - Infrastructure		650,000.00		754,625.69		755,315.00
12212 Depreciation - Road, Depot Mtce.		914.00		912.85		914.00
12213 Street Sweeping		39,543.00		12,346.42		39,466.00
12214 Mtce Rural Roads - Mining Activity		49,192.00		29,292.89		46,107.00
12215 Flood Damage		3,000,000.00		2,460,766.32		0.00
12216 Flood Damage 2017		0.00		0.00		0.00
12221 Road Hierarchy		5,000.00		0.00		0.00
OPERATING REVENUE						
12230 Income Relating To Streets, Roads, Bridges	0.00		4,180.54		0.00	
12231 Bikewest Grants - Dual Use Paths	0.00		0.00		0.00	
12232 Crossover Contributions	0.00		0.00		0.00	
12234 Grant - Mrwa Direct - Maint	75,208.00		128,611.00		128,611.00	
12235 Grant - Mrwa Specific - Maint	0.00		0.00		0.00	
12236 Road Mtce Contribution	50,000.00		5,481.82		50,000.00	
12237 Flood Damage Reimbursements	3,501,332.00		2,543,493.10		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	3,626,540.00	4,674,650.49	2,681,766.46	3,819,973.22	178,611.00	2,091,500.63
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						
CAPITAL REVENUE						
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - MTCE. ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS	3,626,540.00	4,674,650.49	2,681,766.46	3,819,973.22	178,611.00	2,091,500.63

Jobs
Jobs
Jobs
Jobs

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

MIDWEST LG SERVICE AGREEMENT	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget		
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>							
12801 Main Roads Isa State Routine Mtce		0.00		0.00		0.00	Jobs
12802 Main Roads Minor Improvement Works		0.00		0.00		0.00	Jobs
12899 Administration Costs Allocated		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>							
12851 Mrwa Service Agreement Income - General	0.00		0.00		0.00		
12852 Mrwa Service Agreement Income - Minor Imp	0.00		0.00		0.00		
12853 Mrwa Service Agreement Income - Abc	0.00		0.00		0.00		
12854 Mrwa Service Agreement Other Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>							
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>							
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - MIDWEST LG SERVICE AGREEMENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2019

ROAD PLANT PURCHASES	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
12300 Administration Allocated - Rd Plant Purch.		4,451.00		4,540.74		7,745.00
12301 Loan 138 Interest - Plant Purchases		0.00		0.00		0.00
12302 Loss On Asset Disposal		6,119.00		34,042.26		107,000.00
12304 Interest On Finance Lease For Plant		0.00		0.00		0.00
12305 Expenses Relating To Road Plant Purchases		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
12330 Income Relating To Road Plant Purchases	0.00		454.55		0.00	
12331 Profit On Sale Of Assets	29,434.00		9,977.59		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	29,434.00	10,570.00	10,432.14	38,583.00	0.00	114,745.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
12303 Plant Reserve Interest Ex Muni		20,584.00		21,000.44		15,046.00
12350 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Road Plant Purchases		370,000.00		249,174.49		705,000.00
12351 Loan 138 Principal Repayments		0.00		0.00		0.00
12352 Transfers To Reserves Ex Muni (P & E)		0.00		0.00		250,000.00
12353 Finance Lease On Plant		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
12340 Transfer From Reserve	290,000.00		203,000.00		611,000.00	
12370 Proceeds On Asset Disposal	80,000.00		54,931.82		94,000.00	
12371 Realisation On Asset Disposal	(80,000.00)		(54,931.82)		(94,000.00)	
12372 Loan Proceeds	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	290,000.00	390,584.00	203,000.00	270,174.93	611,000.00	970,046.00
TOTAL - ROAD PLANT PURCHASES	319,434.00	401,154.00	213,432.14	308,757.93	611,000.00	1,084,791.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2019

PARKING FACILITIES	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
12400 Expenses Relating To Parking Facilities		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
12401 Income Relating To Parking Facilities	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
12450 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Parking Facilities		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - PARKING FACILITIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2019

TRAFFIC CONTROL	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
12500 Administration Allocated - Licensing		46,624.00		47,567.36		66,554.00
12501 Licensing Inspections		0.00		0.00		0.00
12502 Dot Reimbursable Expenses - Licensing		1,500.00		907.50		301,500.00
12503 Dot - Licensing Expenditure		0.00		322,849.65		0.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
12530 Licensing Commissions - Traffic Control	15,000.00		15,611.04		15,000.00	
12531 Dot Reimbursements - Licensing	1,500.00		1,223.28		301,500.00	
12532 Dot - Licensing Income	0.00		322,849.65		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	16,500.00	48,124.00	339,683.97	371,324.51	316,500.00	368,054.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
12550 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Traffic Control		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - TRAFFIC CONTROL	16,500.00	48,124.00	339,683.97	371,324.51	316,500.00	368,054.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

AERODROMES	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
12600 Administration Allocated - Aerodrome		22,346.00		22,798.22		16,166.00
12601 Aerodromes Terminal Building Mtce/Ops		35,191.00		50,292.78		34,977.00
12602 Depreciation - Aerodromes		55,139.00		55,088.38		55,139.00
12603 Aerodromes - Other Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
12630 Aerodrome Grant	0.00		0.00		0.00	
12631 Bureau Of Meteorology Rental	500.00		0.00		500.00	
12632 Other Income - Aerodromes	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	500.00	112,676.00	0.00	128,179.38	500.00	106,282.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
12650 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Aerodromes		0.00		0.00		0.00
12651 Infrastructure - Aerodromes		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
12652 Transfer From Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - AERODROMES	500.00	112,676.00	0.00	128,179.38	500.00	106,282.00

Jobs

Jobs

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
Rural Services		29,244.00		12,941.13		32,258.00
Tourism & Area Promotion		331,060.12		208,056.10		338,561.70
Building Control		26,258.00		24,538.88		22,010.00
Other Economic Services		73,116.00		68,415.16		80,222.00
Economic Development		464,355.00		326,701.08		470,720.15
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
Rural Services	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Tourism & Area Promotion	138,750.00		128,368.22		128,750.00	
Building Control	3,100.00		2,003.85		3,050.00	
Other Economic Services	2,000.00		3,595.84		2,000.00	
Economic Development	27,195.00		22,293.78		13,975.00	
SUB-TOTAL	171,045.00	924,033.12	156,261.69	640,652.35	147,775.00	943,771.85
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
Rural Services		0.00		0.00		0.00
Tourism & Area Promotion		20,000.00		19,255.74		25,000.00
Building Control		0.00		0.00		0.00
Other Economic Services		0.00		0.00		0.00
Economic Development		133,537.50		214,838.85		120,498.15
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
Rural Services	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Tourism & Area Promotion	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Building Control	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Economic Services	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Economic Development	175,775.50		175,893.10		131,908.15	
SUB-TOTAL	175,775.50	153,537.50	175,893.10	234,094.59	131,908.15	145,498.15
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	346,820.50	1,077,570.62	332,154.79	874,746.94	279,683.15	1,089,270.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

RURAL SERVICES	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
13100 Administration Allocated - Rural Services		9,112.00		9,296.54		12,233.00
13101 Expenditure On Noxious Weeds & Spraying		8,878.00		0.00		8,793.00
13102 Expenditure On Vermin Control		1,254.00		3,644.59		1,232.00
13103 Wild Dog Control (Invasive Animal Management)		10,000.00		0.00		10,000.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
13130 Income Relating To Rural Services	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	29,244.00	0.00	12,941.13	0.00	32,258.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
13150 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Rural Services		0.00		0.00		0.00
13151 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Rural Services		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - RURAL SERVICES	0.00	29,244.00	0.00	12,941.13	0.00	32,258.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2019

TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
13200 Administration Allocated - Tourism		32,290.00		32,942.74		46,849.00
13201 Caravan Park Caretaker Employment Expenses		11,180.00		8,302.15		11,180.00
13203 Caravan Park Operating Expenditure		46,808.00		47,785.74		45,966.00
13204 Chalet Operating Expenditure - Canna		14,623.00		4,575.84		14,352.00
13205 Chalet Operating Expenditure - Koolanooka		14,624.00		3,611.38		14,358.00
13206 Area Promotion Expenditure		65,000.00		40,933.53		35,000.00
13207 Community Resource Centre Operating Expenditure		2,000.00		0.00		2,000.00
13208 Wildflower Country Tourism Committee		6,000.00		5,111.00		16,000.00
13209 Tourist Bureau Operations		20,028.00		4,550.76		20,041.00
13210 Rural Towns Project		0.00		0.00		0.00
13211 Tourism Project Officer Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00
13212 Depreciation - Tourism		23,091.00		23,070.41		23,091.00
13213 Morawa Trails Project		30,000.00		16,080.00		50,000.00
13214 Area Promotion Marketing Plan		20,000.00		0.00		10,000.00
13215 Unit 1 C/Park - Morawa		8,371.53		3,890.15		8,210.68
13216 Unit 2 C/Park - Gutha		8,371.53		3,677.86		8,210.68
13217 Unit 3 C/Park - Merkanooka		8,371.53		3,924.59		8,210.68
13218 Unit 4 - C/Park - Pintharuka		8,371.53		2,781.10		8,210.68
13219 Caravan Caretakers Office/Accommodation		1,930.00		324.67		1,882.00
13220 Other Expenses		10,000.00		6,494.18		15,000.00
OPERATING REVENUE						
13224 Exploring Wildflower Country Project Income	0.00		0.00		0.00	
13230 Sale Of Maps	0.00		0.00		0.00	
13231 Chalet Income - Canna	25,000.00		26,370.91		25,000.00	
13232 Chalet Income - Koolanooka	25,000.00		22,586.00		25,000.00	
13233 Caravan Park - On Site Caravan Rental	0.00		0.00		0.00	
13234 Caravan Park - Powered/Non-Powered Site	30,000.00		29,027.65		30,000.00	
13235 Caravan Park - Non Powered Site	0.00		0.00		0.00	
13236 Caravan Park - Other Income	2,000.00		935.47		2,000.00	
13237 Walking Trail Entry Statement	0.00		0.00		0.00	
13238 Contributions & Grants - Tourism & Area Prom	10,000.00		909.09		0.00	
13239 Other Income - Tourism & Area Promotion	3,750.00		0.00		3,750.00	
13240 Morawa Water Management Plan (Rural Towns)	0.00		0.00		0.00	
13340 Contributions -Mu & Pj (Regional Tourism Office)	0.00		0.00		0.00	
13341 Wildflower Highway Project Income	0.00		0.00		0.00	
13342 Unit 1 C/Park - Morawa Income	13,000.00		14,084.55		13,000.00	
13343 Unit 2 C/Park - Gutha Income	10,000.00		13,224.55		10,000.00	
13344 Unit 3 C/Park - Merkanooka Income	10,000.00		8,800.00		10,000.00	
13345 Unit 4 C/Park - Pintharuka Income	10,000.00		12,430.00		10,000.00	
SUB-TOTAL	138,750.00	331,060.12	128,368.22	208,056.10	128,750.00	338,561.70
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						
13250 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Tourism & Area Promotion		0.00		0.00		0.00
13251 Purchase Land & Buildings - Tourism & Area Promotion		0.00		0.00		0.00
13253 Reserves Ex Muni (Water Waste/Unspent Grants)		0.00		0.00		0.00
13254 Waste Water Reserves Interest Ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00
13255 Infrastructure Other - Tourism & Area Prom.		20,000.00		19,255.74		25,000.00
13256 Plant And Equipment - Tourism		0.00		0.00		0.00
CAPITAL REVENUE						
13260 Transfers Ex Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	19,255.74	0.00	25,000.00
TOTAL - TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION	138,750.00	351,060.12	128,368.22	227,311.84	128,750.00	363,561.70

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

BUILDING CONTROL	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
13300 Administration Allocated - Building Control		20,207.00		20,616.65		7,598.00
13301 Bld Control Expenses Allocated From Health		6,051.00		3,281.13		4,412.00
13302 Other Building Costs		0.00		641.10		10,000.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
13330 Building Permit Fees	3,000.00		1,941.30		3,000.00	
13331 Bcitr & Brb Commission	100.00		62.55		50.00	
13332 Reimbursements	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	3,100.00	26,258.00	2,003.85	24,538.88	3,050.00	22,010.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
13350 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Building Control		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - BUILDING CONTROL	3,100.00	26,258.00	2,003.85	24,538.88	3,050.00	22,010.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES		2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
		Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>							
13600 Administration Allocated - Other Econ Services			19,368.00		19,760.49		26,540.00
13601 Standpipe Water Supply Expenditure			5,963.00		3,450.74		5,937.00
13605 Mfg Expenses			0.00		0.00		0.00
13606 Neff Expenses			0.00		0.00		0.00
13607 Depreciation - Other Economic Services			45,285.00		45,203.93		45,245.00
13608 Mwcc I- Morawa			2,500.00		0.00		2,500.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>							
13630 Sale Of Water	2,000.00			3,595.84		2,000.00	
13631 Income From Child Care Centre	0.00			0.00		0.00	
13632 Neff / Rfcs Reimbursements	0.00			0.00		0.00	
13633 Neff Office Rental	0.00			0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	2,000.00	73,116.00		3,595.84	68,415.16	2,000.00	80,222.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>							
13650 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Other Economic Services			0.00		0.00		0.00
13652 Land And Buildings - Other Economic Services			0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>							
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00
TOTAL - OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES	2,000.00	73,116.00		3,595.84	68,415.16	2,000.00	80,222.00

Jobs

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
13700 Administration Allocated - Ec Development		94,486.00		96,397.67		106,052.00
13701 Employee Expenses - Edm		102,876.00		89,726.71		102,224.00
13702 Housing Costs Allocated - Economic Development		9,005.00		16,719.56		9,001.00
13703 Other Expenses -		5,000.00		2,067.50		5,000.00
13704 Vehicle Expenses - Economic Development		0.00		0.00		0.00
13705 Salary Sacrifice Housing - Edo		0.00		0.00		0.00
13706 Morawa Future Fund Community Allocation Expenditure		37,307.00		14,142.64		0.00
13707 Business Units Bldg Maintenance		22,969.00		13,043.87		22,904.00
13708 Regeneration Morawa Project		100,000.00		0.00		100,000.00
13709 Loss On Asset Disposal		0.00		0.00		0.00
13710 Depreciation - Ec Development		92,712.00		93,545.13		93,631.00
13711 Grant Services - Left Of Centre		0.00		0.00		0.00
13712 Super Towns Expenditure		0.00		1,058.00		0.00
13713 Future Fund Community Projects		0.00		0.00		31,908.15
OPERATING REVENUE						
13732 Morawa Lg Energy Efficiency Program Grant	0.00		0.00		0.00	
13733 Other Income - Economic Development	0.00		1,316.70		0.00	
13735 Business Unit 1 Income - S & K	6,975.00		7,406.88		6,975.00	
13736 Business Unit 2 Income	0.00		0.00		0.00	
13737 Business Unit 3 Income	0.00		4,794.03		4,000.00	
13738 Business Unit 4 Income	0.00		0.00		0.00	
13739 Business Unit 5 Income - Mtm	17,220.00		5,415.96		0.00	
13740 Business Unit 6 Income - Meita	0.00		0.00		0.00	
13741 Business Unit 7 Income	0.00		0.00		0.00	
13742 Business Unit 8 Income - Macintosh	0.00		0.00		0.00	
13743 Business Unit 9 Income -S & K	3,000.00		3,360.21		3,000.00	
13744 Business Units - Common Income	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	27,195.00	464,355.00	22,293.78	326,701.08	13,975.00	470,720.15
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						
13750 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Other Economic Services		0.00		0.00		0.00
13751 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Other Economic Services		0.00		0.00		0.00
13752 Economic Development Reserve Interest Ex Muni		2,240.00		2,285.39		2,036.00
13753 Purchase L & B - Incubator Project		0.00		0.00		0.00
13754 Reserve Funds Ex Muni (R4R)		0.00		0.00		0.00
13756 Community Development Reserve Funds Ex Muni (Sale Of F		24,685.00		23,722.02		22,423.00
13757 Purchase Land & Buildings		0.00		0.00		0.00
13758 Transfer To Morawa Community Future Funds Interest Reser		2,567.00		127,735.26		4,336.00
13759 Reserve Funds Ex Muni (Future Fund)		43,890.00		38,923.99		37,539.00
13760 Transfer Interest To Solar Thermal Power Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00
13761 Transfer Interest To Morawa Revitalisation Reserve		764.00		45.00		0.00
13765 Transfer To Morawa Community Future Funds Ex Muni		37,306.50		0.00		31,908.15
13766 Wireless & Mobile Blackspot Coverage		0.00		0.00		0.00
13767 Transfer To Business Units Reserve		20,000.00		20,000.00		20,000.00
13768 Transfer Interest To Business Units Reserve		2,085.00		2,127.19		2,256.00
13769 Infrastructure - Other Capex		0.00		0.00		0.00
13780 Land Development - Costs Of Acquisition		0.00		0.00		0.00
13781 Land Development - Development Costs		0.00		0.00		0.00
CAPITAL REVENUE						
13770 Proceeds On Sale Of L & B	0.00		0.00		0.00	
13771 Realisation On Asset Disposals	0.00		0.00		0.00	
13772 Sale Of Plant & Equipment	0.00		0.00		0.00	
13774 Proceeds Sale Of Iron Ore Fines	0.00		0.00		0.00	
13775 Transfer Ex Economic Development Res	0.00		0.00		100,000.00	
13776 Transfer From Morawa Future Fund Interest	0.00		14,142.64		0.00	
13777 Transfer From Future Funds Reserve	37,306.50		124,000.16		31,908.15	
13778 Transfer From Community Development Res	100,000.00		0.00		0.00	
13779 Transfer From Unspent Grants Reserve	38,469.00		0.00		0.00	
37320 Transfer Ex Reserve Supertowns	0.00		37,750.30		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	175,775.50	133,537.50	175,893.10	214,838.85	131,908.15	120,498.15
TOTAL - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	202,970.50	597,892.50	198,186.88	541,539.93	145,883.15	591,218.30

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
Private Works		39,941.00		25,420.33		40,377.00
Public Works Overheads		(0.33)		0.00		92.65
MWLGSA Overheads		0.00		0.00		0.00
Plant Operation Costs		0.00		212,502.78		0.00
Stock, Fuels and Oils		0.00		(110,936.16)		0.00
Administration		(0.22)		35,886.59		(0.23)
Salaries and Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00
Unclassified		0.00		0.00		0.00
Town Planning Schemes		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
Private Works	75,000.00		56,469.51		75,000.00	
Public Works Overheads	0.00		0.00		0.00	
MWLGSA Overheads	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Plant Operation Costs	40,000.00		36,187.96		40,000.00	
Stock, Fuels and Oils	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Administration	25,000.00		65,562.61		9,900.00	
Salaries and Wages	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Unclassified	9,900.00		9,981.82		9,900.00	
Town Planning Schemes	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	149,900.00	39,940.45	168,201.90	162,873.54	134,800.00	40,469.42
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
Plant Operation Costs		0.00		0.00		0.00
Stock, Fuels and Oils		0.00		0.00		0.00
Administration		9,241.00		9,327.24		103,946.00
Salaries and Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00
Unclassified		0.00		0.00		0.00
Town Planning Schemes		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
Private Works	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Public Works Overheads	0.00		0.00		0.00	
MWLGSA Overheads	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Plant Operation Costs	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Stock, Fuels and Oils	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Administration	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Salaries and Wages	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Unclassified	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Town Planning Schemes	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	9,241.00	0.00	9,327.24	0.00	103,946.00
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	149,900.00	49,181.45	168,201.90	172,200.78	134,800.00	144,415.42

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

PRIVATE WORKS	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
14100 Administration Allocated - Private Works		3,008.00		3,068.71		4,119.00
14101 Expenditure - Private Works		36,933.00		22,351.62		36,258.00
14102 Private Works - Isa Project - Main Roads		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
14130 Income From Private Works	75,000.00		56,469.51		75,000.00	
SUB-TOTAL	75,000.00	39,941.00	56,469.51	25,420.33	75,000.00	40,377.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - PRIVATE WORKS	75,000.00	39,941.00	56,469.51	25,420.33	75,000.00	40,377.00

Jobs

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
14200 Administration Allocated - Pwo		244,234.00		249,175.50		266,032.00
14201 Employee Expenses - Works Supervisor		125,792.00		191,353.84		127,268.00
14202 Vehicle Expenses - Works Supervisor		9,841.00		8,153.61		8,798.00
14203 Other Expenses - Works Supervisor		1,080.00		915.28		1,080.00
14204 Sick Leave Expense - Outside Staff		31,500.00		20,701.35		32,796.00
14205 Annual & Long Service Leave - Outside Staff		74,019.13		100,308.15		77,068.25
14206 Public Holiday Pay - Outside Staff		37,716.00		32,078.36		39,270.00
14207 Superannuation - Outside Staff		99,092.00		97,822.79		97,822.00
14208 Training - Outside Staff		0.00		0.00		0.00
14209 Osh Programme & Training		13,076.00		76,995.30		22,722.00
14210 Protective Clothing - Outside Staff		6,000.00		5,846.58		6,000.00
14211 Insurance On Works		21,201.00		21,469.30		21,906.00
14212 Contribution To Regional Risk Co-Ordinator		9,000.00		9,032.00		9,000.00
14213 Travel & Conference Expenses		1,000.00		2,812.96		1,000.00
14214 Relocation Expenses		3,000.00		948.36		3,000.00
14215 Safety Equipment		5,000.00		2,469.76		5,000.00
14216 Minor Expenses Including Sundry Plant Operating Costs - Pw		14,609.40		(10,125.63)		14,581.40
14217 Engineering Costs		5,000.00		0.00		5,000.00
14218 Consultancy Services		7,500.00		1,000.00		7,500.00
14220 Expendable Stores Expense		15,000.00		7,349.67		15,000.00
14222 Salary Sacrifice - Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00
14223 Housing Costs Allocated - Pwo'S		65,853.14		41,938.52		78,175.00
14224 Advertising - Pwo		3,000.00		349.80		3,000.00
14225 Traffic Management Signs		2,000.00		216.47		2,000.00
14226 Medical Examination Costs		2,000.00		455.00		2,000.00
14227 Minor Plant Purchases		0.00		0.00		0.00
14228 Backpay/Adjustments		0.00		0.00		0.00
14229 Workers Compensation Leave		0.00		0.00		0.00
14239 Traineeship -		0.00		0.00		0.00
14242 Unallocated Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00
14243 Depreciation - Pwo'S		11,976.00		11,965.49		11,976.00
<u>Recovered Amounts</u>						
14219 Overheads Allocated To Works		(808,490.00)		(873,232.46)		(857,902.00)
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
14240 Income Relating To Public Works Overheads	0.00		0.00		0.00	
14241 Workers Compensation Reimbursements	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	(0.33)	0.00	0.00	0.00	92.65
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
14652 Leave Reserve Interest Ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS	0.00	(0.33)	0.00	0.00	0.00	92.65

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

PLANT OPERATION COSTS	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
14300 Admin Alloc (Poc)		0.00		0.00		0.00
14301 Parts & Repairs		120,950.00		107,805.31		87,650.00
14302 Grader Blades & Cutting Points		9,000.00		2,132.00		6,000.00
14303 Insurance - Plant		29,388.69		29,388.69		30,783.12
14304 Fuel & Oils		199,555.20		249,028.03		188,999.20
14305 Tyres And Tubes		69,430.00		33,297.49		59,030.00
14306 Minor Equipment Purchases (Expendable Tools)		0.00		0.00		0.00
14307 Internal Repair Wages		161,710.00		35,842.08		148,396.00
14308 Licences - Plant		6,847.00		7,488.61		5,581.00
14309 Plant Depreciation Costs From Assets		0.00		0.00		0.00
14310 Leasing Of Plant		0.00		0.00		0.00
14509 Plant Depreciation Costs From Assets		154,040.00		156,332.65		148,346.00
<u>Recovered Amounts</u>						
14320 Plant Operation Costs Allocated To Works		(750,920.89)		(408,812.08)		(674,785.32)
14530 Depreciation Allocated To Work'S And Svces		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
14431 Reimbursements Poc	0.00		3,135.85		0.00	
14432 Diesel Fuel Rebate	40,000.00		33,052.11		40,000.00	
SUB-TOTAL	40,000.00	0.00	36,187.96	212,502.78	40,000.00	0.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - PLANT OPERATION COSTS	40,000.00	0.00	36,187.96	212,502.78	40,000.00	0.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

STOCK, FUELS & OILS	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
14401 Purchase Of Stock Materials		199,555.20		43,003.91		188,999.20
14402 Stock Allocated To Works And Plant		(199,555.20)		(153,940.07)		(188,999.20)
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
14430 Sale Of Stock	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	(110,936.16)	0.00	0.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - STOCK, FUELS & OILS	0.00	0.00	0.00	(110,936.16)	0.00	0.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

ADMINISTRATION	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
14600 Salaries & Wages - Admin		669,924.00		743,266.68		669,176.00
14601 Leave Liability To Other Shires		0.00		1,947.06		0.00
14602 Superannuation - Admin		76,644.00		82,523.81		79,928.40
14603 Office Equipment - Salary Sacrifice		0.00		0.00		0.00
14604 Personal Professional Development		3,000.00		2,603.48		3,000.00
14605 Staff Uniform Expense - Admin		2,000.00		246.32		2,000.00
14606 Osh Programme & Training - Admin		10,000.00		7,900.82		15,000.00
14607 Fringe Benefits Tax - Admin		30,000.00		31,081.00		30,000.00
14608 Relocation Expenses - Admin		10,000.00		4,348.96		10,000.00
14609 Insurance Premiums - Admin		29,587.76		21,743.05		21,220.71
14610 Conference Expenses - Admin		7,750.00		5,351.74		7,750.00
14611 Motor Vehicle Expenses - Admin		23,388.00		24,753.72		17,534.00
14612 Travel & Accommodation - Admin		5,000.00		6,221.45		7,500.00
14613 Housing Costs Allocated - Admin		47,983.28		62,660.43		50,301.48
14614 Consultancy Services - Admin		85,000.00		167,178.83		125,000.00
14615 Office Building Maintenance - Admin		57,272.74		29,899.23		53,972.18
14616 Archive & Records Storage		8,000.00		2,156.00		5,000.00
14617 Office Equipment Maintenance - Admin		5,000.00		652.68		5,000.00
14618 Office Equipment Purchases Expensed		14,000.00		12,788.89		20,000.00
14619 Computer Maintenance Expense		47,000.00		9,692.78		61,400.00
14620 Computer Software Support & Licenses		91,950.00		86,289.12		93,893.00
14621 Miscellaneous/Other Office Expenses		1,000.00		928.56		1,000.00
14622 Photocopier Finance Expenses		4,784.00		3,174.66		4,784.00
14623 Telecommunications - Admin		20,000.00		15,057.50		10,000.00
14624 Legal Expenses Administration		15,000.00		11,795.69		15,000.00
14625 Postage & Freight		5,500.00		6,563.84		5,500.00
14626 Printing & Stationery - Admin		21,000.00		13,965.22		21,000.00
14627 Advertising - Admin		15,000.00		2,599.67		10,000.00
14628 Provision/Write Off Sundry Debtors (Previous Yrs)		1,500.00		0.00		1,500.00
14629 Bank Fees And Charges & Interest Expense		5,000.00		10,328.47		5,000.00
14630 Depreciation - Admin		63,537.00		63,479.60		63,537.00
14631 Clicksuper		0.00		0.00		0.00
14632 Bank Fees And Charges Overdraft Facilities		0.00		0.00		0.00
14634 Paid Parental Leave (Centrelink) - Admin		0.00		8,344.46		4,900.00
14638 Loss On Asset Disposal		0.00		0.00		29,000.00
Recovered Amounts						
14639 Administration Costs Allocated Across Programs		(1,375,821.00)		(1,403,657.13)		(1,448,897.00)
OPERATING REVENUE						
14640 Income Relating To Administration	5,000.00		36,613.07		5,000.00	
14641 Leave Liability From Other Shires	20,000.00		18,836.14		0.00	
14642 Traineeship Incentives	0.00		0.00		0.00	
14643 Salary Sacrifice Reimbursements	0.00		0.00		0.00	
14644 Paid Parental Leave (Centrelink) Mun	0.00		10,113.40		4,900.00	
14672 Grant/Contributions	0.00		0.00		0.00	
14674 Profit On Disposal Of Assets	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	25,000.00	(0.22)	65,562.61	35,886.59	9,900.00	(0.23)
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						
14650 Purchase Plant - Administration		0.00		0.00		95,000.00
14651 Purchase Furniture & Equipment Administration		0.00		0.00		0.00
14653 Purchase Land & Buildings - Admin		0.00		0.00		0.00
14654 Transfer Interest To Leave Reserve Ex Muni		4,241.00		4,327.24		3,946.00
14655 Transfers To Leave Reserve - General		5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00
CAPITAL REVENUE						
14670 Proceeds On Asset Disposal P & E	0.00		0.00		77,000.00	
14671 Realisation On Asset Disposal	0.00		0.00		(77,000.00)	
14673 Transfer From Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	9,241.00	0.00	9,327.24	0.00	103,946.00
TOTAL - ADMINISTRATION	25,000.00	9,240.78	65,562.61	45,213.83	9,900.00	103,945.77

Jobs

Jobs

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

SALARIES & WAGES	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
14701 Gross Salaries & Wages		1,943,275.17		1,776,184.04		1,972,390.22
14702 Worker'S Comp Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00
14715 Less Sal & Wages Alloc To Works		(1,943,275.17)		(1,776,184.04)		(1,972,390.22)
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - SALARIES & WAGES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

UNCLASSIFIED	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
14800 Administration Allocated - Unclassified		0.00		0.00		0.00
14801 Expenses Relating To Unclassified		0.00		0.00		0.00
14802 Other Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00
14805 Industrial - Lot 511 White Avenue		0.00		0.00		0.00
14806 Industrial -Club Road,Morawa (Lots 50, 356,10781)		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
14830 Income Relating To Unclassified	9,900.00		0.00		9,900.00	
14831 Lot 501 White Ave (Wnr Mining Camp)	0.00		9,981.82		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	9,900.00	0.00	9,981.82	0.00	9,900.00	0.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
14840 Purchase Of Buildings		0.00		0.00		0.00
14841 Purchase Of Land		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - UNCLASSIFIED	9,900.00	0.00	9,981.82	0.00	9,900.00	0.00

Jobs

Shire of Morawa
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Budget for Period Ended
30 June 2020

TOWN PLANNING SCHEMES	2018/19 Budget		2018/19 Actual		2019/20 Budget	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
14900 Expenses Relating To Town Planning Schemes		0.00		0.00		0.00
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
14930 Income Relating To Town Planning Schemes	0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>						
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - TOWN PLANNING SCHEMES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Ordinary Council Meeting - 18 July 2019

	Account Number	Reserve																		Total Reserves
		Leave	Plant	Building	Economic Development	Community Development	Sewerage	Waste Water Mangement	Morawa Community Future Funds Interest	Morawa Future Funds	Shire Aged Care Units 6-9	ST-N/Midlands Solar Thermal Power	ST-Morawa Revitalisation	Business Units	Joint Venture Aged Care Units 5	Joint Venture Aged Care Units 1-4	Legal Fees	Swimming Pool Reserve	Road Reserve	
Opening Balance - 1/7/19		218,600	833,618	93,595	112,812	1,242,317	246,040	0	240,224	2,079,696	9,424	0	0	125,003	56,307	70,143	25,927	40,414	146,191	5,540,310
Additions To Reserves																				
Leave Reserve Interest Received	14654	3,946																		3,946
Plant Reserve Interest Received	12303		15,046																	15,046
Building Reserve Interest Received	09142			1,689																1,689
Economic Development Reserve Interest Received	13752				2,036															2,036
Community Development Reserve Interest Received	13756					22,423														22,423
Sewerage Reserve Interest Received	10304						4,441													4,441
Morawa Future Fund Community Allocation Reserve Interest Received	13758								4,336											4,336
Morawa Future Funds Reserve Interest Received	13759									37,539										37,539
Shire Aged Care Units 6-9 Reserve Interest Received	09353										170									170
Business Units Reserve Interest Received	13768													2,256						2,256
Shire Aged Care Unit 5 Reserve Interest Received	09357														1,016					1,016
J/V Aged Care Units Reserve Interest Received	09355															1,266				1,266
Legal Fees Reserve Interest Received	03402																468			468
Swimming Pool Reserve Interest Received	11272																	729		729
Road Reserve Interest received	12162																		2,639	2,639
Transfer to Business Units Reserve for Upgrades/Maintenance	13767													20,000						20,000
Housing Depreciation Transfer to Building Reserve	09152			20,000																20,000
Transfer to Leave Reserve (General Provision)	14655	5,000																		5,000
Transfer to Plant Reserve	12352		250,000																	250,000
Transfer to Morawa CommunityFuture Fund Allocation Reserve	13765								31,908											31,908
Transfer to Sewerage Reserve 25% Income-Expenditure	10314						50,000													50,000
Transfer to Swimming Pool Reserve	11271																	20,000		20,000
Total Additions to Reserves		8,946	265,046	21,689	2,036	22,423	54,441	0	36,244	37,539	170	0	0	22,256	1,016	1,266	468	20,729	2,639	496,908
Reserves Utilised																				
New Roller	12340		170,000																	170,000
New tow - behind roller for grader	12340		60,000																	60,000
New Grader	12340		310,000																	310,000
Work Crew Ute	12340		34,000																	34,000
Works Supervisor Ute	12340		37,000																	37,000
John Deere Ride-on-Mower	11360		33,050																	33,050
Transfer from Economic Development Reserve	13775				100,000															100,000
Sewerage - Upgrade	10340						75,000													75,000
Transfer from Future Funds Reserve (85% of Interest Earned)	13777									31,908										31,908
Total Reserves Utilised		0	644,050	0	100,000	0	75,000	0	0	31,908	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	850,958
Closing Reserve Balances		227,546	454,614	115,284	14,848	1,264,740	225,481	0	276,468	2,085,326	9,594	0	0	147,259	57,323	71,409	26,395	61,143	148,830	5,186,260
Total Reserves 30/06/20						This reserve to be at least \$1M and utilised for Upgrades to Councils Assets upon Council advice/approval														5,186,260

ROAD EXPENDITURE BREAK-UP

Road Job	Funding - MRWA	Funding R2R	Funding Shire	Total Expenditure
Capital				
Nanekine Road	\$ 265,333		\$ 132,667	\$ 398,000
Morawa-Yalgoo Road	\$ 226,333		\$ 113,167	\$ 339,500
Burma Road		\$ 150,000		\$ 150,000
Canna North East Road		\$ 140,000		\$ 140,000
Bell Road		\$ 72,110	\$ 47,890	\$ 120,000
Broad Avenue			\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000
Footpath Prater Street			\$ 40,330	\$ 40,330
TOTAL - Capital	\$ 491,666	\$ 362,110	\$ 414,054	\$ 1,267,830
Maintenance				
Rural Roads	\$ 115,000		\$ 836,323	\$ 951,323
Town Streets			\$ 94,185	\$ 94,185
Drainage			\$ 20,324	\$ 20,324
Footpaths			\$ 10,497	\$ 10,497
Depot			\$ 44,050	\$ 44,050
Street Sweeping			\$ 39,553	\$ 39,553
TOTAL - Maintenance	\$ 115,000		\$ 1,044,932	\$ 1,159,932
TOTAL COMBINED	\$ 606,666	\$ 362,110	\$ 1,458,986	\$ 2,427,762

- R2R – Funding can be used to fully fund a project or combined with other funding
- MRWA – Direct grant of \$115,000 can be used towards any road works
- MRWA – Regional Road Group Projects – are 2/3 funded by Main Roads and 1/3 from the shire
- Mining Private Works not included in above as expenditure is recouped from Karara
- FAGS – untied Road Grants for 2019/2020 expected to be around \$635,450

SCHEDULE OF FEES & CHARGES						
2019/2020 BUDGET						
GL	All Fee Prices are quoted as INCLUSIVE of GST		GST (Y/N)	2018-2019	2019-2020	
		Indicates change from previous year				
	SCH 3 GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING					
	RATES:					
03137.156	Rates Enquiry		n	\$ 38.00	\$ 38.00	
	Orders and Requisitions		n	\$ 108.00	\$ 108.00	
	SCH 4 GOVERNANCE					
04230.156	PHOTOCOPYING:					
	Per page Mono A4		y	0.60	0.60	
	Per page Mono A3		y	0.70	0.70	
	Per double-sided Mono A4		y	0.70	0.70	
	Per double-sided Mono A3		y	1.40	1.40	
	Per page Colour A4		y	1.20	1.20	
	Per page Colour A3		y	1.70	1.70	
	Per doublesided Colour A4		y	1.70	1.70	
	Per doublesided Colour A3		y	3.30	3.30	
	If supply own paper or over 1000 copies					
	Price reduction of 50% applies					
04230.156	FACSIMILE:					
	Per page sent local		y	1.50	1.50	
	Per page sent elsewhere		y	2.50	2.50	
	Per page received		y	0.80	0.80	
	GENERAL:					
04230.156	Sale of yearly meeting minutes		y	60.00	60.00	
04230.156	Sale of individual meeting minutes/agenda - (hard copy only - email copy free)		y	12.00	12.00	
14640.121	Secretarial work (per hour)		y	65.00	65.00	
04131.156	Hire of Council Chambers (per day)		y	275.00	275.00	
04131.156	Equipment Fee - Electronic White Board (per day)		y	27.50	27.50	
	\$250 BOND on PA System and Portable Projector					
04131.156	Equipment Fee - Public Address System (per day)		y	27.50	27.50	
04131.156	Equipment Fee - Power Point Projector & Screen (per day)		y	27.50	27.50	
	SCH 5 LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY					
	POUND FEES:					
05220.156	Impounding of Dog		n	100.00	100.00	
05222.156	Daily Maintenance Fee		y	20.00	20.00	
	Authorised Destruction of Dog		y	50.00	50.00	
	Dog at Large			100.00	100.00	
	Kennel Registration Fee		n	220.00	220.00	
05221.156	DOG REGISTRATION FEES:	As per regulations	n			
	CAT /REGISTRATION FEES:	As per regulations	n			
	SCH 7 HEALTH					
07430.151	Food Vendor's Licence		n	100.00	100.00	
	Abattoir Supervision					
07330.156	Meat inspectionservices each visit		y	70.00	70.00	
	Fees and charges in accordance with various regulations made under the Health Act 1911					
	SCH 8 EDUCATION AND WELFARE					
08302.156	Childcare Centre Rental	As Per Agreement	y			
	SCH 9 HOUSING					
	STAFF HOUSING RENTAL:	As per Employment agreements	T			
	OTHER HOUSING RENTAL:					
09234.150	Doctor's Residence (Waddiove Road)	As per Agreement	n			
09230.150	Single Quarters (3 units)	As per Agreement	n			
09233.150	78 Yewers Avenue	As per Agreement	n			
09232.150	Lot 345 Grove Street (GEHA)	As per Agreement	n			

SCHEDULE OF FEES & CHARGES						
2019/2020 BUDGET						
GL	All Fee Prices are quoted as INCLUSIVE of GST			GST (Y/N)	2018-2019	2019-2020
			Indicates change from previous year			
	SCH 10 COMMUNITY AMENITIES					
	AIR PORT FEE					
12632.156	Airport landing and departure fee per passenger of Commercial operations			y		
	General Aviation between 1001kg -5000kg			y		
	General Aviation greater than 5000kg			y		
	RUBBISH REMOVAL CHARGES:					
	2.3% increase - CPI +1%					
10130.157	240 Litre Bin - Residential Service			n	\$ 387.00	\$ 395.00
10231.157	240 Litre Bin - Commercial Service			n	\$ 774.00	\$ 791.00
	SALE OF BINS:					
10131.156	240L Green Bin			y	100.00	100.00
10233.156	TRANSFER STATION FEES					
	General Unsorted - Residential			y	40.00	40.00
	General Unsorted - Commercial				50.00	50.00
	General Refuse Sorted - Residential		4 free tickets	y	20.00	20.00
	General Refuse Sorted - Commercial			y	25.00	25.00
	Separated recyclables				Free	Free
	Clean fill				Free	Free
	Scrap metal				Free	Free
	Car Tyres without rims (each)				3.60	3.60
	4x4 Tyres without rims (each)				4.80	4.80
	Truck Tyres without rims (each)				12.00	12.00
	4x4 & Car Tyres with rims (each)				12.00	12.00
	Truck Tyres with rims (each)				33.00	33.00
	Asbestos (per cubic meter)				72.00	72.00
	Asbestos - Minimum Charge				72.00	72.00
	Freezers, Fridges, Air conditioners -Residential		each		10.00	10.00
	Freezers, Fridges, Air conditioners -Commercial		each		15.00	15.00
	Used Oil (per litre)				0.30	0.30
	Oil Filters (each)				1.00	1.00
	Uncontaminated green waste ie NO WEEDS				Free	Free
	Uncontaminated concrete/bricks				Free	Free
	Problematic wastes #		per cubic meter		72.00	72.00
10233.157	Emergency opening fee		per hour		72.00	72.00
	# Problematic Waste includes waste that requires additional handling - ie animal carcasses, construction waste that requires further processing etc.					
	All fridges, freezers and white goods will be chargeable regardless of its gassed state					
10735.156	COMMUNITY BUS HIRE:					
	\$300 BOND ON HIRE OF COMMUNITY BUS					
	Hire of Community Bus - Community Hire (per day) Plus required to refill full tank			y	75.00	75.00
	Hire of Community Bus - Commercial Hire (per day) Plus required to refill full tank			y	150.00	150.00
	SEWERAGE CHARGES:					
	Non Rateable Properties Connected to the Sewer (set per Water Corp Service Charge)					
	Class 1 Properties: Institutional, Recreational, Educational, Religious or public amenity type properties.					
	First Major Fixture Charge			n	940.00	961.00
	Each Additional Major Fixture			n	405.00	414.00
	Class 2 Properties: Properties owned and operated by CBH for storage and handling of grain & State Headworks charge					
	Per Connection			n	1,155.00	1,155.00
10331.156	Mining Camp WC(Pan Charge):					
	For Each Major Fixture			n	692.00	708.00
10337.156	Septic Tank Fees:					
	As determined by regulation yearly			n	284.00	284.00
	CEMETERY FEES:					
	Per Local Law Relating (See separate Schedule of Fees - Cemetery)					
107330.156	Hair dressing Salon				\$32/Day	\$32/Day

SCHEDULE OF FEES & CHARGES						
2019/2020 BUDGET						
GL	All Fee Prices are quoted as INCLUSIVE of GST			GST (Y/N)	2018-2019	2019-2020
			Indicates change from previous year			
	SCH 11 RECREATION & CULTURE					
	A key deposit of \$20.00 applies to all keys/swipecards issued.				10.00	20.00
11130.153	GENERAL HALL HIRE:					
11372	\$500 bond required and returned on inspection/linen cleaned					
	Main Hall			y	100.00	100.00
	Lesser Hall			y	100.00	100.00
	Kitchen			y		
	Gutha Hall			y	80.00	80.00
11131.156	Liquor Surcharge			n	50.00	50.00
11130.153	CHARITABLE/COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS:					
	Main Hall			y	0.00	0.00
	Lesser Hall			y	0.00	0.00
	Kitchen			y	0.00	0.00
11130.156	Linen Hire tablecloths/chaircovers		Linen to be returned laundered by hirer			
	Table clothes	one table cloth			\$4.00	\$4.00
	Chair covers	one chair cover			\$1.00	\$1.00
11130.156	Crockery Hire	\$2 per dozen items per hire		y	\$2.00	\$2.00
11130.156	Trestle Hire	\$5 per trestle		y	\$5.00	\$5.00
11130.156	Chair Hire	\$6 per dozen		y	\$6.00	\$6.00
11231.153	POOL ADMISSION:					
	SEASON TICKETS:					
	Family			y	\$ 164.00	\$ 164.00
	Adults			y	\$ 88.00	\$ 88.00
	Pensioners/Children			y	\$ 62.00	\$ 62.00
	Price reduction of 50% applies to season tickets after 31 January 2020					
	GATE PRICES:					
	Adult			y	\$ 4.50	\$ 4.50
	Child			y	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00
	Pensioner			y	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00
	Spectator Fee			y	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00
	SWIMMING CLUB LEVY			y	\$ 582.00	\$ 582.00
	SCHOOL FACILITY LEVY			y	\$ 5,186.00	\$ 5,186.00
	AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE BULK FEE CHARGE			y	\$ 2,622.00	\$ 2,622.00
11330.153	INDOOR COMPLEX HIRE:					
	\$250 BOND ON TENNIS MEETING ROOM					
	Badminton Court Hire	per use		y	\$20.00	\$20.00
	Indoor Basketball Court Hire	per use		y	\$20.00	\$20.00
	Squash Court Hire	per use		y	N/A	N/A
	Meeting Room & Kitchen Hire	per use		y	\$50.00	\$50.00
	Tennis Court Hire (Non Club Mem)	per use		y	\$10.00	\$10.00
11331.153	GREATER SPORTS GROUND FACILITY HIRE					
	Function Room and Kitchen	per hire		y	\$300.00	\$300.00
11372	\$500 bond required and returned on inspection				\$500.00	\$500.00
	INDOOR SPORTS COMPLEX LEVIES:					
	Badminton Club			y	\$ 605.00	\$ 605.00
	Squash Club			y	\$ 605.00	\$ 605.00
	Basketball Club			y	N/A	\$ 605.00
	Tennis Club			y	\$ 605.00	\$ 605.00
	OVAL LEVIES:					
	Cricket Club			y	\$ 634.00	\$ 635.00
	Football Club			y	\$ 2,619.00	\$ 2,620.00
	Hockey Club			y	\$ 634.00	\$ 635.00
	Netball Club			y	\$ 634.00	\$ 635.00

SCHEDULE OF FEES & CHARGES						
2019/2020 BUDGET						
GL	All Fee Prices are quoted as INCLUSIVE of GST			GST (Y/N)	2018-2019	2019-2020
			Indicates change from previous year			
	SCH 13 ECONOMIC SERVICES					
	CARAVAN PARK FEES:					
13231.153	Canna			y	\$176.00	\$176.00
13232.153	Koolanooka			y	\$176.00	\$176.00
13234.153	Powered Sites		Daily	y	\$26.00	\$26.00
13235.153	Unpowered Sites		Daily	y	\$21.00	\$21.00
13236.156	Use of Ablutions/Shower			y	\$6.00	\$6.00
13236.156	Washing Machines			y	\$2.00	\$2.00
13342	Morawa unit		Twin share	y	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00
13343	Gutha unit		Twin share	y	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00
13344	Merkanooka unit		Twin share	y	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00
13345	Pintharuka unit		Twin share	y	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00
	AGE CARE UNITS					
	Units 1 and 2	Asset Based	Jventure	Determined by community housing formula		
	Units 3 and 4	Asset Based	Jventure	Determined by community housing formula		
	Unit 5	Asset Based/Non Asset Based	Private	By agreement		
	Unit 6-9	Non Asset Based	SOM		\$250.00	\$250.00
	EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRIES:					
	Initial License Application			n	\$1,600.00	\$1,600.00
	Renewable Annual Fee (<Hectare)			n	\$1,030.00	\$1,030.00
	Renewable Annual Fee (>Hectare)			n	\$1,600.00	\$1,600.00
	TOWN PLANNING					
	The Town Planning (Local Government Planning Fees) Regulations 2000 apply			n		
	BUILDING FEES			n		
	The Building Act 2011 applies					
	GENERAL:					
13230.156	Sale of Maps	A1/A3		y	\$10/\$5	\$10/\$5
13630.156	Sale of Water	per kl		n	\$6.80	\$6.80
	SCH 14 OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES					
14130.156	PLANT HIRE RATES (HOURLY):					
	Grader/Free Roller			y	\$180.00	\$180.00
	938G Front End Loader			y	\$195.00	\$195.00
	Street Sweeper			y	\$175.00	\$175.00
	Water Truck 25,000 litre			y	\$160.00	\$160.00
	Backhoe/Loader			y	\$155.00	\$155.00
	Truck - Tandem Axle Tipper			y	\$155.00	\$155.00
	Truck - Tandem Axle Tipper with Trailer			y	\$175.00	\$175.00
	Truck - Tandem Axle Tipper with Low Loader and Dolly			y	\$180.00	\$180.00
	Multi Tyred Roller			y	\$140.00	\$140.00
	Eamman Roller			y	\$140.00	\$140.00
	Tractor			y	\$120.00	\$120.00
	Tractor with Road Broom			y	\$140.00	\$140.00
	Tractor with Implement (Slasher, Post Hole Digger, etc)			y	\$140.00	\$140.00
	Compressor			y	\$125.00	\$125.00
	Skid Steer			y	\$140.00	\$140.00
	The above hourly rates will incur a 50% surcharge for non-standard and after hours hire.					
	All other items are only to be hired out at the discretion of the CEO and/or the Works Supervisor.					
14430.156	MATERIALS SALES (per cubic metre) - Pick up from Shire Depot					
	Yellow Sand		as recommended by PWS	y	60.00	60.00
	Gravel			y	21.00	21.00
	Loam			y	21.00	21.00
	White Sand (At the Depot)			y	60.00	60.00
	Blue Metal 7mm			y	53.00	53.00
	Blue Metal 10mm			y	68.00	68.00
	Cracker Dust			y	42.00	42.00
14430.156	MATERIALS SALES (per cubic metre) - Delivered in Town			y		
	Yellow Sand		as recommended by PWS	y	80.00	80.00
	Gravel			y	42.00	42.00
	Loam			y	42.00	42.00
	White Sand (Delivered in Town)			y	80.00	80.00
	Blue Metal 7mm			y	72.00	72.00
	Blue Metal 10mm			y	87.00	87.00
	Cracker Dust			y	62.00	62.00
	For deliveries to places other than in town, the materials priced as at the depot plus private works rates for delivery.					

Cemeteries Act 1986
MORAWA PUBLIC CEMETERY
SCALE OF FEES AND CHARGES (GST Inclusive)

On application for 'Form of Grant of Right of Burial' for -

A	Land 2.4m x 1.2m where directed by Board	\$70
	Land 2.4m x 2.4m where directed by Board	\$110
	Land 2.4m x 3.6m where directed by Board	\$140
	Land 2.4m x 1.2m selected by Applicant	\$140
	Land 2.4m x 2.4m selected by Applicant	\$170
	Land 2.4m x 3.6m selected by Applicant	\$200

B Sinking Fee - On application for a 'Form of Order for Burial' for -

Ordinary Grave for an adult	\$440
Grave for any child under seven years of age	\$270
Grave for any still born child	\$180

If graves are required to be sunk deeper than 1.8m the following charges shall be payable -

First additional 0.3 metres	\$50
Second additional 0.3 metres	\$70
Third additional 0.3 metres	\$90
And so on in proportion for each additional 0.3 metres	

Re-opening fees: Re-opening an ordinary grave for each interment or exhumation -

A	Ordinary grave for an adult	\$360
	Of a child under seven years of age	\$220
	Of a still born child	\$160
	Where removal of kerbing, tiles, grass etc is necessary	
	According to time required - per man hour at	\$70
	Any brick grave	\$140
	Any vault, according to work required from	\$140

Extra Charges for -

A	Interment without 24 hours due notice	\$330
B	Interment not in usual hours 8:30am - 4:30pm	
	Monday to Friday	\$330
	Saturday, Sunday & Public Holidays	\$440
C	Exhumations	\$330

Miscellaneous Charges -

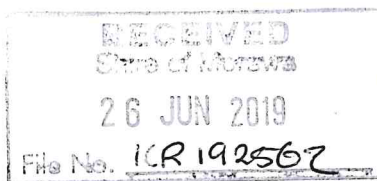
Permission to erect a headstone and for kerbing	\$60
Permission to erect a monument	\$90
Permission to erect a name plate	\$40
Registration of Transfer of Form of Grant of Right of Burial	\$40
Copy of Grant of Burial	\$30
Grave Number Plate	\$60
Undertakers Annual Licence	\$70
Making a Search of the Register	\$20
Copy of Local Laws	\$20

Niche Wall Interment Fees -

Single Compartment	\$110
Double Compartment	\$170

Standard Niche Wall Plaque Fees

Single Plaque	\$220
Double Plaque	\$440
Second Inscription on Plaque	\$140



Office of the Auditor General
Serving the Public Interest

Our Ref: 7948

Mr Chris Linnell
Chief Executive Officer
Shire of Morawa
PO Box 14
MORAWA WA 6623

7th Floor, Albert Facey House
469 Wellington Street, Perth

Mail to: Perth BC
PO Box 8489
PERTH WA 6849

Tel: (08) 6557 7500
Fax: (08) 6557 7600
Email: info@audit.wa.gov.au

Dear Mr Linnell

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
INTERIM AUDIT RESULTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2019**

We have completed the interim audit for the year ending 30 June 2019. We performed this phase of the audit in accordance with our audit plan. The focus of our interim audit was to evaluate your overall control environment, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control, and to obtain an understanding of the key business processes, risks and internal controls relevant to our audit of the annual financial report.

Management Control Issues

I would like to draw your attention to the attached listing of deficiencies in internal control and other matters that were identified during the course of the interim audit. These matters have been discussed with management and their comments have been included on the attachment. The matters reported are limited to those deficiencies that were identified during the interim audit that we have concluded are of sufficient importance to merit being reported to management. Some of the matters may be included in our auditor's report in accordance with section 7.9(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* or regulation 10(3)(a) and (b) of the *Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996*. If so, we will inform you before we finalise the report.

This letter has been provided for the purposes of your local government and may not be suitable for other purposes.

We have forwarded a copy of this letter to the President. A copy will also be forwarded to the Minister for Local Government when we forward our auditor's report on the annual financial report to the Minister on completion of the audit.

Feel free to contact me on 6557 7716 if you would like to discuss these matters further.

Yours faithfully

SUBHA GUNALAN
DIRECTOR FINANCIAL AUDIT

20th June 2019

Ordinary Council Meeting - 18 July 2019

Attach

SHIRE OF MORAWA

PERIOD OF AUDIT: 1 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2019

FINDINGS IDENTIFIED DURING THE INTERIM AUDIT

INDEX OF FINDINGS	RATING		
	Significant	Moderate	Minor
1. Primary and annual returns			✓

KEY TO RATINGS

The Ratings in this management letter are based on the audit team's assessment of risks and concerns with respect to the probability and/or consequence of adverse outcomes if action is not taken. We give consideration to these potential adverse outcomes in the context of both quantitative impact (for example financial loss) and qualitative impact (for example inefficiency, non-compliance, poor service to the public or loss of public confidence).

- Significant** - Those findings where there is potentially a significant risk to the entity should the finding not be addressed by the entity promptly.
- Moderate** - Those findings which are of sufficient concern to warrant action being taken by the entity as soon as practicable.
- Minor** - Those findings that are not of primary concern but still warrant action being taken.

SHIRE OF MORAWA

PERIOD OF AUDIT: 1 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2019

FINDINGS IDENTIFIED DURING THE INTERIM AUDIT

1. Primary and annual returns

Findings:

Section 5.75 of the *Local Government Act 1995* requires that elected members and designated employees must lodge with the Chief Executive Officer a primary return in the prescribed form within three months of the start day.

Section 5.76 of the *Local Government Act 1995* requires that elected members and designated employees must disclose changes that have occurred to the status of information disclosed in a previous return and any new interests obtained during the return period must be disclosed in the annual return.

During our review of the primary and annual returns of elected members and designated employees, we noted one primary return contained sections which had been left blank.

Rating: Minor**Implication:**

There is a risk that incomplete returns do not fully disclose financial interests as required by sections 5.79 to 5.87 of the *Local Government Act 1995*. Furthermore, incomplete returns could be subject to alteration.

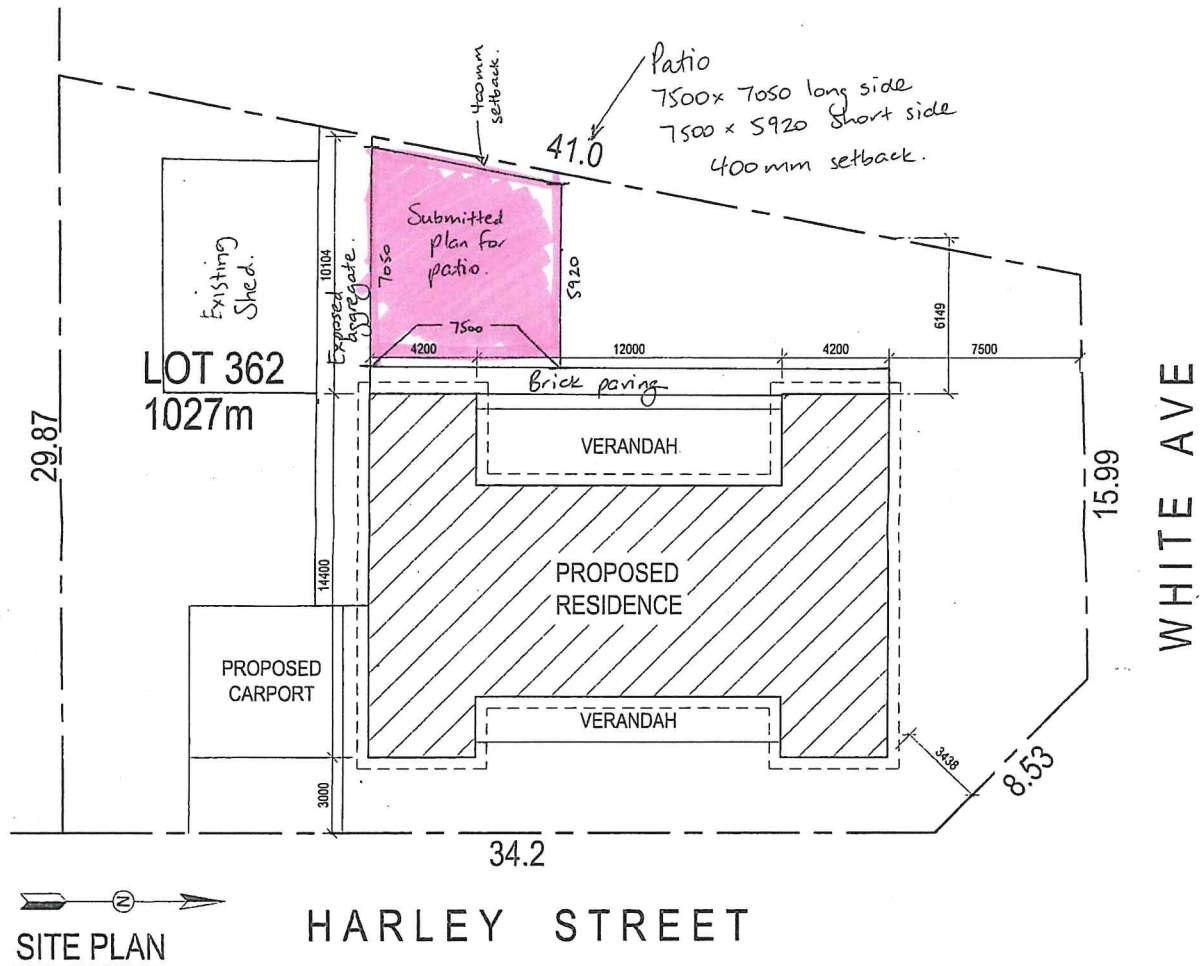
Recommendation:

To help ensure returns submitted are not at risk of being amended and help ensure compliance with the *Local Government Act 1995*, all sections should be completed. We note it is acceptable to record N/A, Nil or No Change. However, leaving a section blank is not recommended practice. In addition, prior to a receipt being issued, the return forms should be checked by Shire staff to help ensure they are correctly completed.

Management Comment:

We will ensure that all elected members are made aware of the need to complete all sections of the primary and annual returns - including sections which need to be marked as 'nil' or 'not applicable' to avoid any risk of incomplete disclosure or chance of changes being made. Elected members will be asked to give their returns to the EA or EMCCS who will check through to ensure it has been fully completed prior to accepting from the elected member.

Responsible Person: Chief Executive Officer
Completion Date: 30 June 2019



Fleetwood

1240 ABERNETHY ROAD
HIGH WYCOMBE WA 6057
PO BOX 741
CLOVERDALE WA 6105

CBH
LOT 362 WHITE AVE, MOROWA
MONASH - SITE PLAN

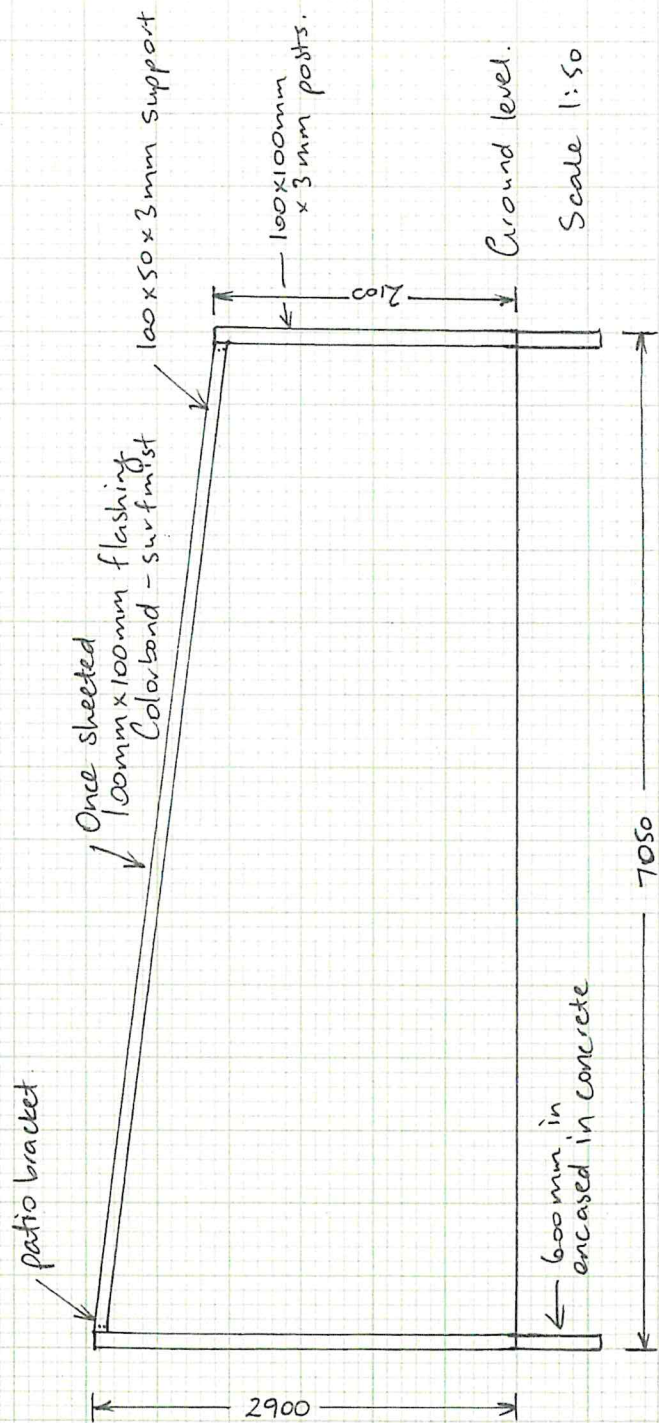
Sales drawing only
All plans Copyright Fleetwood, High Wycombe WA

QUOTE NO.: SQ07806
SCALE: 1:200
DRAWN: SM
DATE: SEPT 2011
SALES: MW

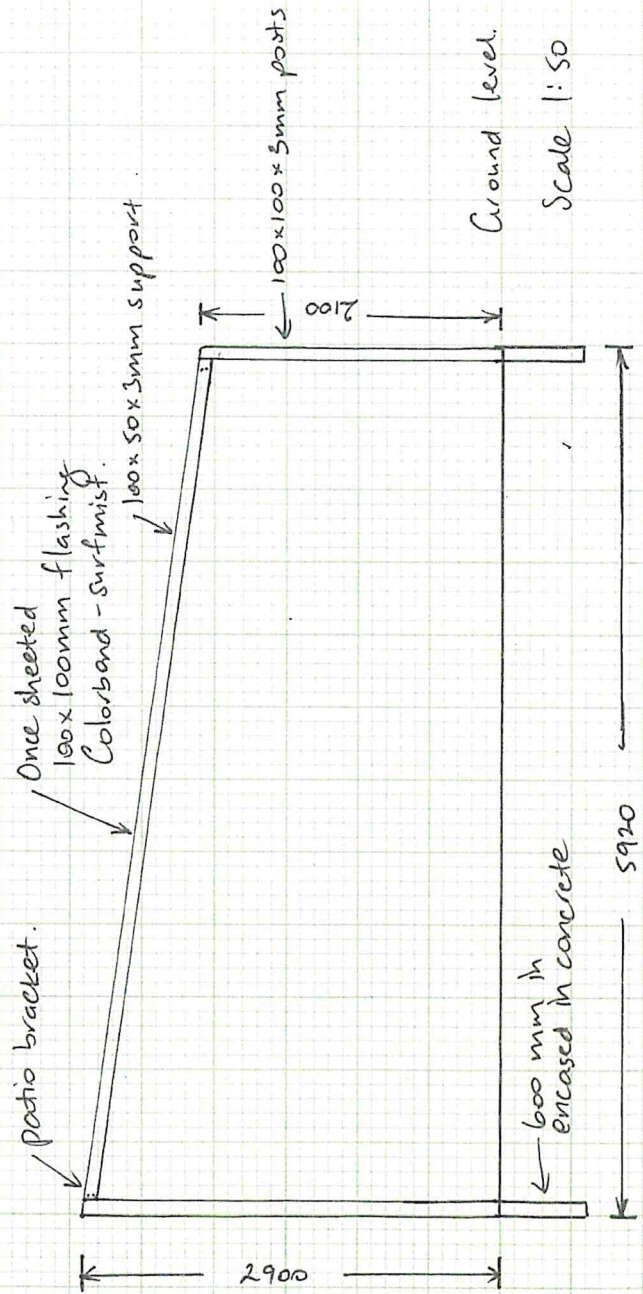
CLIENT SIGNATURE: 148

Ordinary Council Meeting - 18 July 2019

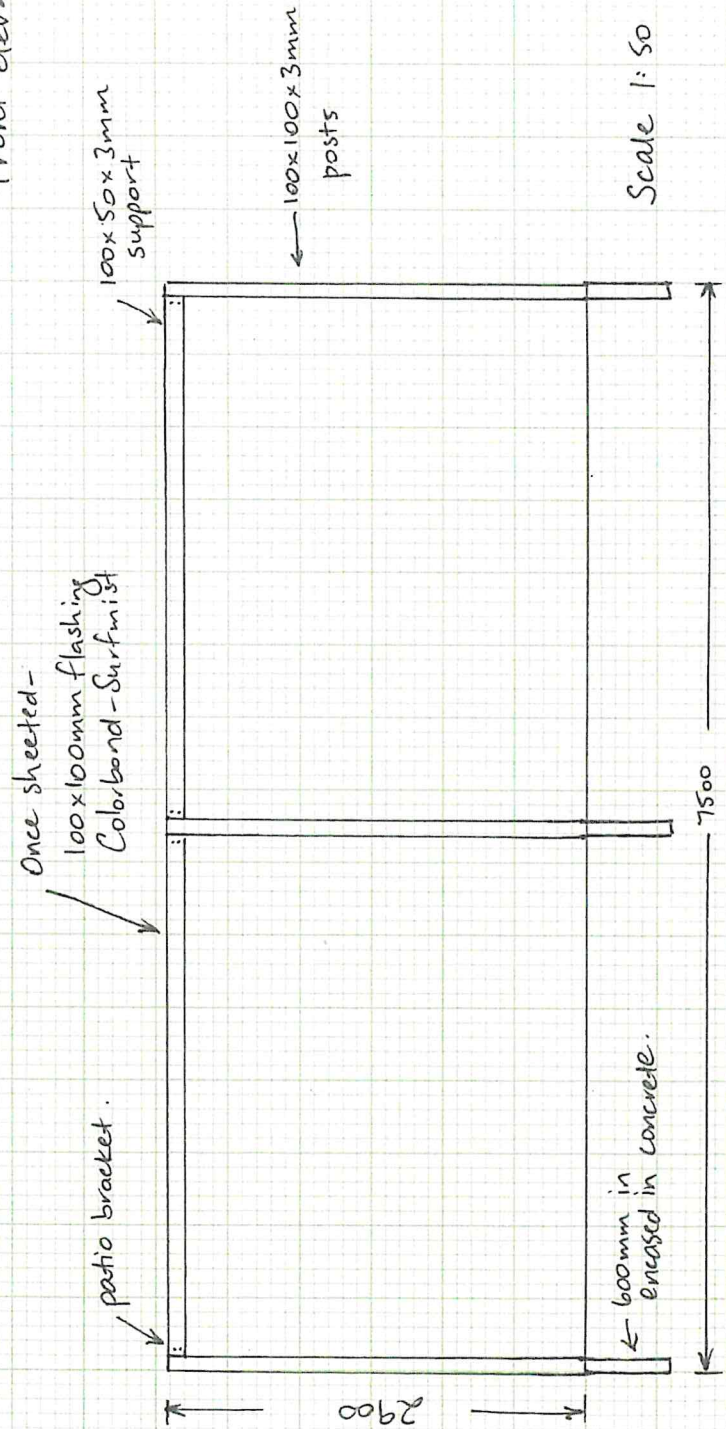
Side elevation - southern side.



Side elevation - northern side.



Front elevation



Proposed Patio on Lot 362 (No.5) White Avenue, Morawa

A patio is proposed on Lot 362 (No.5) White Avenue, Morawa. We wish to reduce the rear boundary setback from the required 1.0m as per Table 2a of the Residential Design Codes to 0.4m at the closest point. The patio is proposed to be 7.05m in length and 2.1 to 2.9m high (the patio is proposed to have a skillion roof design).

The proposed reduced rear setback will provide adequate privacy and open space for the existing dwelling and is not considered to impact on the affected adjoin land owner as direct sun and ventilation is not affected. The located of the proposed patio makes affective use of space and allows for use in conjunction with the existing dwelling.

Steven Akker

24 June 2019

[Return to contents page](#)

Part 4 – Consultation

4.1 Consultation
requirement

4.2 Consultation procedure

4.3 Opportunity to respond

Part 4 – Consultation

4.1 Consultation requirement

4.1.1

Where a **development** proposal is **deemed-to-comply** in accordance with the R Codes Volume 1, it will not require advertising to adjoining owners and occupiers.

4.1.2

Where an application is made for development approval which presents:

- (a) a proposal against one or more **design principles** of the R-Codes in accordance with the R Codes Volume 1; and
- (b) a possible impact on the amenity of adjoining owners and occupiers;

then there may be grounds for the decision-maker to advertise the proposal to these owners and occupiers.

4.1.3

Where the **decision-maker** is to judge the merits of a proposal and:

- (a) the merits of the proposal are a matter of technical opinion; and
- (b) the decision-maker is satisfied it will not adversely impact the adjoining residential property or the **street**,

it is not necessary to seek comment from adjoining owners and occupiers about the proposal, except where specifically required by the **scheme** or relevant **local planning policy**.

4.1.4

The provisions of clauses 4.2 and 4.3 apply to provide for adjoining owners and occupiers, who in the opinion of the **decision-maker** are likely to be affected, to view and comment on the proposal.

4.1.5

Where a matter is advertised for comment the notification should direct adjoining owners and occupiers to focus their comments to the particular **design principle(s)** that the proposal is addressing.

4.1.6

The **decision-maker**, upon receipt of any comment(s) from adjoining owners and occupiers, is required to consider and balance comment(s) with its technical opinion when it exercises its judgement to determine the proposal.



Part 4 – Consultation

[Return to contents page](#)

Part 4 – Consultation

[4.1 Consultation requirement](#)

[4.2 Consultation procedure](#)

[4.3 Opportunity to respond](#)

4.2 Consultation procedure

4.2.1

In the circumstances prescribed in clause 4.1, any owner and occupier of **adjoining properties**, as identified by the **decision-maker**, shall be notified of the:

- (a) **site** and general nature of the proposal(s);
- (b) nature of the proposal involved;
- (c) availability to view details of the proposals; and
- (d) due date by which any comments are to be lodged with the decision-maker, being at least fourteen (14) days after date of posting of notification, or as specified within the **scheme**, and invited to comment on that part of the proposed **development** that does not meet the **deemed-to-comply** provisions of the R-Codes Volume 1.

4.2.2

Where no response is received within the time specified from the date of notification, the **decision-maker** may determine the proposal on its merits and issue its decision.

4.2.3

Where a notification has been satisfactorily carried out (in the opinion of the **decision-maker**) by the proponent, and comments are provided which accompany the proposal, the decision-maker may consider and determine the proposal without further notification.

The decision-maker shall be satisfied the information provided and comments tendered are accurate and verified subject to the notification of the information in clause 4.2.1 and proof of posting by registered post provided to the decision-maker.

4.2.4

Where the **decision-maker** considers a proposal to be unacceptable it may determine to refuse the proposal without undertaking neighbour consultation.

4.3 Opportunity to respond

4.3.1

A summary of all comments received in response to an invitation under clause 4.2 shall be provided to the proponent on request and, if so requested, a period of not more than 10 days should be allowed within which the proponent may submit a response to the comments prior to the **decision-maker** considering the proposal.

In making a determination, the decision-maker shall consider the comments made and the proponent's response to the comments made on the proposal.





ADJOINING LANDOWNERS CONSULTATION

PLEASE USE BLOCK LETTERS & COMPLETE SECTIONS 4 AND 6

1. ADJOINING PROPERTY OWNER DETAILS

Name(s): WR & TJ English

Address: 3 White Avenue, Morawa WA 6623

2. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

Applicant(s): Co-operative Bulk Handling

Address: Lot 362, 5 White Avenue, Morawa WA 6623

Proposal: Patio

3. DETAILS ON WHICH COUNCIL DISCRETION IS REQUIRED AND COMMENTS SOUGHT:

Applicant is seeking to reduce the rear setback of the proposed patio from the required 1.0m to 0.4m.

Plans attached ☒

4. ADJOINING PROPERTY OWNERS COMMENTS

I/We have inspected the plans and would make the following comment(s):

☒ Support

☐ Objection (Please state reasons below)

☐ Indifferent

5. PARAPET WALL/RETAINING WALL

Attach additional information and plans if necessary

In the case of a parapet wall or retaining wall on the property boundary, I/We agree to the following:

Surface Treatment: N/A

Colour: N/A

6. SIGNATURE AND DETAILS

Print Name: Wade English

Signature: [Signature]

Print Name: Teneke English

Signature: [Signature]

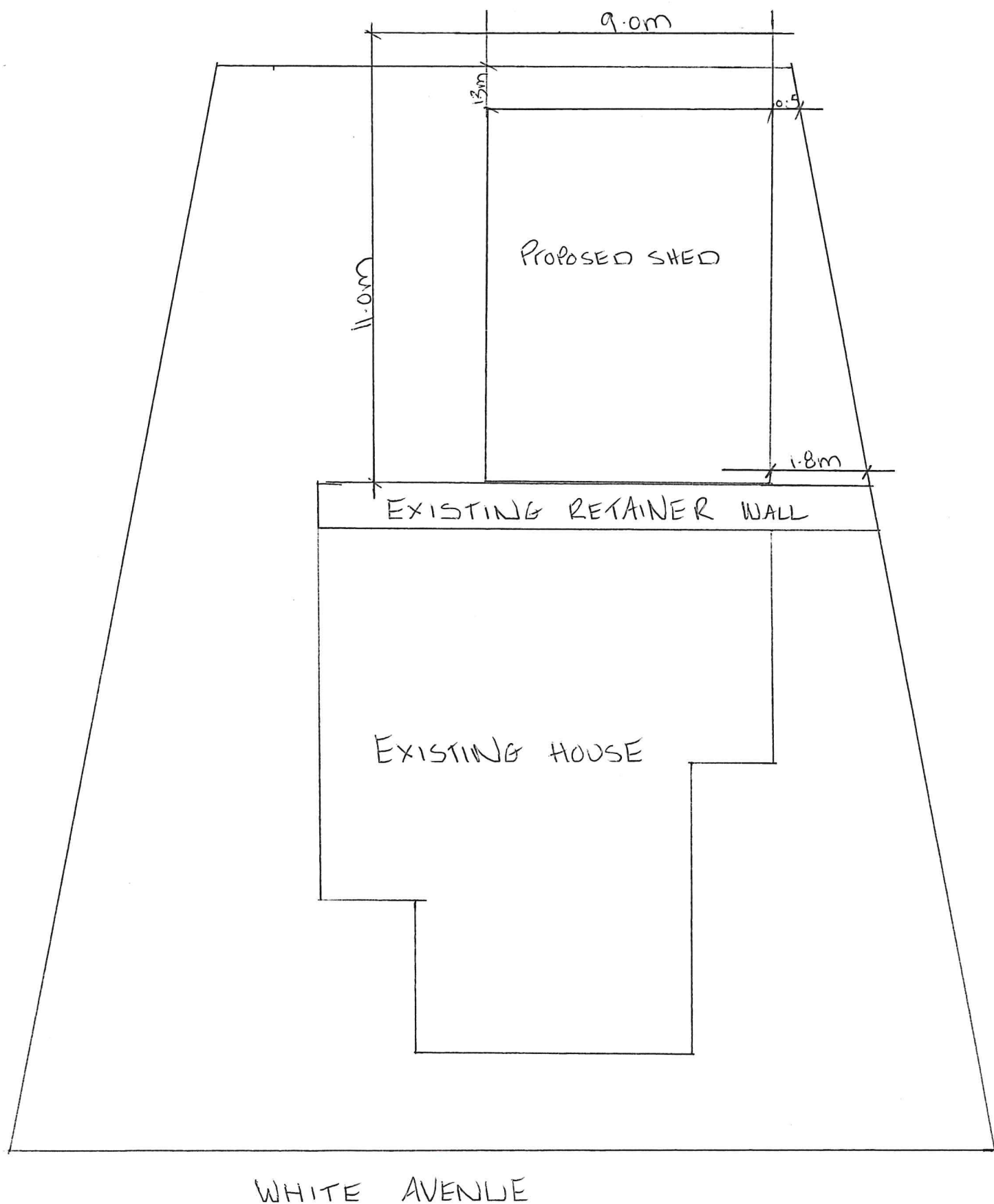
Phone: 08 58915396

Email: wado@gmail.com

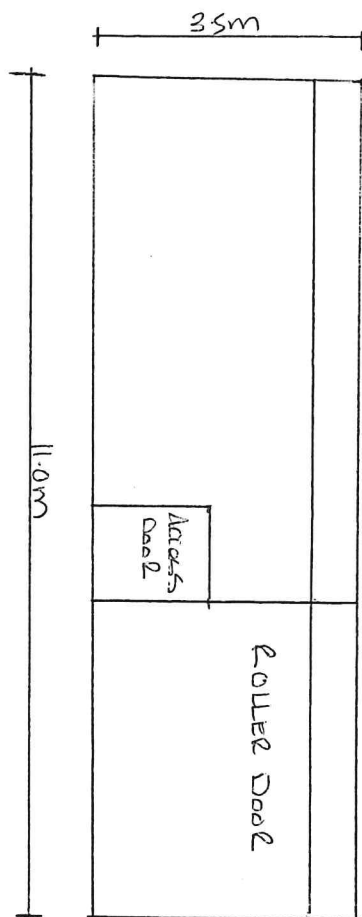
Date: 2/7/19

Please Note: The Local Government in determining the application will take into account the comments of adjoining owners but is not obliged to support the views of adjoining owner.

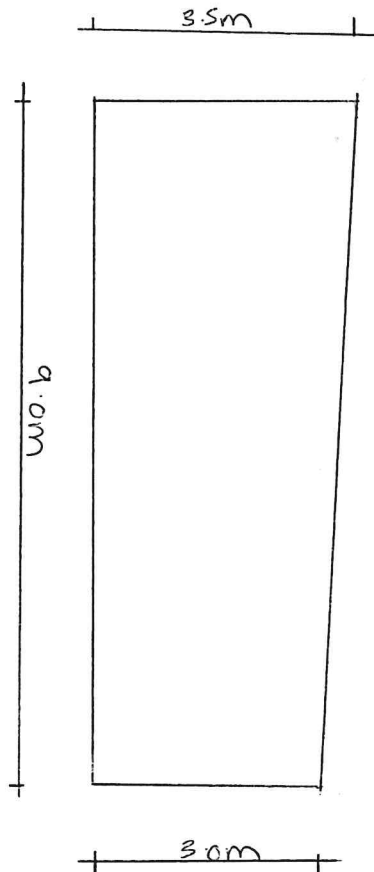
**Submission Closes:
Monday, 8 July 2019**



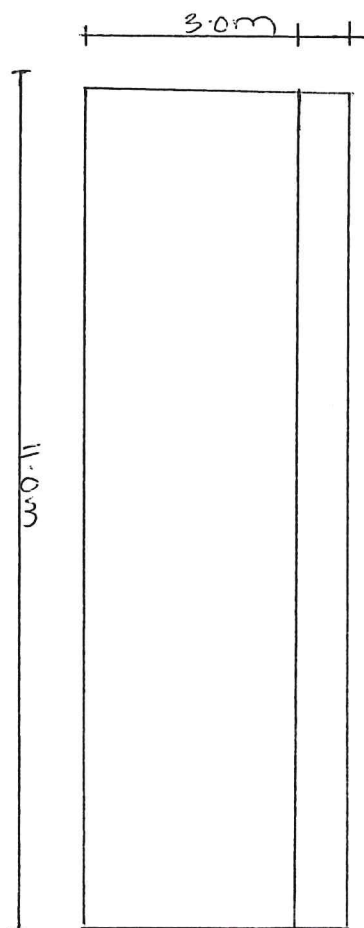
WEST ELEVATION



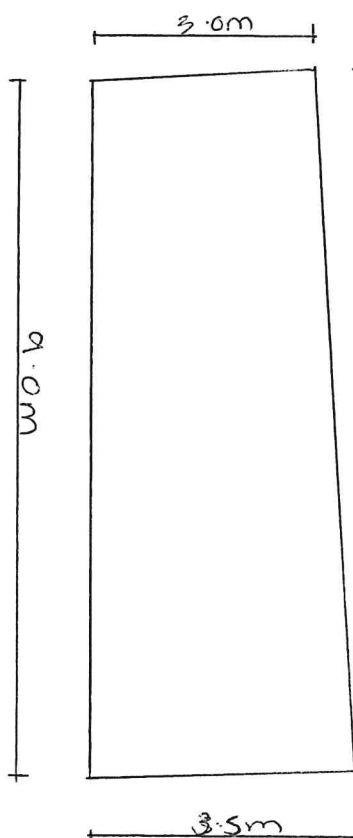
NORTH ELEVATION



EAST ELEVATION



SOUTH ELEVATION



Proposed Outbuilding on Lot 361 (No.3) White Avenue, Morawa

An outbuilding is proposed on Lot 361 (No.3) White Avenue, Morawa. We wish to reduce the western side boundary setback from the required 1.5m as per Table 2a of the Residential Design Codes to 0.5m at the closest point. The outbuilding is proposed to be 11.0m in length and 9.0m in width with a varying wall height from 3.0m to 3.5m a proposed skillion roof design. The western side boundary setback varies from 0.5m to 1.8m.

The proposed reduced side setback will provide adequate privacy and open space for the existing dwelling and is not considered to impact on the affected adjoining land owner as direct sun and ventilation is not affected. The location of the proposed outbuilding makes effective use of space and avoids building over existing sewer pipe services.

Wade English

24 June 2019

[Return to contents page](#)

Part 4 – Consultation

4.1 Consultation requirement

4.2 Consultation procedure

4.3 Opportunity to respond

Part 4 – Consultation

4.1 Consultation requirement

4.1.1

Where a **development** proposal is **deemed-to-comply** in accordance with the R Codes Volume 1, it will not require advertising to adjoining owners and occupiers.

4.1.2

Where an application is made for development approval which presents:

- (a) a proposal against one or more **design principles** of the R-Codes in accordance with the R Codes Volume 1; and
- (b) a possible impact on the amenity of adjoining owners and occupiers;

then there may be grounds for the decision-maker to advertise the proposal to these owners and occupiers.

4.1.3

Where the **decision-maker** is to judge the merits of a proposal and:

- (a) the merits of the proposal are a matter of technical opinion; and
- (b) the decision-maker is satisfied it will not adversely impact the adjoining residential property or the **street**,

it is not necessary to seek comment from adjoining owners and occupiers about the proposal, except where specifically required by the **scheme** or relevant **local planning policy**.

4.1.4

The provisions of clauses 4.2 and 4.3 apply to provide for adjoining owners and occupiers, who in the opinion of the **decision-maker** are likely to be affected, to view and comment on the proposal.

4.1.5

Where a matter is advertised for comment the notification should direct adjoining owners and occupiers to focus their comments to the particular **design principle(s)** that the proposal is addressing.

4.1.6

The **decision-maker**, upon receipt of any comment(s) from adjoining owners and occupiers, is required to consider and balance comment(s) with its technical opinion when it exercises its judgement to determine the proposal.



Part 4 – Consultation

[Return to contents page](#)

Part 4 – Consultation

[4.1 Consultation requirement](#)

[4.2 Consultation procedure](#)

[4.3 Opportunity to respond](#)

4.2 Consultation procedure

4.2.1

In the circumstances prescribed in clause 4.1, any owner and occupier of **adjoining properties**, as identified by the **decision-maker**, shall be notified of the:

- (a) **site** and general nature of the proposal(s);
- (b) nature of the proposal involved;
- (c) availability to view details of the proposals; and
- (d) due date by which any comments are to be lodged with the decision-maker, being at least fourteen (14) days after date of posting of notification, or as specified within the **scheme**, and invited to comment on that part of the proposed **development** that does not meet the **deemed-to-comply** provisions of the R-Codes Volume 1.

4.2.2

Where no response is received within the time specified from the date of notification, the **decision-maker** may determine the proposal on its merits and issue its decision.

4.2.3

Where a notification has been satisfactorily carried out (in the opinion of the **decision-maker**) by the proponent, and comments are provided which accompany the proposal, the decision-maker may consider and determine the proposal without further notification.

The decision-maker shall be satisfied the information provided and comments tendered are accurate and verified subject to the notification of the information in clause 4.2.1 and proof of posting by registered post provided to the decision-maker.

4.2.4

Where the **decision-maker** considers a proposal to be unacceptable it may determine to refuse the proposal without undertaking neighbour consultation.

4.3 Opportunity to respond

4.3.1

A summary of all comments received in response to an invitation under clause 4.2 shall be provided to the proponent on request and, if so requested, a period of not more than 10 days should be allowed within which the proponent may submit a response to the comments prior to the **decision-maker** considering the proposal.

In making a determination, the decision-maker shall consider the comments made and the proponent's response to the comments made on the proposal.





ADJOINING LANDOWNERS CONSULTATION

PLEASE USE BLOCK LETTERS & COMPLETE SECTIONS 4 AND 6

1. ADJOINING PROPERTY OWNER DETAILS

Name(s): Hooper Pharmacy Pty Ltd

Address: 1795 Bendering Road, Corrigin WA 6375

2. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

Applicant(s): W English

Address: Lot 361, 3 White Avenue, Morawa WA 6623

Proposal: Outbuilding

3. DETAILS ON WHICH COUNCIL DISCRETION IS REQUIRED AND COMMENTS SOUGHT:

Applicant is seeking to reduce the side setback of the proposed outbuilding from the required 1.5m to 0.5m at the closest point.

Plans attached ☒

4. ADJOINING PROPERTY OWNERS COMMENTS

I/We have inspected the plans and would make the following comment(s):

☒ Support

☐ Objection (Please state reasons below)

☐ Indifferent

Attach additional information and plans if necessary

5. PARAPET WALL/RETAINING WALL

In the case of a parapet wall or retaining wall on the property boundary, I/We agree to the following:

Surface Treatment: N/A

Colour: N/A

6. SIGNATURE AND DETAILS

Print Name: Michelle Hooper

Signature: [Signature]

Print Name: Gavin Hooper

Signature: [Signature]

Phone: 0427 275 174

Email: hooperpharmacy@outlook.com

Date: 29/6/19

Please Note: The Local Government in determining the application will take into account the comments of adjoining owners but is not obliged to support the views of adjoining owner.

**Submission Closes:
Monday, 8 July 2019**

Address: PO Box 14 Morawa WA 6623 Phone: (08) 9971 1204 Fax: (08) 9971 1284

Scanned by CamScanner



SHIRE OF MORAWA
Morawa Cultural Precinct
incorporating the
Morawa Shire Office (Road Board fmr)
and Town Hall Precinct
MASTERPLAN

MAY 2019

1.0 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY..... 1

2.0 INTRODUCTION 2

3.0 THE SITE..... 3

4.0 HERITAGE 5

5.0 PRECINCT PLANNING 6

6.0 BUILDING DEVELOPMENT 10

7.0 PROJECT DRAWINGS..... 13

8.0 PROJECT BUDGET 18

DRAFT

The Morawa Cultural Precinct Masterplan presents an opportunity to revitalise the precinct of the town surrounding these two significant heritage buildings and to link the precinct back to the retail centre of Morawa.

The Masterplan will facilitate future development that achieves;

- Use of the unoccupied Fmr Shire Office building;
- Promotion of the expanded use of the Town Hall;
- Rationalisation and improvement of facilities through the creation of new shared service spaces;
- Compliant universal access;
- Creation of interesting, comfortable and friendly public spaces,
- Improved connection to the main retail centre and surrounding areas, and adjacent uses,
- Creation of a social hub within the town;
- Provision for a mix of user and uses, and
- Social and economic sustainability.

The intended result being:

- Tourism and community lure to site;
- Public attractions for both visitors and residents; and
- Public spaces that accommodate a diverse range of activities and events.

The resultant Concept Plan should now be used as a basis to implement staged development, however if further options present themselves from this point on, they should be considered and if appropriate, be included.

DRAFT

Following preliminary considerations by the Council in May 2018, Council agreed to set aside funds in the 2018/19 Budget for the preparation of a Cultural Precinct Masterplan surrounding the Fmr Shire Office and Town Hall. This was approved in June 2018.

After receipt of a proposal from Eastman Poletti Sherwood (EPS) Architects, Council's Economic Development Manager advised EPS on the 10 July 2018 that funds were set aside for the preparation of Masterplan for development of a Precinct surrounding the Fmr Shire Office and Town Hall. It was to include consultation with the Council and others as required, and to prepare Concept options and broad perspectives of the final concept. It was also to include a written report and preliminary budget estimates.

Early consultations included a summary of the proposed uses for the place and the aesthetics and intended character of the place and spaces within.

Community input was also canvassed.

Heritage requirements were guided by the Conservation Management Plan.

By the end August 2018 initial key outcomes were established as set out below:

- New services and facilities to service both buildings;
- A common new entry in order to accommodate compliant universal access;
- Universal use spaces with no defined uses;
- Expanded use of existing spaces through considered addition of adjacent new space.
- Coffee shop/cafeteria facility;
- Related activated external spaces;
- Reconfiguration and expansion of adjacent parking.

Further internal consultation has been made with internal staff and Councillors, identifying how the Precinct may work, resulting in further inclusions and scope refinement.

From these processes concept has been developed and further enhanced. Options were refined through feedback from Shire staff and the public on required spaces.

The vision for the Masterplan is to create a community, arts and visitor precinct, integrated with the existing Shire heritage fabric, providing for the ongoing needs of the Shire, local residents and visitors.

The importance of the development of the Cultural Precinct and its potential contribution to the lifestyles and culture of the Shire has been well recognised by Councillors. Furthermore, the importance of the precinct as a potential attraction to capture and retain visitors to the town is seen as an exciting prospect.

The culture of the community is viewed by the Shire as so much more than just the Arts and this is seen as a key to the vitality of the precinct and the town. As such, the Shire of Morawa must progress the implementation of the Cultural Precinct Masterplan that will upgrade and expand the use of existing facilities on site and encourage other uses to co-exist in the Precinct.

3.0 THE SITE

The site referred to in this report is the area bounded by Dreghorn Street, Prater Street and Gill Street.

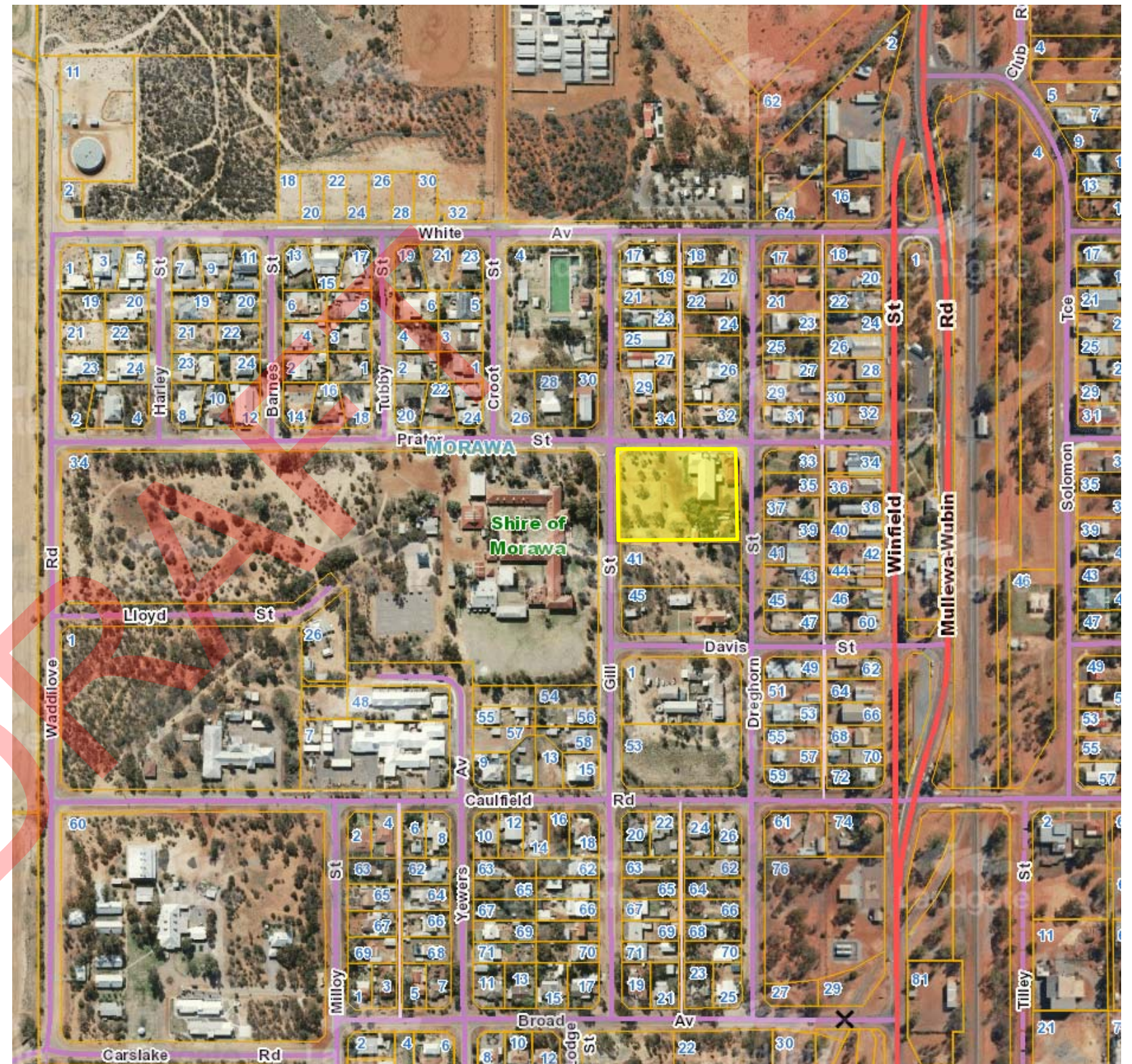
To the west is the Morawa District High School, to the north are the Museum and St David's Church and to the east is Jubilee Park.



PROJECT SITE



The Precinct referred to in this report includes the school to the west, the Museum and Church to the north, the Catholic Church on Davis St and extends through to Winfield Street.



MORAWA TOWN SITE



As stated in the "Morawa Shire Office (Road Board fmr) & Morawa Town Hall Conservation Plan" prepared by Laura Gray in 2000;

Morawa Shire Office (1930, 1964), a single storey rendered brick and tile building, showing characteristics of Inter War Free Classical c. 1915-c. 1940 architectural style, and Morawa Town Hall (1939, c. 1960, 1983), a one storey cement block and rendered building, with brick extensions and a two storey frontage above the entry, showing characteristics of Inter War Functionalist c. 1915-c. 1940 architectural style, are of cultural heritage significance to the community of Morawa for the following reasons;

Morawa Shire Office represents the establishment of the Morawa Road Board in 1928, and the early growth and prosperity of Morawa and surrounding districts in the late 1920s.

Morawa Shire Office and Town Hall are valued by the Morawa community for their recognisable character and identity as the civic centre of the Morawa town and district, associations with Morawa Road Board and Shire identities since 1928, and associations with people and events that have taken place since 1939, respectively.

Morawa Shire Office and Town Hall represent ways of life associated with civic administration and community social activities that are no longer practised.

Morawa Shire Office and Town Hall are fine representative examples of their architectural styles, and are fine examples of the works of the respective architects, P. Harrison (1929/30) and Eales Cohen and Fitzhardinge (1939), and together they form an uncommon 1930s civic statement.

Morawa Shire Office and Town Hall are dominant in the streetscape of Morawa Town and form a significant vista in Prater Street.

Morawa Shire Office and Town Hall present a cohesive civic identity and demonstrate the initial and subsequent development of the Morawa Road Board and Morawa Shire Council, in a significant cultural environment which extends into Dreghorn Street, to also include the Road Board Secretary's house (former).

Morawa Shire Office and Town Hall form a unique cultural environment demonstrating 1930s civic development in Morawa, and together with other places in Prater Street, represent a broad range of 1930s development, contributing to the townscape and character of Morawa.

The Morawa Shire Office & Town Hall were registered with the Heritage Council of Western Australia as an Interim Entry on 12/11/2004 and elevated to Permanent Entry on 04/11/2005.

As such the owners are obligated to comply with the Heritage of Western Australia Act (1990).

This includes the requirement that any development, as defined by the Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990, be referred to the Heritage Council of Western Australia for its advice.

Where compliance with a regulation or by-law would compromise the heritage value of the building, the advice of the Heritage Council of Western Australia should be sought. The Heritage Council may be able to assist in relaxing conditions where heritage values might otherwise be compromised.

In this instance, the works that have been proposed as part of this development have taken into consideration the factors that contribute to the significance of the place and have been structured to avoid any compromise to them.

The primary road access to the Morawa town site is from the south and north via the Mullewa-Wubin Road.

The main street, Winfield Street, has been created by a parallel diversion of the Mullewa-Wubin Road, which directs heavy and through traffic around the main street. This has created a pedestrian and tourist friendly streetscape. This precinct has some parking provisions but cannot easily accommodate large caravans and RVs.

Prater Street intersects Winfield Street centrally from the west.

The location of the Office and Hall buildings in Prater Street away from Winfield Street means that their location is not immediately evident to visitors to the town.

It is important therefore that directional signage from the main street and other directional cues be improved and that the presence of the buildings and the streetscape around them be highlighted.

Within the limitations of the place's state heritage registration it is recommended that this be realised through:

- Variation in the width of the footpath in front of the building to create drop off bays and provide space for street furniture and planting;
- Variation in the pavement finish in front of the buildings;
- Improvement in the street lighting to the precinct in front of the buildings and extending up to the Museum and back to Winfield Street. This may also include the introduction of recessed lighting in the pavement to up-light the building facades and lighting of the facades from above;
- Introduction of interpretation material regarding the buildings into the streetscape; possibly as part of wider heritage trail through the town;
- Introduction of street furniture and other cues that link the buildings back to Winfield Street and lead pedestrians to and from the main street.

It is essential that when a visitor driving along Winfield Street looks down Prater Street that they are immediately aware that there is something different happening at that section of Prater Street around the buildings.

The introduction of obvious parking signage from the entry points into town and along the main thoroughfares will also serve to capture visitors intent on visiting the town but concerned as to access and availability of parking particularly for larger vehicles.

Car Parking

The existing carparking site to the west of the buildings is well located to serve as both tourist visitor parking and parking for the community when using the building. The wide streets also provide adequate space for street parking.

The new layout of the vehicle parking area has been formalised to accommodate not only the larger 4WD and SUV vehicles common in the regions but also caravans and large RVs.

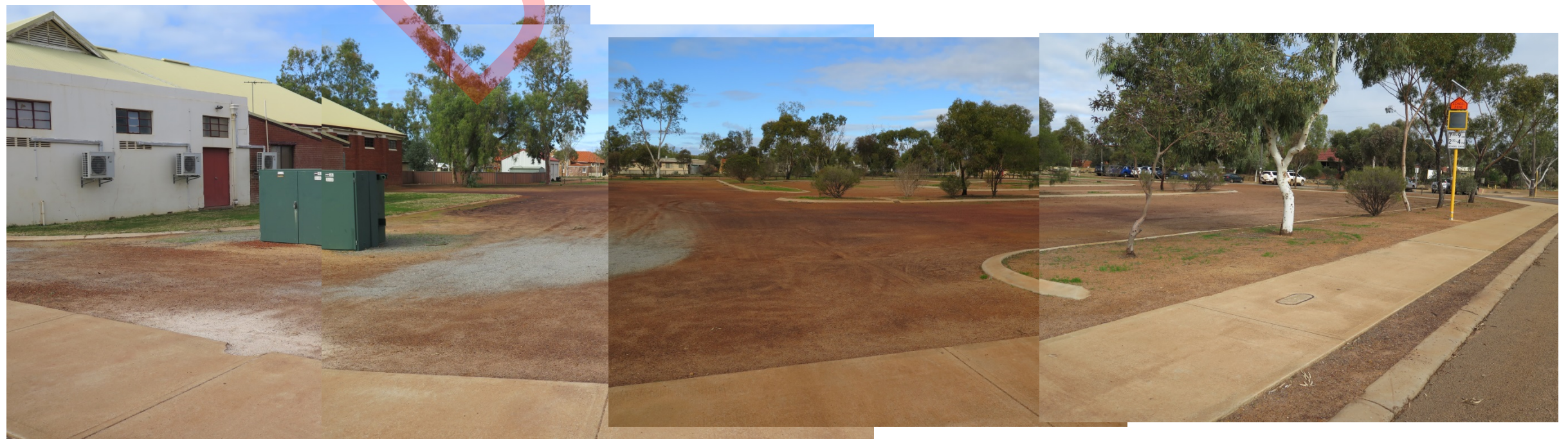
Access has been provided from both streets to ensure alternate entry routes to the location from either entry into the town, and the intent is that this carpark will serve as initial stopping point for visitors to the town.

From this location they can move to other tourist attractions and the main business street of town. This will also create the opportunity to improve the use of Jubilee Park on the opposite corner of Dreghorn Street.

Priority has been given to preserving as many of the existing trees as possible.

So long as site drainage is properly considered there need not be any problem with the carparking remaining unsealed, and this will not only reduce the initial capital cost but also in the longer term minimise the sort of damage that is often seen to sealed roads from larger turning vehicles.

Control of stormwater around the Hall is also a recommendation of the structural report on the Hall, to ensure that damage from moisture is minimised.







6.0 BUILDING DEVELOPMENT

The Former Morawa Shire Office (1929/30) and the Morawa Town Hall Building (1939) are significant heritage buildings in the Morawa townscape, and also in the State of Western Australia with the buildings being elevated to the State Register of Heritage Places in 2005.

FORM

The buildings have significant presence in their own right, so it was felt that any new development should not seek to overpower the existing buildings.

The linking nature of the new structure also meant that its form needed to be downplayed to some extent.

The existing Inter War Pre Classical/Functionalist style of the buildings is characterised by:

- plain surfaces,
- simple geometric shapes and;
- contrasting horizontal and horizontal motifs.

It was felt that the form of any new building should be understated but drawing on the same general lines as the existing buildings.

Heritage policy supports the use of contrasting materials in these situations; however the proposed materials still stay within the expectations of the style.

The transparency of the new front facade and foyer space was intended to provide vision of the courtyard created between the two buildings to create a point of interest for passers-by in Prater Street who might then be drawn into the place.

FUNCTION

The two buildings together have a substantial floor area, and rather than construct large amounts of new floor area it was felt that the Shire would be better served by improving the functionality of the existing buildings and adding small areas of new building in order to facilitate this. This was accommodated through:

Common Entry

The Town Hall and Shire Office have different floor levels and both buildings are difficult to service with compliant universal (disability) access that does not compromise the appearance and heritage of the buildings. By introducing a common new entry foyer the differing floor level is able to be bridged and compliant universal access introduced through the main entry, which is very important. The foyer also serves as the division for security between the Hall and Office buildings meaning each half of the building can be utilised separate of the other without compromising security.

The foyer could be set up to be staffed as a reception or to simply serve as the distribution point for visitors to the facility.

Common Ablutions

The existing ablutions do not meet current code requirements and require replacing. Given the nature of the use of the buildings, by combining ablutions for both buildings replication was avoided and the numbers of fixtures rationalised. We also felt it was important for the use of the Hall that the toilets were able to be accessed without having to do so from within the Hall.

As they have been laid out, it is possible for them to be used simultaneously by users of both the Hall and Lesser Hall and the spaces within the Shire Office building without disruption to other users.

We have also introduced a separate unisex shower facility along with a compliant universal access toilet (UAT) which incorporates a shower and baby change facility.

Courtyard

By converting the previous dead space between the two buildings into an active courtyard space it effectively provides the facility with an additional outdoor room.

Opening up the east wall of the Hall to a deck area in the courtyard provides an attractive break-out space for functions in the Hall.

Linking the space to the Cafeteria space created in the Shire Office building allows that facility to spill out into the courtyard with seating and tables.

The link directly through from the Foyer allows users to enter directly to the Courtyard as a stand-alone function space, or then on into others spaces as an alternate entry.

We have included an area which might be developed as a playground space.

Building on the potential of the place to become a significant community hub, we have included a secure fenced space that could be developed as a community garden. The benefits to the community of these types of installations are well known and in tying it into a multi-use facility such as this, there is increased opportunity to involve people in a project they might otherwise not consider. The close proximity of the local school also provides an opportunity for easy school involvement in the project.

Storage

The addition of storage adjacent to existing spaces means that the existing building areas previously unusable because they served as storage are now freed up for their intended uses.

In particular, the existing Hall Foyer would be available to serve both the Hall and Lesser Hall without having to climb around stacks of chairs and tables. The converted Council Chambers would be available for use by multiple different groups as their equipment could be stored outside of the space and would not be an impediment to other user groups.

RESTORATION

The external fabric of both existing heritage buildings is in need of maintenance to ensure its ongoing integrity.

Shire Office (Roads Board Fmr)

The new works to the Shire Office will undo many of the previous alterations to the building and look to largely restore the plan to its original configuration.

Where the Prater Street windows and corner entry door have been altered they will be returned to their original arrangement. The addition of the new separate universal access entry means that we do not have to compromise the reinstatement of the original entry.

The building itself has been deemed to be structurally sound.

Town Hall

The condition of the masonry walls to the Town Hall is average and work is required to repoint brickwork and repair cracking to the walls.

Much of the deterioration of fabric is a result of poor control on external stormwater drainage and as such it is critical that the drainage be addressed at the outset. Stormwater will be controlled and directed around the building as part of the remediation works.

External works will include:

- Preparation and painting of existing painted surfaces;
- Replacement of damaged timber trims and fascias;
- Maintenance of eaves gutters;
- Modification of external stormwater drainage;
- Maintenance to steel framed windows;
- Reinstatement of flag poles.

Internally the scope of work improvements to the hall will include:

- Repainting
- Painting and new floorcoverings to the Lesser Hall;
- New floor coverings to the Hall Foyer.

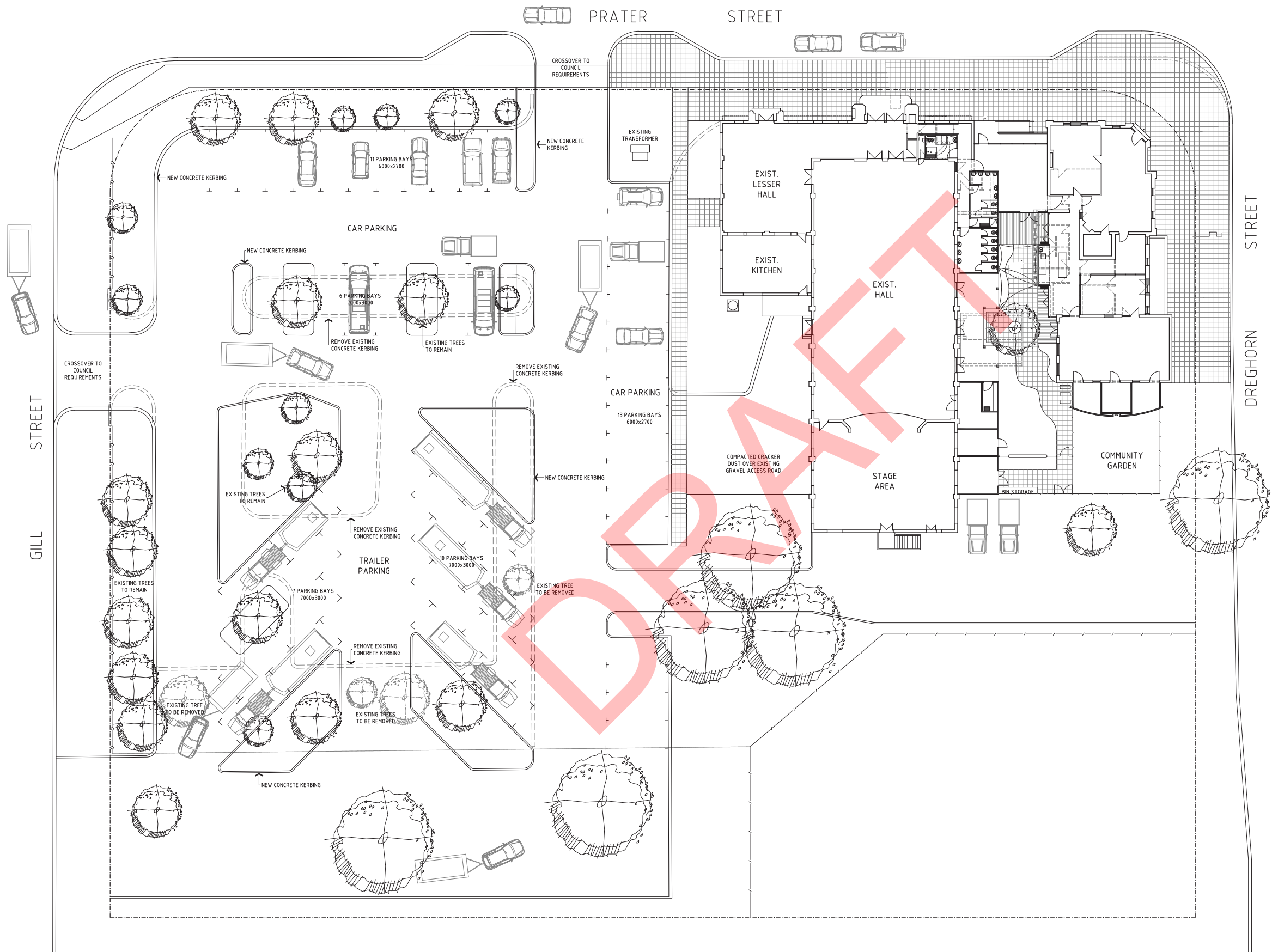
In the longer term as the requirements for replacement of airconditioning to the Hall and Lesser Hall arise, the Shire should adopt alternate solutions which are less obtrusive, both internally and externally.

Summary

The linking of the buildings through the courtyard and new foyer means that it is possible for the whole facility to be treated as one venue for large events such as the Morawa Art Show and Exhibition; or otherwise treated as a venue of smaller spaces for multiple different simultaneous uses.

DRAFT

DRAFT



 SITE PLAN
1:200

REV.	DATE	AMENDMENT	EPS
-	30/05/19	ISSUE FOR REPORT	INT.

PROJECT
MORAWA SHIRE HALL AND
FORMER OFFICES
RENOVATIONS AND EXTENSIONS
CNR PRATER & DREGGORN STS

DRAWING SITE PLAN	JOB No. 1809
DRAFT. DATE MAY 2019	ARCHI. BCS SCALE 1:200
DWG No. A01	REV. ... 177





PROJECT
MORAWA SHIRE HALL AND
FORMER OFFICES
RENOVATIONS AND EXTENSIONS
CNR PRATER & DREGHORN STS

**EASTMAN
POLETTI
SHERWOOD**

architects



-	30/05/19	ISSUE FOR REPORT
REV.	DATE	AMENDMENT

DRAWING ELEVATIONS	JOB No. 1809	
	DRAFT.	ARCHI. BCS
DATE MAY 2019	SCALE 1:100	DWG No. REV. A03





DRAFT

**Morawa Shire Hall & Former Offices
Renovations & Extensions
Opinion of Probable Cost
Indicative Cost**

This opinion of probable cost of construction (OPC) is based on my experience and qualifications and represent my judgement as a consultant familiar with the construction industry but shall not be a guarantee that construction costs will not vary from this OPC. It is further noted that I have no control over the cost of labour, material or equipment, the means methods and procedures of the construction process or the competitive bidding process.

The OPC is Current at 6 June 2019

The OPC is based on

Eastman Poletti Sherwood Architects Drawings A01 to A03 dated 30/5/19

No specialist cost advice has been received for

Electrical services
Mechanical services
Hydraulic services

The following are excluded

Latent site and building conditions
Removal of loose furniture and equipment
Escalation beyond June 2019

Erik Postmus AAIQS
Quantity Surveyor

655 Liberton Road Chidlow 6556

Telephone 08 9572 3200
Mobile 0419 865 741
Email qserik@hotmail.net.au

Morawa Shire Hall & Former Offices
Renovations & Extensions
Opinion of Probable Cost
Trade Summary

Trade	Cost
Preliminaries	292,400
Demolition	38,000
Earthworks	9,200
Concretework	36,900
Brickwork	10,900
Steelwork	46,600
Metalwork	29,700
Carpentry	72,400
Joinery	46,300
Cabinetwork	8,700
Windows	91,800
Roofing	44,400
Ceilings & Linings	100,700
Plastering	1,500
Ceramic Tiling	23,000
Resilient Finishes	38,700
Painting	112,200
Plumbing	100,400
Electrical Services	115,500
Mechanical Services	115,800
Paving	12,100
External-Works	15,900
Fencing and Gates	13,700
Landscaping	76,900
Window Treatments	10,100
Car Park & Street Verges	278,700
<u>Monetary Allowances</u>	
Street signage	80,000
Site signage	80,000
Street furniture	80,000
Street art	100,000
Street lighting upgrade	100,000
Loose furnishings	60,000
	<hr/>
	2,242,500
Design Contingency	10% 224,300
Construction Contingency	5% 112,200
Professional & consultant fees	10% 246,700
	<hr/>
	2,825,700
GST	282,570
	<hr/>
	<u>3,108,270</u>

Erik Postmus

Quantity Surveyor

Page 2 of 15

6/06/2019

Morawa Shire Hall & Former Offices Renovations & Extensions

	TRADES PR Preliminaries				292,353
1	Preliminaries	Item			292,353
	<u>Unenclosed Covered Area</u>				
2	Timber deck & pergola	m2	38		
3	Verandah	m2	15		
4	Entry canopy	m2	16		
	<u>Extensions</u>				
5	Hall stores	m2	43		
6	Stores 1 - 3	m2	24		
7	cafeteria	m2	34		
8	Toilets	m2	40		
9	Foyer	m2	38		
	<u>Alterations</u>				
10	UAT	m2	20		
11	Former Shire offices	m2	207		
	TRADES DE Demolition				37,914
	<u>Demolish and Remove</u>				
12	Ablutions area	m2	30	300.00	9,000
13	Hall ablutions area	m2	24	300.00	7,200
14	Carport	m2	30	72.00	2,160
15	Internal brick wall	m2	87	42.00	3,654
16	Floor to UAT area	m2	20	60.00	1,200
17	Steps and ramp	Item			600

Erik Postmus

Quantity Surveyor

Page 3 of 15

6/06/2019

	<u>Take down and remove</u>				
18	Ceiling	m2	20	24.00	480
	<u>Take Out and Remove</u>				
19	Single door and frame	No.	8	300.00	2,400
20	Double door and frame	No.	2	480.00	960
21	Window	No.	7	300.00	2,100
22	Fittings mouldings etc	hour	16	84.00	1,344
	<u>Form Opening</u>				
23	In cavity wall for single door	No.	4	360.00	1,440
24	In cavity wall for window	No.	2	600.00	1,200
25	In wall for single door	No.	1	240.00	240
26	In cavity wall for double door	No.	4	480.00	1,920
	<u>Cutting</u>				
27	Saw cut to brick wall	m	48	42.00	2,016
	<u>TRADES EA Earthworks</u>				9,152
	<u>Site Preparation</u>				
28	Clear site including minor demolition	Item			3,000
	<u>Filling</u>				
29	Fill sand	m3	98	24.00	2,352
30	Level and compact fill	m2	327	6.00	1,962
	<u>Antitermite Treatment</u>				
31	Under ground slab	m2	234	4.80	1,123
32	To perimeter	m	149	4.80	715

Erik Postmus

Quantity Surveyor

Page 4 of 15

6/06/2019

	TRADES CO Concretework					36,862
	<u>N25 Concrete to:</u>					
33	Ground slab and thickenings	m3	28	396.00	11,088	
34	Ground slab and thickenings to UAT area within existing building	m3	3	540.00	1,620	
35	Pad footing	m3	9	480.00	4,320	
	<u>N32 Concrete to:</u>					
36	Ramp and landing	m3	6	420.00	2,520	
	<u>Formwork</u>					
37	Edge of ramp and landing	m2	9	144.00	1,296	
	<u>Reinforcement</u>					
38	SL72 mesh	m2	234	12.00	2,808	
39	SL72 mesh to ramp and landing	m2	16	14.40	230	
40	L8TM3 mesh to thickening	m	149	14.40	2,146	
41	Re-entrant bar	No.	8	12.00	96	
42	Bar reinforcement to ramp and landing	t	0.1	3,000.00	300	
	<u>Sundries</u>					
43	Polythene membrane	m2	299	2.40	718	
44	Extra for polished concrete	m2	54	180.00	9,720	
	TRADES BK Brickwork					10,812
	<u>Common Brickwork</u>					
45	To infill opening in existing wall	m2	25	240.00	6,000	
46	Tooth in brickwork	m	67	36.00	2,412	
	<u>Face Brickwork</u>					
47	Re-point existing brickwork	m2	10	240.00	2,400	

Morawa Shire Hall & Former Offices Renovations & Extensions

	TRADES ST Steelwork					46,572
48	SHS column	No.	16	720.00	11,520	
49	Roof framing	m2	208	144.00	29,952	
50	Entry canopy	m2	16	240.00	3,840	
51	Beam over bifold doors	m	7	180.00	1,260	
	TRADES MW Metalwork					29,652
52	Tactile	m2	3	480.00	1,440	
53	oven/hotplates & exhaust hood to cafeteria	Item			3,600	
54	Fire extinguishers etc	Item			1,200	
	<u>Roller Shutters</u>					
55	3800 wide to cafeteria sink recess	No.	1	5,400.00	5,400	
	<u>General Hardware</u>					
56	Set of disabled grab rails	No.	2	540.00	1,080	
57	Ambulant rail	No.	4	180.00	720	
58	Shower seat	No.	2	720.00	1,440	
59	Toilet paper dispenser	No.	8	72.00	576	
60	Paper towel dispenser	No.	4	120.00	480	
61	Soap dispenser	No.	4	120.00	480	
62	Coat hook	No.	2	48.00	96	
63	Mirror	m2	5	180.00	900	
	<u>Balustrading</u>					
64	Handrail - internal	m	8	360.00	2,880	
65	Stainless steel balustrading	m	13	720.00	9,360	

Erik Postmus

Quantity Surveyor

Page 6 of 15

6/06/2019

	TRADES CA Carpentry					72,348
	<u>Flooring and Decking</u>					
66	Decking on and including framing	m2	60	240.00	14,400	
67	Step	m	12	300.00	3,600	
	<u>Wall Framing</u>					
68	90 thick internal wall	m2	156	54.00	8,424	
69	90 thick external wall	m2	158	54.00	8,532	
70	90 thick external wall COP	m2	31	72.00	2,232	
	<u>Linings</u>					
71	Compressed fibre cement wall cladding including sarking	m2	160	144.00	23,040	
72	Soffit lining fixed on and including framing	m2	33	120.00	3,960	
	<u>Pergola</u>					
73	Pergola framing	m2	38	120.00	4,560	
74	Pergola post 200 x 200	No.	6	600.00	3,600	
	TRADES JO Joinery					46,284
	<u>Internal Doors</u>					
	<u>Solid core door and frame including hardware</u>					
75	Single door	No.	8	960.00	7,680	
76	Double door	No.	1	1,800.00	1,800	
77	Single door 1200 wide	No.	2	1,440.00	2,880	
78	Relocate door	No.	1	360.00	360	

Erik Postmus

Quantity Surveyor

Page 7 of 15

6/06/2019

	<u>External Doors</u>				
	<u>Solid core door and frame including hardware</u>				
79	Single door	No.	2	1,200.00	2,400
80	Double door	No.	1	1,920.00	1,920
81	Double door with glazed panel	No.	3	3,000.00	9,000
	<u>Toilet and Shower Screens</u>				
82	Main panel	m2	18	432.00	7,776
83	End panel	No.	9	480.00	4,320
84	Door	No.	7	552.00	3,864
	<u>Mouldings</u>				
85	Skirting	m	111	36.00	3,996
86	Skirting COP	m	6	48.00	288
	<u>TRADES CB Cabinetwork</u>				8,640
87	Bench cupboard 2000 long	No.	1	2,400.00	2,400
88	Island bench cupboard 2400 long	No.	1	3,600.00	3,600
89	Tall cupboard 900 wide	No.	1	1,200.00	1,200
90	Cleaners shelves	No.	1	1,440.00	1,440
	<u>TRADES WW Windows</u>				91,776
91	Windows	m2	39	960.00	37,440
	<u>Aluminium Glazed Doors</u>				
92	Double door and frame	No.	2	4,800.00	9,600
93	Single door and frame	No.	2	2,640.00	5,280
94	Bifold doors 3000 wide x 2400 high	No.	2	10,368.00	20,736

Erik Postmus

Quantity Surveyor

Page 8 of 15

6/06/2019

	<u>Internal Glazed screens and Borrowed lights</u>					
95	Glazed screens	m2	26	720.00	18,720	
	<u>TRADES RF Roofing</u>					44,394
	<u>Wall Cladding</u>					
96	Profiled wall lining COP	m2	31	72.00	2,232	
97	Edge trim	m	32	30.00	960	
	<u>Roofing</u>					
	<u>Colorbond</u>					
98	Roof sheeting	m2	209	48.00	10,032	
99	Roof sheeting to entry canopy	m2	17	54.00	918	
	<u>Roof Plumbing</u>					
	<u>Colorbond</u>					
100	box gutter	m	22	96.00	2,112	
101	Eaves gutter	m	16	66.00	1,056	
102	Downpipe	No.	6	240.00	1,440	
103	Rainwater head	No.	3	300.00	900	
104	Flashing	m	141	60.00	8,460	
105	parapet capping and lining	m	53	72.00	3,816	
106	Sundry flashings	Item			1,200	
	<u>Insulation</u>					
107	Anticon on support mesh	m2	226	18.00	4,068	
	<u>Sundries</u>					
108	Roof safe system	Item			7,200	

Erik Postmus

Quantity Surveyor

Page 9 of 15

6/06/2019

TRADES CL Ceilings & Linings						100,627
<u>Suspended Ceilings</u>						
109	Raking acoustic ceiling to foyer	m2	39	144.00	5,616	
110	Acoustic ceiling to Cafeteria	m2	34	138.00	4,692	
111	Plasterboard ceiling to stores and toilets	m2	127	102.00	12,954	
112	Bulkhead	m2	3	240.00	720	
<u>Villaboard</u>						
113	6 thick fixed to studwork	m2	122	60.00	7,320	
114	6 thick fixed on and including furring channels to existing wall	m2	27	84.00	2,268	
115	9 thick fixed on and including furring channels to existing wall	m2	97	108.00	10,476	
116	9 thick fixed to studwork	m2	350	84.00	29,400	
117	9 thick fixed to studwork COP	m2	30	120.00	3,600	
<u>Insulation</u>						
118	Batt insulation to external wall	m2	189	24.00	4,536	
119	Batt insulation to internal wall	m2	156	19.20	2,995	
120	150 thick batt insulation to ceiling	m2	203	24.00	4,872	
121	150 thick batt insulation to existing ceiling	m2	207	30.00	6,210	
<u>Existing ceilings</u>						
122	Make good existing ceilings and cornices	m2	207	24.00	4,968	

Erik Postmus

Quantity Surveyor

Page 10 of 15

6/06/2019

Morawa Shire Hall & Former Offices Renovations & Extensions

	TRADES PL Plastering				1,500
	<u>Internal Plastering and Rendering</u>				
123	Render to match existing to infill opening	m2	19	60.00	1,140
	<u>External Rendering</u>				
124	Render to match existing to infill opening	m2	6	60.00	360
	TRADES TL Ceramic Tiling				22,920
	<u>Wall Tiling</u>				
125	Wall tiling	m2	121	120.00	14,520
	<u>Floor Tiling</u>				
126	To falls and cross falls including screed	m2	40	156.00	6,240
127	To concrete floor and ramp	m2	17	120.00	2,040
128	Division strip to doorway	No.	4	30.00	120
	TRADES FL Resilient Finishes				38,640
	<u>Timber Flooring</u>				
129	Make good and re-coat existing timber flooring	m2	207	60.00	12,420
130	Make good flooring where wall demolished	m	27	72.00	1,944
	<u>Vinyl</u>				
131	Vinyl flooring	m2	96	96.00	9,216
	<u>Floor covering</u>				
132	Take up and remove ceramic floor tiling and replace with new PC \$80.00 per m2	m2	26	132.00	3,432
133	Take up and remove carpet and replace with new PC \$80.00 per m2	m2	102	114.00	11,628

Erik Postmus

Quantity Surveyor

Page 11 of 15

6/06/2019

TRADES PT Painting					112,105
<u>External Painting to:</u>					
134	Existing walls including making good	m2	822	48.00	39,456
135	Walls	m2	160	18.00	2,880
136	Soffits	m2	33	14.40	475
137	Pergola	m2	38	72.00	2,736
138	Pergola post	m	15	48.00	720
139	Single door and frame	No.	3	144.00	432
140	Double door and frame	No.	6	240.00	1,440
141	Sundry painting and making good	Item			1,200
<u>Internal Painting to:</u>					
142	Walls	m2	477	18.00	8,586
143	Ceiling	m2	130	14.40	1,872
144	Skirting	m	117	12.00	1,404
145	Existing walls including making good	m2	458	30.00	13,740
146	Existing hall walls including making good	m2	846	30.00	25,380
147	Existing skirtings including making good	m	143	24.00	3,432
148	Existing hall skirtings including making good	m	206	24.00	4,944
149	Single door and frame	No.	17	144.00	2,448
150	Double door and frame	No.	4	240.00	960

Erik Postmus

Quantity Surveyor

Page 12 of 15

6/06/2019

Morawa Shire Hall & Former Offices Renovations & Extensions

	TRADES PD Plumbing					100,400
151	Sewer headworks Provisional Sum	Item			20,000	
	<u>Sanitary fixture, tapware, soil, waste, vent, cold and hot water pipework</u>					
152	WC pan and cistern	No.	8	3,600.00	28,800	
153	Wall hung urinal and cistern	No.	4	5,400.00	21,600	
154	Wall basin	No.	7	2,640.00	18,480	
155	Sink	No.	1	2,880.00	2,880	
156	Cleaners sink	No.	1	3,360.00	3,360	
157	Shower	No.	2	1,440.00	2,880	
158	Hot water unit	No.	2	1,200.00	2,400	
	TRADES LP Electrical Services					115,440
159	Switchboard relocation/replacement	Item			18,000	
160	Electric light, power, communications, security etc	m2	406	240.00	97,440	
	TRADES ME Mechanical Services					115,800
161	Airconditioning	m2	346	300.00	103,800	
162	Ventilation to toilets	Item			12,000	
	TRADES PV Paving					12,024
163	400 x 400 x 60 exposed aggregate paving	m2	81	144.00	11,664	
164	Concrete paving to bin storage	m2	3	120.00	360	
	TRADES FE Fencing & Gates					13,680
	<u>Screen walls</u>					
165	1800 high	m	4	720.00	2,880	

Erik Postmus

Quantity Surveyor

Page 13 of 15

6/06/2019

Morawa Shire Hall & Former Offices Renovations & Extensions

	<u>Garrison Fencing</u>					
166	1800 high fence	m	30	180.00	5,400	
167	Single gate	No.	1	1,800.00	1,800	
168	Double gate	No.	1	3,600.00	3,600	
	<u>TRADES EX External-Works</u>					15,900
169	Reinstate front step to hall	Item			1,200	
170	Shade sail	No.	2	600.00	1,200	
171	Playground area assumed sand	m2	35	60.00	2,100	
172	600 high garden bed wall	m	9	600.00	5,400	
173	Stormwater drainage	Item			6,000	
	<u>TRADES LA Landscaping</u>					76,872
174	Provisional sum for planting and plants to courtyard	Item			72,000	
175	Builders OHP on provisional sum	Item			1,800	
176	Garden bed and reticulation	m2	26	72.00	1,872	
177	Tree grate	No.	1	1,200.00	1,200	
	<u>TRADES WT Window Treatments</u>					10,080
178	Frosting to glazed screens	m2	24	108.00	2,592	
179	Blinds to foyer and cafeteria	m2	39	192.00	7,488	

Erik Postmus

Quantity Surveyor

Page 14 of 15

6/06/2019

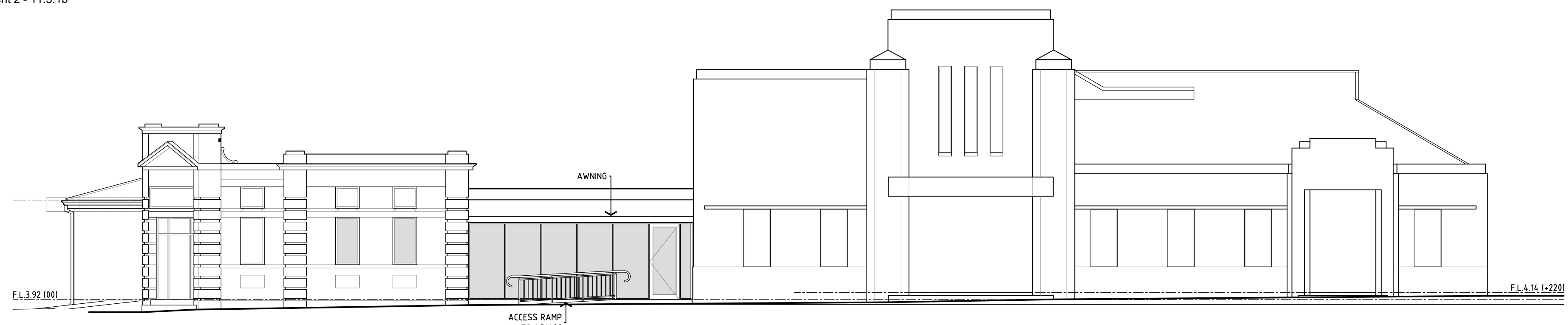
TRADES CP Carpark and Verges					278,628
<u>Carpark</u>					
180	Prepare carpark site including minor demolition	m2	5438	6.00	32,628
181	400 x 400 x 60 exposed aggregate paving	m2	84	144.00	12,096
182	Remove tree	No.	4	600.00	2,400
183	Compacted gravel with 50 thick cracker dust	m2	4188	24.00	100,512
184	Kerbing	m	624	48.00	29,952
185	Crossover	No.	2	3,000.00	6,000
<u>Verge Pavement</u>					
186	400 x 400 x 60 exposed aggregate paving	m2	530	144.00	76,320
187	Prepare road verge including minor demolition	m2	530	24.00	12,720
188	Kerbing	m	125	48.00	6,000
TRADES MA Monetary Allowances					500,000
<u>Provisional Sums</u>					
189	Street signage	Item			80,000
190	Site signage	Item			80,000
191	Street furniture	Item			80,000
192	Street art	Item			100,000
193	Street lighting upgrade	Item			100,000
194	Loose furnishings	Item			60,000
				TOTAL	2,241,376
					2,241,376

Erik Postmus

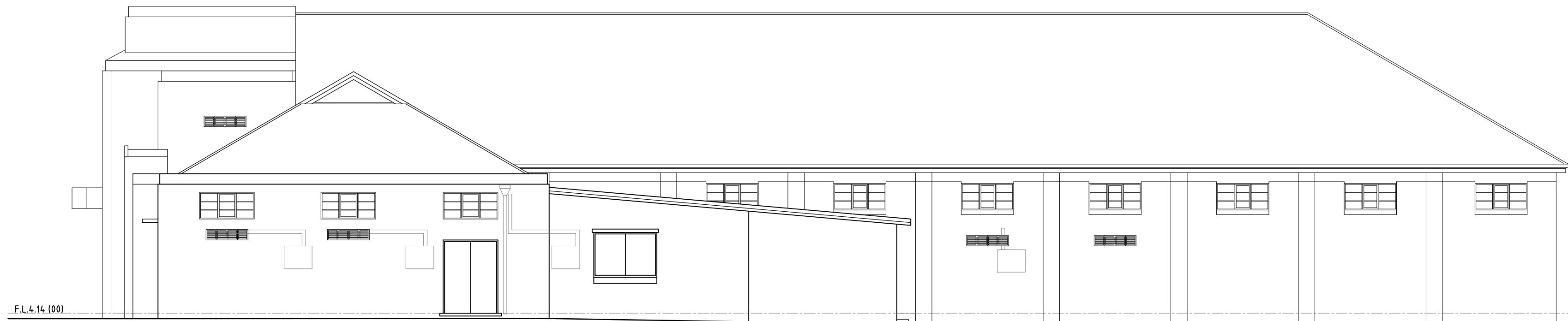
Quantity Surveyor

Page 15 of 15

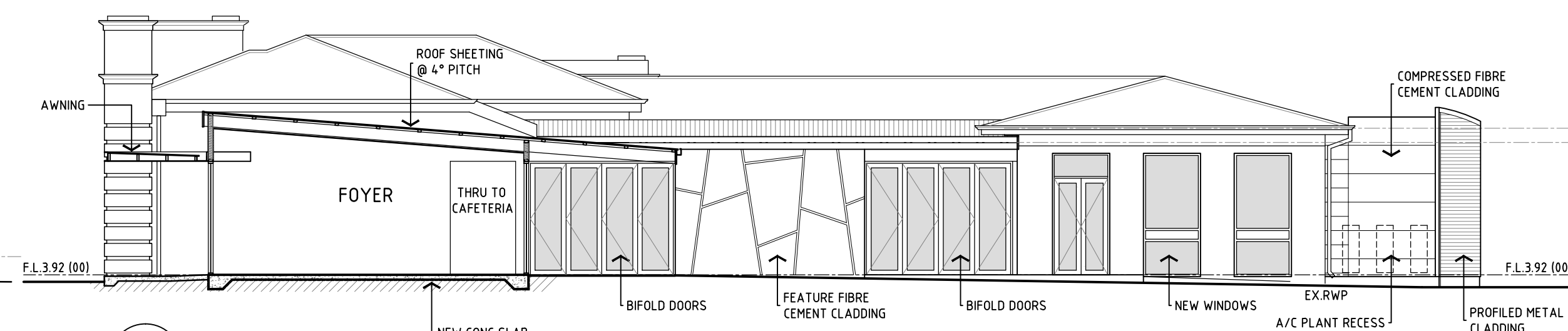
6/06/2019



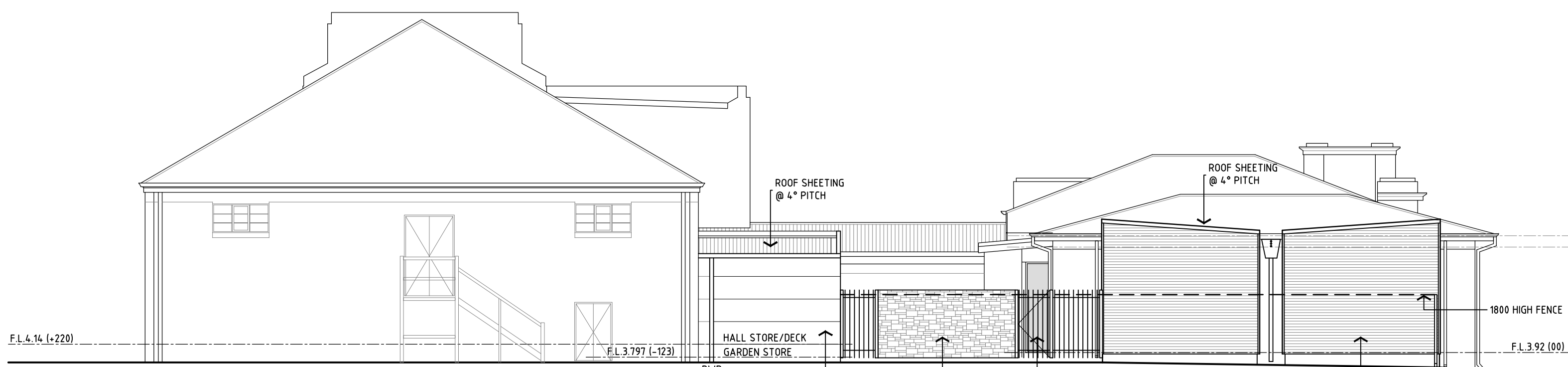
 NORTH ELEVATION
1:100 PRATER STREET



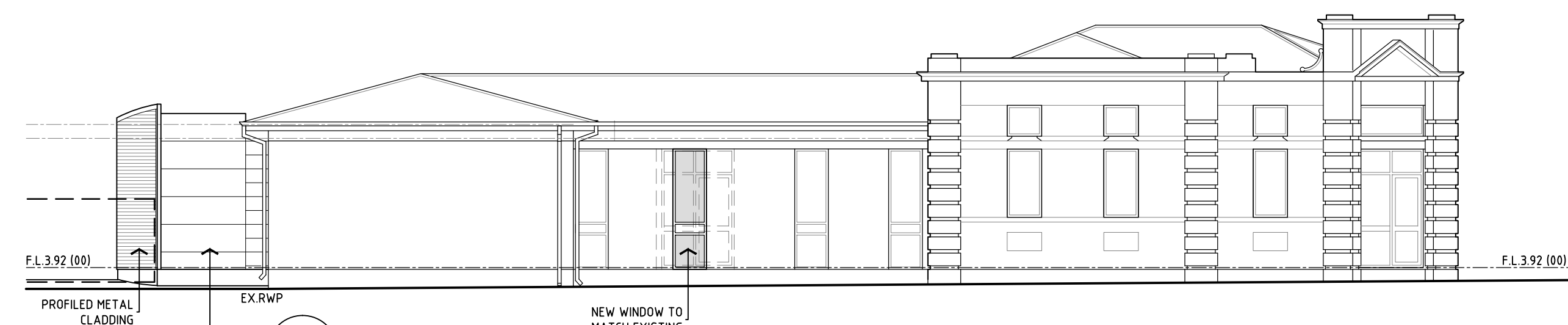
WEST ELEVATION
1:100 CARPARK SIDE



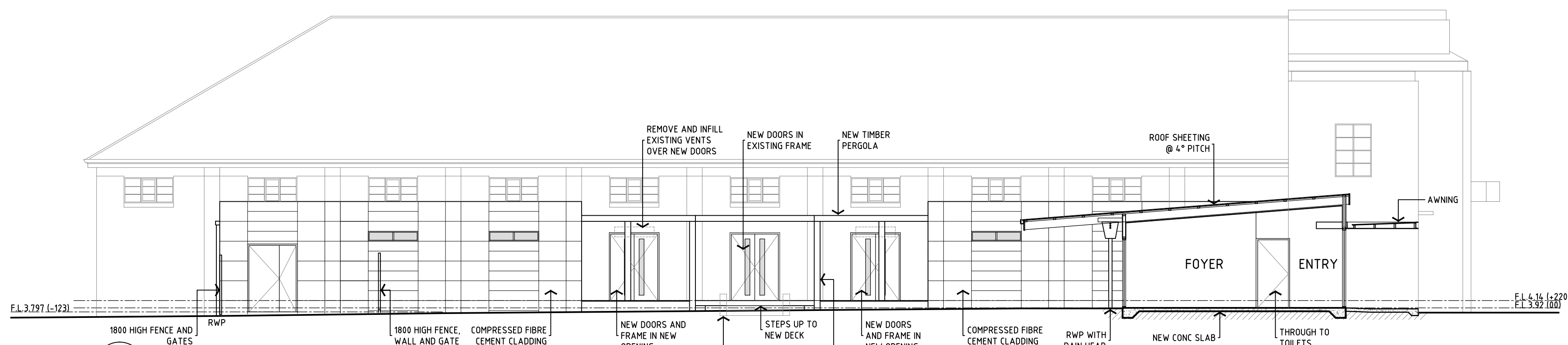
 **COURTYARD WEST** ELEVATION
1:100 COUNCIL OFFICES



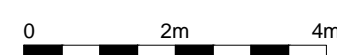
 SOUTH ELEVATION
1:100



 EAST ELEVATION
1:100 COUNCIL OFFICES
DREGHORN STREET



GATES
COURTYARD EAST ELEVATION
1:100 HALL



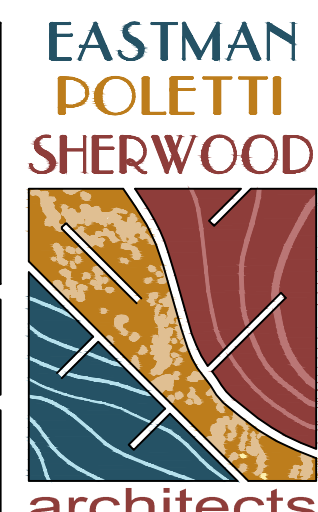
Linear Scale 1:100
Ordinary Council Meeting - 18 July 2019

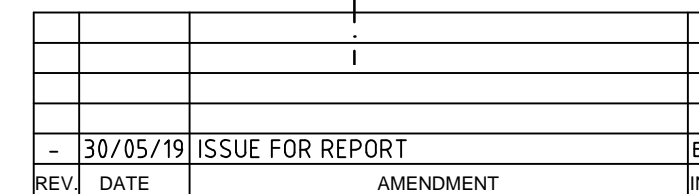
-	30/05/19	ISSUE FOR REPORT
REV.	DATE	AMENDMENT

PROJECT
MORAWA SHIRE HALL AND
FORMER OFFICES
RENOVATIONS AND EXTENSIONS
CNR PRATER & DREGHORN STS

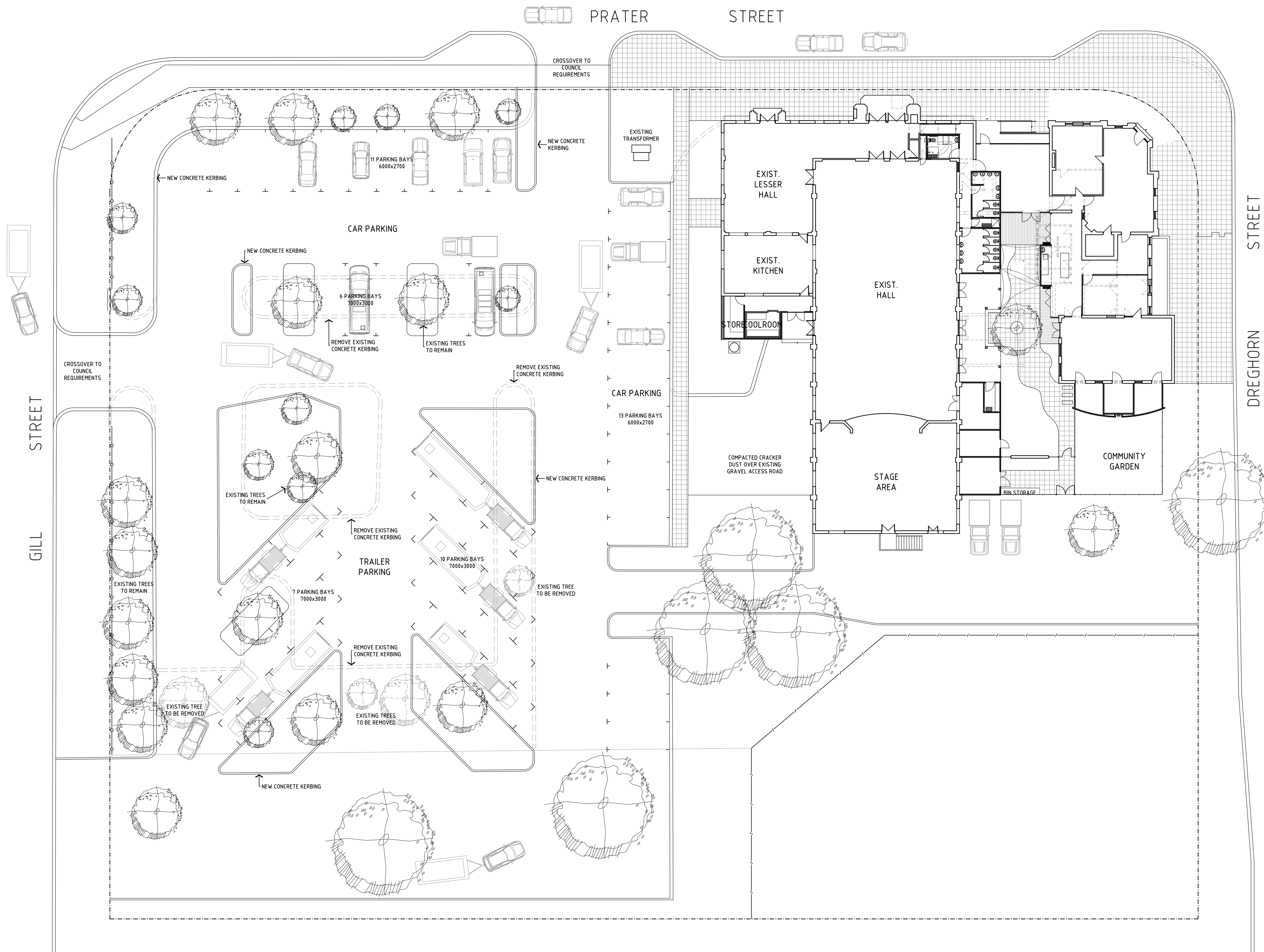
DRAWING ELEVATIONS		JOB No. 1809	
DRAFT.	ARCHI. BCS	DWG No.	REV. ...
DATE MAY 2019	SCALE 1:100	A03	of 4

SUITE 1, 'five' BAYLY STREET GERALDTON WA 6530 (P.O. BOX 27) TEL 08 9964 4949 FAX 08 9964 2424
EASTMAN POLETTI SHERWOOD PTY LTD. ARCHITECTS ABN 80 887 298 350 197 COPYRIGHT





DRAWING FLOOR PLAN		JOB No. 1809	
DRAFT.	ARCHI. BCS	DWG No.	REV. _
DATE MAY 2019	SCALE 1:100	A02	of 4



SITE PLAN
1:200

-	30/05/19	ISSUE FOR REPORT
REV.	DATE	AMENDMENT

PROJECT
MORAWA SHIRE HALL AND
FORMER OFFICES
RENOVATIONS AND EXTENSIONS
CNR PRATER & DREGHORN STS

DRAWING SITE PLAN		JOB No. 1809	
DRAFT.	ARCHI. BCS	DWG No.	REV. _
DATE MAY 2019	SCALE 1:200	A01	of 4



From: [Bruce Sherwood](#)
To: [Ellie Cuthbert](#)
Subject: Morawa Culture Precinct Master Plan - Estimate Figures
Date: Thursday, 4 July 2019 2:27:29 PM

Ellie

We haven't received costing back for then QS at the moment but if I quickly had to put a figure on the extra cost of the Kitchen addition I would say around \$95,000.00 ex GST which would be inclusive of work to the existing kitchen roof that would also need to be done to accommodate the addition as drawn.

If the Shire were to look to replace all of the existing airconditioning from wall splits to ceiling cassettes the cost including the making good that will need to be done the existing building fabric would be around \$150,000.00 ex GST.

Hope that helps for now.

Regards

Bruce Sherwood
Principal
Eastman Poletti Sherwood Architects
PO Box 27 Geraldton WA 6531
Ph. (08) 9964 4949 Fax (08) 9964 2424

Disclaimer: This email, including attachments, is intended only for use by the addressee(s) and may contain confidential and/or personal information and may also be the subject of legal privilege. Any personal information contained in this email or its attachment/s is not to be disclosed for any purposes other than the purpose for which you have received it. If you have received this email in error please notify Eastman Poletti Sherwood Architects.



Department of **Transport**

Main Roads Western Australia

Public Transport Authority

GOVERNMENT OF
WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Department of **Primary Industries and Regional Development**

Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy

RESPONDING TO CHANGE





MINISTER'S FOREWORD

Western Australia's agriculture and food sector represents around 10 per cent of our State's economy, with global demand for agricultural products continuing to grow.

Our agricultural sector continues to develop and change. New technologies are being introduced while global demand and climate change are creating opportunities and challenges for our farmers and the industries that support them.

This State generates significant freight related to agricultural products including grain, livestock, oilseed, seafood, dairy, wool, viticulture and horticulture. This requires a complex, multimodal freight network to get these products from farm to market.

Western Australia's freight task is huge - not just the volumes but the distances covered. Transporting produce involves an extensive transport network, covering multiple modes and staging points throughout the regions.

In recent years there have been significant changes to the agricultural sector, particularly the grain export industry in WA. Improving efficiency, safety and productivity along supply chains is central to Australia's ability to compete in international markets, and to compete with imports into the domestic market.

An integrated, multi-modal regional transport strategy for the agricultural regions of Western Australia, will address the changes and challenges our agricultural sector face now and into the future.

The *Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy* (the Strategy) has been developed by the Department of Transport, in conjunction with Main Roads Western Australia, the Public Transport Authority and the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development.

The Strategy has been developed through extensive research, analysis and consultation with industry and local governments. The feedback helped to inform and prioritise the regional project groupings for the Mid West, Wheatbelt, Great Southern and Goldfields-Esperance agricultural regions.

The focus has been on identifying key project packages that will consolidate and prioritise the decision-making for infrastructure upgrades and policy and regulation improvements for key agricultural regions in WA. This will help to improve freight productivity and assist in better positioning WA's key regional agricultural supply chains for future growth.

The *Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy* provides the foundations for business cases to be developed for road, rail, intermodal and port projects for the next 10-15 years. The Strategy is intended to serve as a high level framework only. The Department of Transport will work with its Transport Portfolio partners to identify and develop policies and processes that provide further guidance at an operational level.



The Hon. Rita Saffioti MP
Western Australia Minister for Transport

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

While growth in mining activity has slowed in recent years, agricultural activity continues to grow.

The State's agricultural export value was \$7.7 billion in 2015-16, which includes several key export commodities such as wheat, barley, canola, wool and livestock. Grain forms the major component of WA's agricultural freight and is sold into more than 30 countries throughout the world, against an increasingly competitive global market. The changing competitive markets will drive the need to be more efficient and collaborative in structural change.

Western Australia's agriculture and food sector represents about 10 per cent of the State's economy¹, and is a significant source of employment, providing jobs for more than 30,000 Western Australians. The freight task is immense, with millions of tonnes of product moved on the road and rail network every year. However, while farm size, agricultural machinery, heavy vehicle combinations and train lengths have expanded rapidly, supply chain infrastructure has not kept pace. This includes road networks, rail networks, interfaces such as intermodal terminals, and regulatory systems and processes.

Improvements can be made to the productivity of the agricultural freight transport supply chain. The *Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy* (the Strategy) identifies where the most effective infrastructure investments and regulatory improvements can be made to achieve the objectives of having connected and continuous supply chains, seamless integration, between road and rail, an optimised infrastructure and policy environment, improved transport efficiency, improved road safety, and regional economic growth.

Significant stakeholder consultation has been undertaken through the development of this Strategy, which covers the grain-growing regions in the Mid West, Wheatbelt, Great Southern and Goldfields-Esperance regions. This consultation identified many trends and challenges for transport of five high-volume agricultural products – grain, livestock, hay, fertiliser and agricultural lime.

These include:

- increasing yields and greater demand to move grain from receival site to port for export soon after harvest, driven by export windows in the world market;
- increasing containerised hay exports from Fremantle Inner Harbour;
- increasing demand for agricultural lime and fertiliser to improve soil conditions for continued high yields;
- pressure from industry to increase the permitted size and mass of heavy vehicles transporting agricultural freight;
- long history of road safety issues in regional areas;
- the need to move globally competitive products to market quickly at low cost;
- limited funding capability of local governments to improve and maintain local roads to support the increasing road freight task;
- the uncertainty of the live export trade;
- limited available data, including limited weigh-in-motion sites;
- inefficiencies of the current rail network; and

- the complexity of operating large freight tasks through local communities and regional centres.

The *Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy* has identified 21 infrastructure project packages and several non-infrastructure projects.

These proposed project packages and non-infrastructure projects will, individually and cumulatively, improve the productivity of the agricultural transport supply chain. Proposed projects will be further developed by both industry and government.

The infrastructure project packages have been prioritised across the State and by region, based on an assessment of transport demand, current infrastructure standard, road crash statistics, supply chain beneficiaries and alternative transport modes. Further information on the methodology is provided in the Strategy and appendices.

The project packages are summarised below.

Mid West

- Perth to Geraldton Rail (Watheroo to Geraldton) – rail improvements.
- Roads to Geraldton Port – targeted road network investment, increased heavy vehicle access.
- Mid West Local Roads – targeted road network investment.
- Mullewa to Perenjori Rail – rail improvements.

¹ Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, <https://www.agric.wa.gov.au/western-australias-agriculture-and-food-sector>

Wheatbelt

- Avon (Northam) Rail – rail improvements, establish intermodal terminal (containers).
- Perth to Geraldton Rail (Millendon Junction to Watheroo) – rail improvements, establish intermodal terminal (containers).
- Rail North-East of Northam – rail improvements.
- Brookton to Northam Rail – rail improvements, establish intermodal terminal (containers).
- Northam to Southern Cross – rail improvements.
- Milling to Toodyay Rail – rail improvements.
- Roads to Perth – targeted road network investment, increased heavy vehicle access.
- Wheatbelt (North West) Local Roads – targeted road network investment.
- Wheatbelt (South West) Local Roads – targeted road network investment.
- Wheatbelt (South East) Local Roads – targeted road network investment.
- Wheatbelt (North East) Local Roads – targeted road network investment.

Great Southern

- Albany to Hyden/Newdegate Rail – rail improvements, establish intermodal terminal.
- Roads to Albany Port – targeted road network investment, increased heavy vehicle access.
- Great Southern Local Roads – targeted road network investment.

Goldfields-Esperance

- Roads to Esperance Port – targeted road network investment, increased heavy vehicle access.
- Esperance to Salmon Gums Rail – rail improvements.
- Goldfields-Esperance Local Roads – targeted road network investment.

Non-region specific

Various non-infrastructure initiatives have been identified to improve the transport supply chain, including:

- investigation of on road funding mechanisms (excluding toll roads);
- inclusion of rail lines into the National Land Transport Network;
- appropriate forward planning for ageing and high priority bridge structures; and
- a review of the interface agreements for disused rail corridors to resolve stacking distance issues for heavy vehicles.

CONTENTS

Minister's Foreword	3
Executive Summary	4
Introduction	8
Part One: Current Situation and Future Trends	9
Part Two: Challenges and Responses	20
Part Three: Scenario Analysis	26
Part Four: Implementation and Next Steps	28

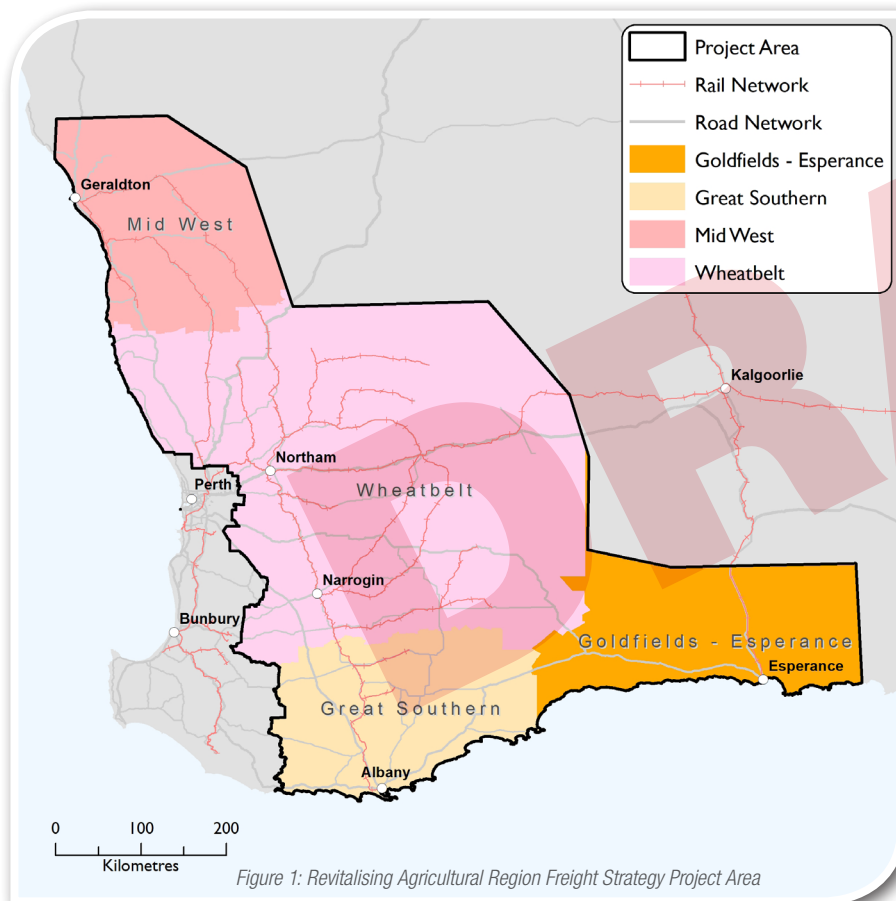
DRAFT



INTRODUCTION

The *Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy* (the Strategy) identifies core issues relating to the movement of agricultural freight over the next 10-15 years and presents a list of infrastructure and non-infrastructure priorities to support improved efficiency of the State's agriculture supply chains.

This Strategy encompasses the regions of the Mid West, Wheatbelt, Great Southern and Goldfields-Esperance, as shown in the map below.



The *Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy* covers the following supply chains:



Grain



Livestock



Agricultural Lime



Fertiliser



Hay

The Strategy has six key objectives:

- 1 Connected and continuous supply chains
- 2 Seamless modal integration
- 3 Optimised infrastructure and policy environment
- 4 Improved transport efficiency
- 5 Improved road safety
- 6 Regional economic growth

The Strategy is the result of extensive stakeholder consultation aimed at identifying deficiencies and opportunities in the regional transport system, including both infrastructure and the policy/regulatory settings.

PART ONE: CURRENT SITUATION AND FUTURE TRENDS

Agriculture is Western Australia's second largest export industry and a major contributor to the economy.

While much of this is grain production, the agriculture industry is also a significant producer of meat, livestock, oilseed, seafood, dairy, wool, viticulture, horticulture and honey products.² Agricultural land occupies a large portion of the State and transporting agricultural produce requires an extensive transport network covering multiple modes and vast distances. There are a number of opportunities and challenges related to supply chains within the agricultural regions that are unique to WA.

Significant freight tonnages are generated across the agricultural sector, with grain particularly requiring a mix of both road and rail transport through the intensive spring-summer harvest period. With a trend towards larger farming operations requiring less manual input and increasing global competition, producers are seeking greater efficiency. Longer and heavier vehicle combinations are becoming more common on both the State and local road networks.

Upgrading and maintaining local roads to an acceptable standard is a challenge for many regional local government authorities due to a limited ratepayer base. This has been compounded by an increase in road freight following the cessation of rail services on economically unviable rail lines in 2014 (commonly referred to as 'Tier 3' lines).

² Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development.
Western Australia's Agrifood, Fibre, Fisheries and Forest Industries, 2017, p.16.



Western Australia's grain industry is the largest agricultural sector in the State.

More than 90 per cent of the State's grain is exported.³ Grain is a high-volume commodity, with the total production of six grain types varying from 14.3 to 18.2 million tonnes over the last five years.⁴ Around 90 per cent of WA's grain harvest is handled by Co-operative Bulk Handling (CBH), a co-operative owned by around 4,200 grain growers.⁵ CBH has identified 100 receival sites of the future that will be the focus of its investment and operations, using both road and rail to export grain through four ports. Bunge Australia Agribusiness Pty Ltd (Bunge), the State's second bulk grain handler, has two receival sites in Arthur River and Kukerin and uses Coalfields Highway to transport grain to Bunbury Port.

While wheat is the dominant crop in the Project Area, other grain types grown and exported include barley, canola, oats, lupins and field peas. For the purposes of this Strategy, grain types and volumes are aggregated, and variations are considered to have minimal implications for the broader transport supply chain assessment.

Grain in Western Australia is generally harvested between October and January each year, with most of the crop harvested before Christmas. Heavy vehicle movements on local roads between farm and receival sites increases during harvest, although the timing and mode of transport for grain between receival sites and from receival sites to port may vary.

Grain is mostly accumulated at receival points and transported in bulk to port terminals at Kwinana, Albany, Geraldton, Esperance, and Bunbury. In some cases, it is delivered directly from farm gate to port. Approximately 60 per cent of grain handled in CBH's network of receival sites is transported to port by rail, with the remainder using the road network.

Rail connectivity is critical for transporting large volumes of grain through regional areas. Rail lines connecting high-throughput rail receival sites with regional ports are heavily utilised after harvest, with rail being used to transport grain from all rail receival sites throughout the year. Significant parts of the regional rail network are only used for transporting grain.

With the exception of rail carrying multiple commodities, Australia's grain rail infrastructure quality ranks poorly when compared to other major grain export competitors around the world, with Australia ranking 35th.⁶ The only competitor that ranks substantially lower than Australia in terms of grain rail infrastructure is Argentina, which has multi-billion dollar renovations of its rail network commencing in the coming years.

The transition of uneconomic Tier 3 rail lines into care and maintenance has increased freight volumes on some local roads; however, most of this freight is still being transferred onto rail at other sites. Re-opening

Tier 3 rail lines is not a part of this Strategy, but may be reviewed in future following the conclusion of the rail access negotiations between Arc Infrastructure and CBH.

Key point:

Each of the agricultural commodities have different growth trajectories, transport networks, bottlenecks and opportunities. Findings unique to each commodity have been identified through stakeholder consultation and desktop analysis, and are summarised throughout the Strategy.

Key point:

There will be incremental increases in yields over time, due to better alignment of grain varieties with soil and weather conditions and improving grain resistance to certain pests and conditions. This will likely increase the total volume of grain to be transported within the same harvest season. Changing rainfall patterns will see increased focus on southern areas of the grain growing region.

Key point:

There is increasing demand for larger vehicles and concessional mass to move the growing volumes and to increase productivity. Improvements are generally required to the road network to allow larger and heavier vehicles.

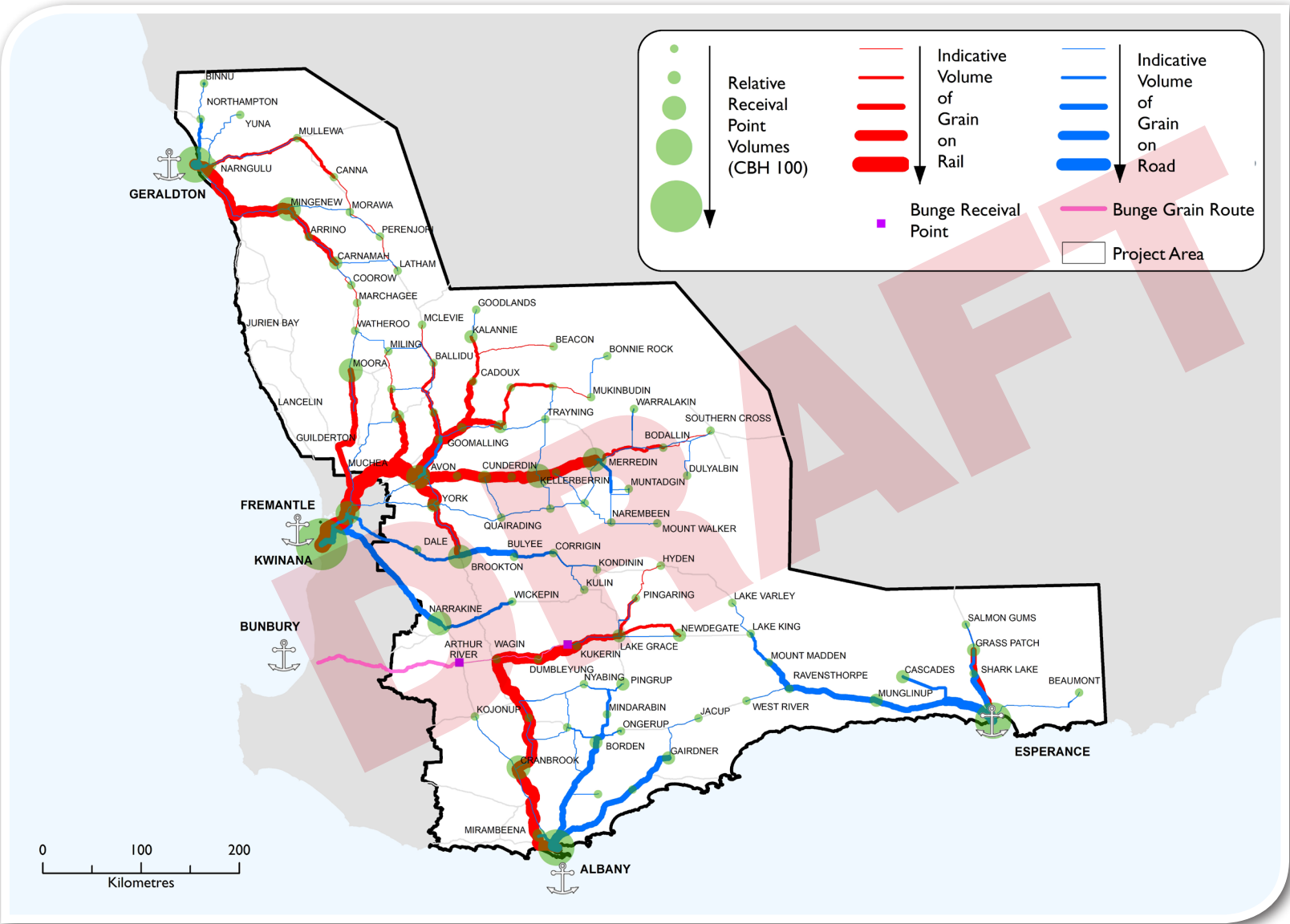
³ Grain Association of Western Australia, *WA Grains Industry Strategy 2025+*, February 2015, p.7.

⁴ Grain Industry Association of Western Australia, *2013-2017 Season Crop Reports*, <http://www.giwa.org.au/>

⁵ *About CBH*, 2017, <https://www.cbh.com.au/about-cbh>

⁶ Australian Export Grains Innovation Centre, *Australia's Grain Supply Chains – Costs, Risks and Opportunities*, October 2018, p.50.

PROJECT AREA - GRAIN TRANSPORT ROUTES





LIVESTOCK

Western Australia's live exports include approximately 1.6 million head of sheep⁷ and 220,000 head of cattle⁸ per year.

For the purposes of this Strategy, “livestock” includes cattle, sheep (including lambs) and pigs. Fremantle Port handles the entirety of the State's live sheep export trade, and around 62 per cent of its live cattle export trade.⁹

The livestock supply chain is generally more complex and has more variations compared to the grain supply chain.

Livestock staging points include feedlots, saleyards and abattoirs, which are scattered throughout the Project Area. Significant volumes of livestock are transported into the Perth metropolitan area via Great Northern Highway (20,600 trailers per year) and Albany Highway (14,370 trailers per year), for either live export out of Fremantle or processing at abattoirs.¹⁰ Livestock volumes increase notably along Albany Highway between Kojonup and Williams, capturing freight from connections further inland.¹¹

Significant cattle volumes from the north of the State travel into the Mid West, with many transport operators preferring to use the coastal route for movements from Karratha.¹² Cattle is either exported from Geraldton, or further transported for export from Fremantle.

Heavy vehicles carrying livestock can apply for a concessional livestock permit from Main Roads. This permit facilitates the carriage of extra mass when transporting livestock, where the operator meets certain requirements with regards to trailer dimensions. Operators can also seek an exemption from Main Roads to operate larger vehicle combinations where there are exceptional circumstances, such as flood or drought conditions that require livestock to be transported quickly, to ensure animal welfare requirements are met. These are considered on a case-by-case basis.

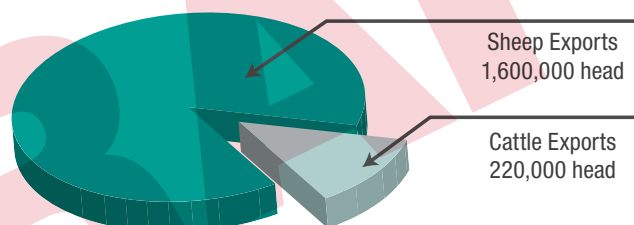


Figure 2: Western Australia exports approximately 1.6 million head of sheep and 220,000 head of cattle per year.

Key point:

Planned Restricted Access Vehicle (RAV) improvements to the north of the Perth metropolitan area will accommodate RAV 10 access along Great Northern Highway between Wubin and Muchea.

Key point:

Operators are also seeking 53.5 metre heavy vehicle access (RAV 10) down the northern coastal route from the Pilbara region to Fremantle.

Key point:

There is some uncertainty at the federal level regarding the future of live sheep and cattle exports from Western Australia. This has been further explored in Part Four.

⁷ Mecardo, *Live Sheep Export – Brief Report*, 20 April 2018, p. 3.

⁸ Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, <https://www.agric.wa.gov.au/livestock-animals/livestock-species/beef-cattle>

⁹ Fremantle Ports, *Fremantle Ports Annual Report 2016/17*, <https://www.fremantleports.com.au/publications>

¹⁰ CSIRO, *Unlocking options for efficient logistics in infrastructure in Australian Agriculture*, 2017.

¹¹ CSIRO, *Unlocking options for efficient logistics in infrastructure in Australian Agriculture*, 2017.

¹² Midwest Development Commission, written submission.





AGRICULTURAL LIME

Soil acidity is estimated to cost the Western Australian agricultural industry \$1.6 billion per annum in lost production.¹³

Agricultural production in Western Australia, in combination with the use of ammonium-based fertilisers, has contributed to the acidification of soil in agricultural regions.

To remedy the effects of soil acidification, enhancers are added to soil to increase alkalinity and change the overall soil pH. These include agricultural lime and dolomite. Agricultural businesses in Western Australia continue to be the largest users of agricultural lime across Australia.¹⁴

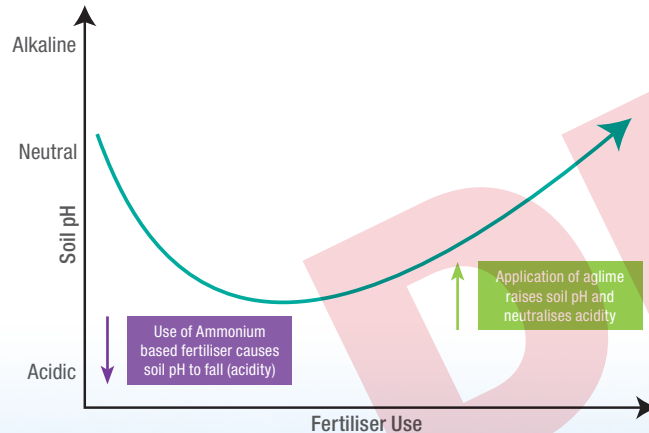


Figure 3: Enhancers are added to soil to increase alkalinity and change the overall soil pH.

While coastal lime sand deposits north of Perth are the most effective at increasing soil pH, there are alternative sources of crushed lime in the South West and Great Southern. These are accessed less frequently as the crushed lime is less effective at increasing alkalinity. Other options to improve soil condition in the Project Area are used less frequently and in smaller volumes, so are not further explored in this Strategy.

Agricultural lime is often collected after grain is transported to a receival site, allowing efficient use of the heavy vehicle movement in both directions by 'backloading'.

Six agricultural lime routes were identified by Main Roads in 1996, with priority given to the route connecting Lancelin to Goomalling. This route was prioritised due to a substantial increase in heavy vehicle movements along local roads, and because Lancelin is the most significant lime sand source.

Agricultural lime is currently only transported by road, and shares many road networks with tourists.

Key point:

Demand for agricultural lime is forecast to increase in response to efforts to increase grain yields. Identified routes for the transport of lime inland will see increased heavy vehicle movements. Transporters are seeking higher levels of heavy vehicle access to farm gate.

Key point:

Current use of agricultural lime is over one million tonnes per annum, and is expected to increase to 2.5 million tonnes per annum over the next 10 years.¹⁵

¹³ Peterson, 'Economic analysis of the impacts and management of sub-soil constraints', Grains Research and Development Corporation, Canberra, E 2015.

¹⁴ Australian Bureau of Statistics, *Soil Enhancer Use*, 30 June 2017.

¹⁵ Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, <https://www.agric.wa.gov.au/soil-acidity/soil-acidity-western-australia>



FERTILISER

Fertiliser is produced at industrial sites or imported and stored at warehouses.

Western Australia is the largest user of nitrogen-based fertilisers in the country, with almost 600,000 tonnes applied to an area of 8 million hectares annually.¹⁶

Similar to agricultural lime, fertiliser is often 'backloaded' by transport operators who have just emptied their trailers of grain at receival sites. Fertiliser is collected throughout the year, though may see increased distribution during harvest when operators are undertaking more trips.

Major fertiliser facilities have been established in Kwinana, and within or in close proximity to the four regional ports at Bunbury, Geraldton, Albany and Esperance. Additional stockpiles and depots are scattered throughout the Project Area.

The routes used for the transport of fertiliser are largely identical to those used to transport grain to port, and distribution centres are typically located close to major State roads. The towns of Goomalling, Merredin, Wagin and Tambellup all contain fertiliser depots. Grain receival sites in these towns utilise the rail network, however fertiliser is transported entirely by road.

Major fertiliser distribution facilities are in port precincts, which are subject to congestion and community scrutiny. Truck movements to distribution centres interact with general traffic. The efficient movement of fertiliser is dependent on unconstrained road access to port areas and relies solely on the road network, despite good rail connectivity to regional distribution centres.

Key point:

There is an increasing demand for backloading of fertiliser, in line with increasing grain production. This is putting additional pressure on port precincts, where fertiliser is often stored, and on improved access from the Restricted Access Vehicle (RAV) network to farm gate. Whilst fertiliser depots exist in locations that have access to the grain rail network, rail is not utilised to transport fertiliser.

¹⁶ Australian Bureau of Statistics, *Land Management and Farming in Australia, 2014-15*



Each year, Western Australia produces around 600,000 tonnes of cereal hay, and exports around 400,000 tonnes.¹⁷

Unlike grain, which is almost exclusively exported, significant quantities of hay are retained on farm or traded in the domestic market.¹⁸

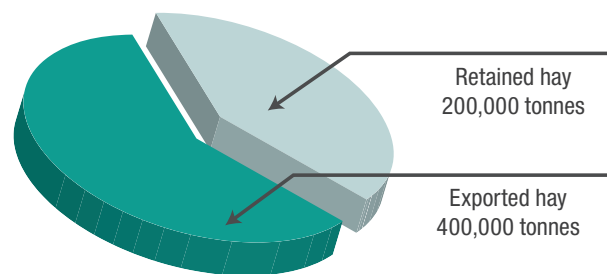


Figure 4: 600,000 tonnes of cereal hay is produced each year, of that 400,000 tonnes is exported each year.

Hay is produced throughout the Project Area, and is either transported directly to stockfeed suppliers or to larger accumulation points for containerisation prior to export. The highest levels of production occur in the Wheatbelt area, with the Wagin, Moora, Kulin, Brookton and York-Beverley areas accounting for more than 300,000 tonnes per annum.¹⁹

There are two main accumulation clusters for hay export:

- the Bindoon-New Norcia area, which has good connectivity to the Great Northern Highway; and
- an arc spanning from Northam to Wagin. These sites have good connectivity not only to the Great Southern Highway, but to major east-west routes, including Great Eastern Highway, Williams-Kondinin Road (to Albany Highway) and Brookton Highway.

Containerised hay is transported from these sites by road, either direct to Fremantle Inner Harbour, or to Forrestfield where the containers are loaded onto rail through to the North Quay Rail Terminal.

Under the current arrangement with the operator of the North Quay Rail Terminal at the Fremantle Inner Harbour, a \$50 subsidy is paid per twenty-foot container (or \$100 per forty-foot container) using the rail service. Containerised hay exports experienced the highest growth of all Fremantle Port Authority's export commodities in 2017-18, and was Fremantle Port Authority's principal export container commodity during this time.

Given there is currently no facility to transfer containerised hay from road to rail in regional areas, industry advice is that rail is not considered a cost-effective means of transporting hay to port.

Hay is a low-density commodity, requiring a longer vehicle to accommodate the same mass compared to other commodities routinely transported on the road network. With the exception of Great Northern Highway and Forrest Highway, access routes into the Perth metropolitan area are limited to a 27.5 metre heavy vehicle combination (RAV 4). This requires larger vehicle combinations to break down before entering Perth, despite not carrying heavy payloads.

Key point:

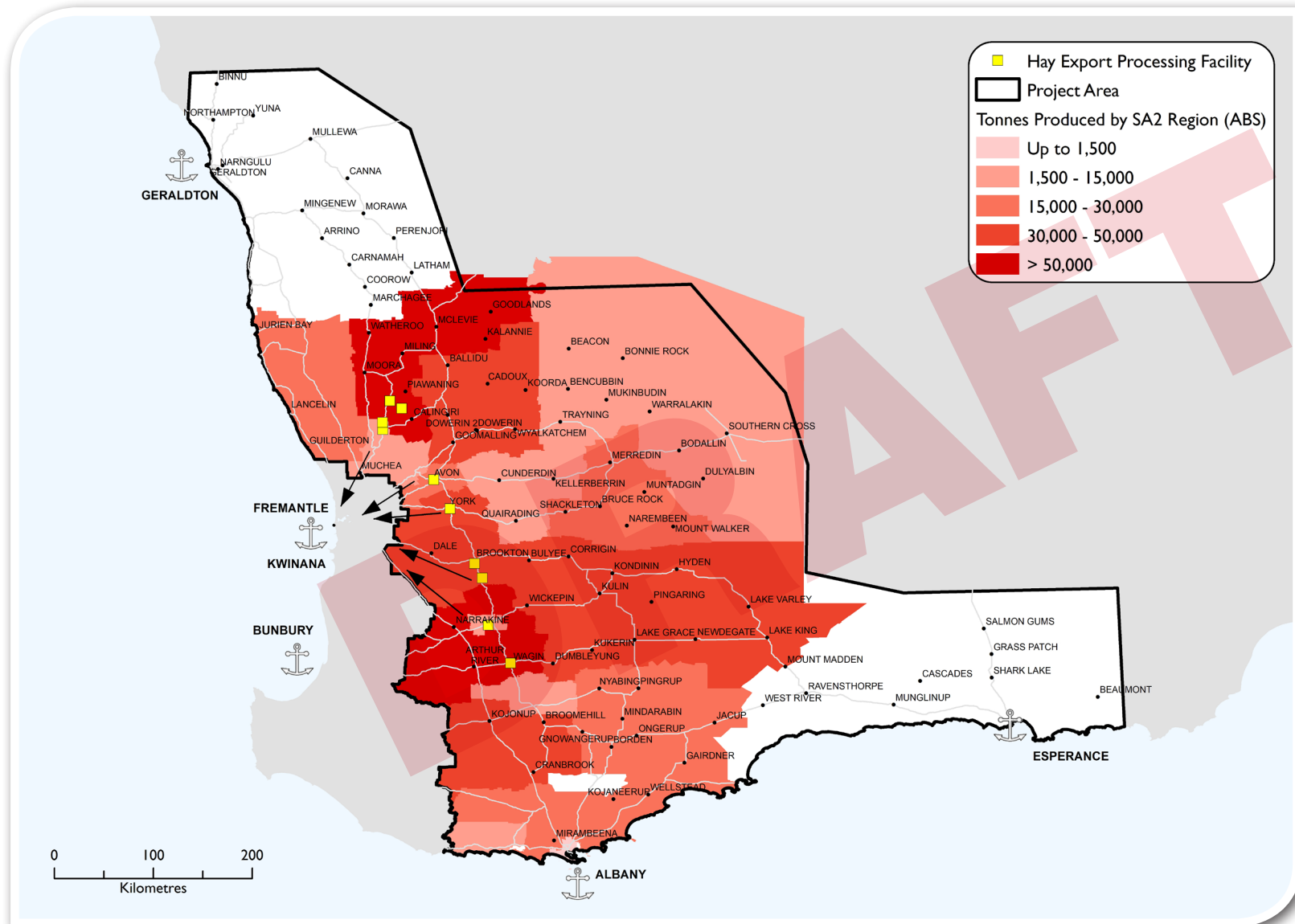
Increasing volumes of containerised hay are being exported through Fremantle Inner Harbour. There is currently no regional rail loading facility for hay, resulting in containerised hay being transported into the Perth metropolitan area.

¹⁷ Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, *Western Australian Oat Industry*, <https://www.agric.wa.gov.au/hay-production/western-australian-oat-industry>

¹⁸ The West Australian, *Processing Gives WA an Edge in Oat Market*, 20 February 2017.

¹⁹ Australian Bureau of Statistics, *Value of Agricultural Commodities Produced Australia 2015-16*, 2017.

PROJECT AREA - HAY PRODUCTION LEVELS



ROAD AND RAIL NETWORKS

Rail is the most efficient and productive means of transporting large volumes of homogeneous goods, such as grain, over large distances. Where active rail infrastructure exists, this has been referenced as the first option for transporting grain to port.

The freight rail network covering the Project Area is primarily used for the transportation of grain from CBH receival points, through to the ports of Fremantle, Geraldton, Albany and Esperance for export. The network is owned by the WA State Government and leased to Arc Infrastructure until 2049.

Higher quality Tier 1 rail lines constructed with concrete and steel sleepers, heavy rail and metal ballast can accommodate axle loadings of up to 24 tonnes. The combination of timber sleepers, light weight rail and gravel ballast on the Tier 2 and Tier 3 networks limits axle loading to 16 tonnes. Improving axle loadings enables longer, heavier trains to operate, improving rail efficiency.

Where there is no active rail infrastructure near freight sites of origin, more productive means of transporting the freight on road have been considered.

A Restricted Access Vehicle (RAV) can access the road network in accordance with prescribed vehicle dimensions and Gross Vehicle Mass (GVM) limits. These are mapped as RAV Networks, from a RAV 1

(maximum 20 metres in length or 50 tonne GVM) through to a RAV 10 (maximum 53.5 metres in length or 147.5 tonne GVM).²⁰

On each RAV network, operators may seek higher mass limits through the Accredited Mass Management Scheme (AMMS), which is a concessional loading scheme allowing operators to carry heavier loads than on the standard RAV network, following the completion of an additional mass management module under the WA Heavy Vehicle Accreditation scheme. AMMS allows for three different concessional mass levels (AMMS 1, AMMS 2 and AMMS 3). Strictly defined road networks have been identified by Main Roads for these heavier loads. This access is especially beneficial for heavy commodities (such as grain), which are restricted by the prescribed mass limits on standard RAV networks before the vehicle dimension limits are reached.

The Performance Based Standards (PBS) scheme was developed to enable innovative heavy vehicles to be assessed on performance, rather than prescriptive limits. Under this scheme, vehicles may operate with

greater access than their vehicle dimensions would otherwise allow due to considerably higher vehicle performance making its operations safer and more efficient than older vehicles on the network. PBS vehicles operate under permit, on specific routes, and are individually assessed.²¹ PBS vehicles are specifically designed to achieve improved safety outcomes. These vehicles are certified and permitted as specific combination configurations, which cannot be altered without separate approval.

PBS vehicles do not cause additional road wear compared to conventional heavy vehicle combinations, due to the increased number of axle groups carrying additional mass, and more stringent axle spacing requirements.²² Even where the road wear may be comparable to a standard vehicle, the reduced number of vehicle movements means there is a lower cumulative road impact. However, consideration needs to be given to community expectations and the provision of sufficient overtaking opportunities on designated routes.

²⁰ Main Roads Western Australia, *Prime Mover Trailer; Roads and Conditions*, <https://www.mainroads.wa.gov.au/UsingRoads/HVS/Permits/notices/Pages/pmtc.aspx>

²¹ Main Roads Western Australia, *Performance Based Standards Benefits*, August 2017.

²² Main Roads Western Australia, *Performance Based Standards Benefits*, August 2017.

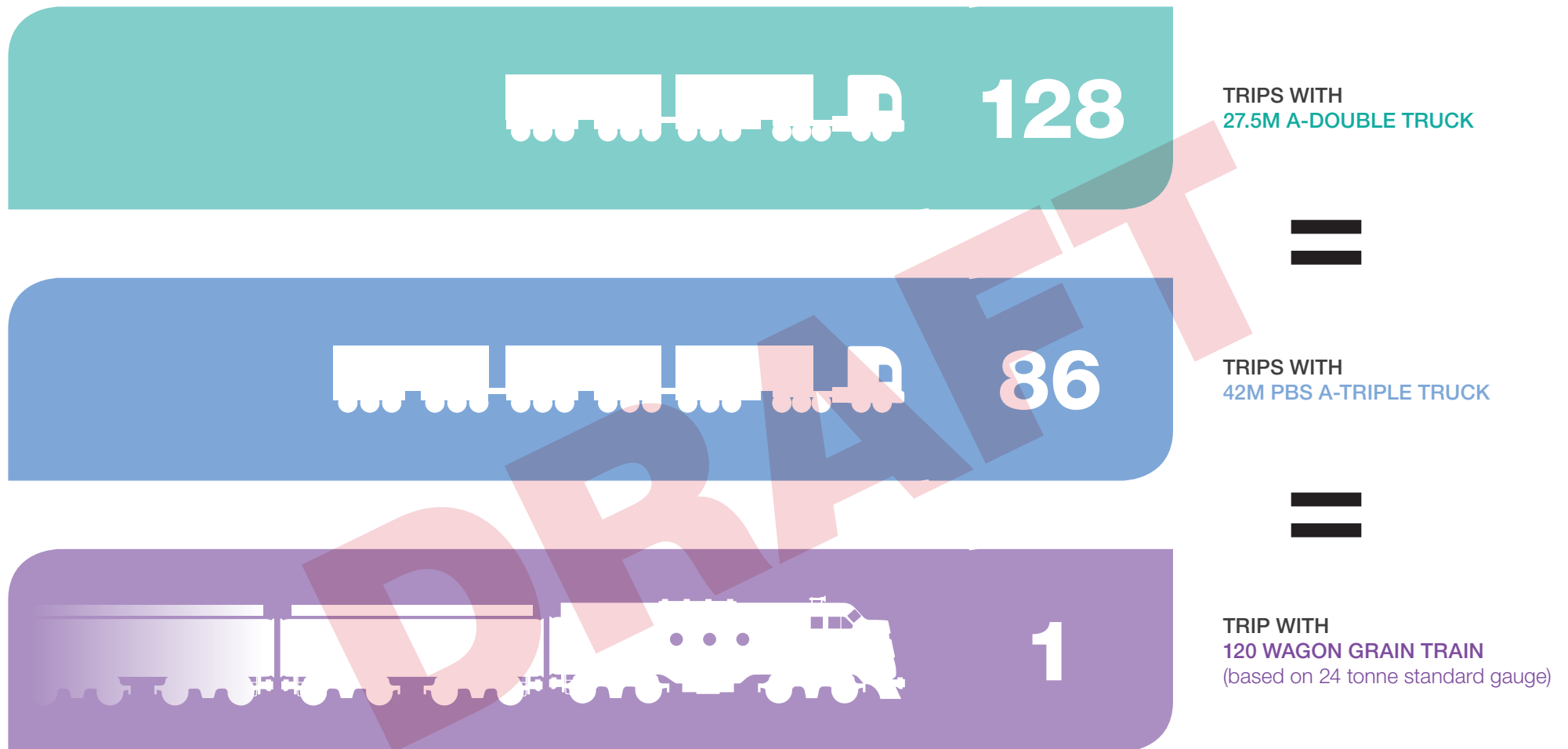


Figure 5: One RAV 4 truck (truck with two trailers) would need make 128 trips to carry 9,311 tonnes, the amount that a proposed 120 wagon grain train can carry in one trip.

PART TWO: CHALLENGES AND RESPONSES

Ten key challenges have been identified in this Strategy. These require a clear response to provide the agricultural industry, impacted local governments, communities and infrastructure managers the certainty required for planning and investment.

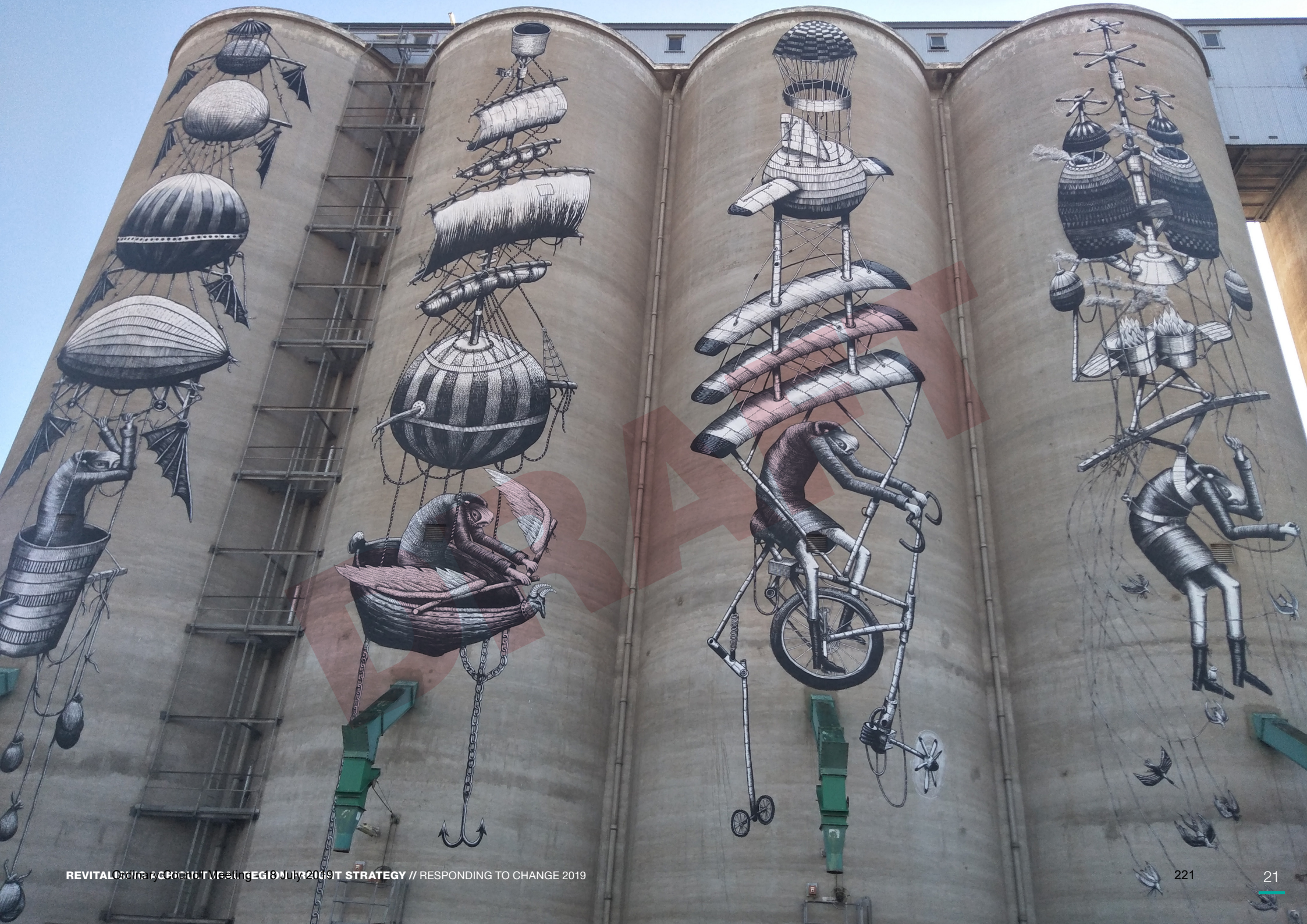
The 10 key challenges identified are:

1. Regional areas have a long history of road safety issues
2. Larger harvests are creating a greater freight task
3. Demand for heavy vehicle access is increasing
4. Road and rail infrastructure is deficient in some areas
5. Road access requirements are complex
6. Global competitiveness is increasing
7. Deficiencies exist in infrastructure funding systems
8. Limited data availability
9. Community impacts
10. Limited transport options exist for some supply chains

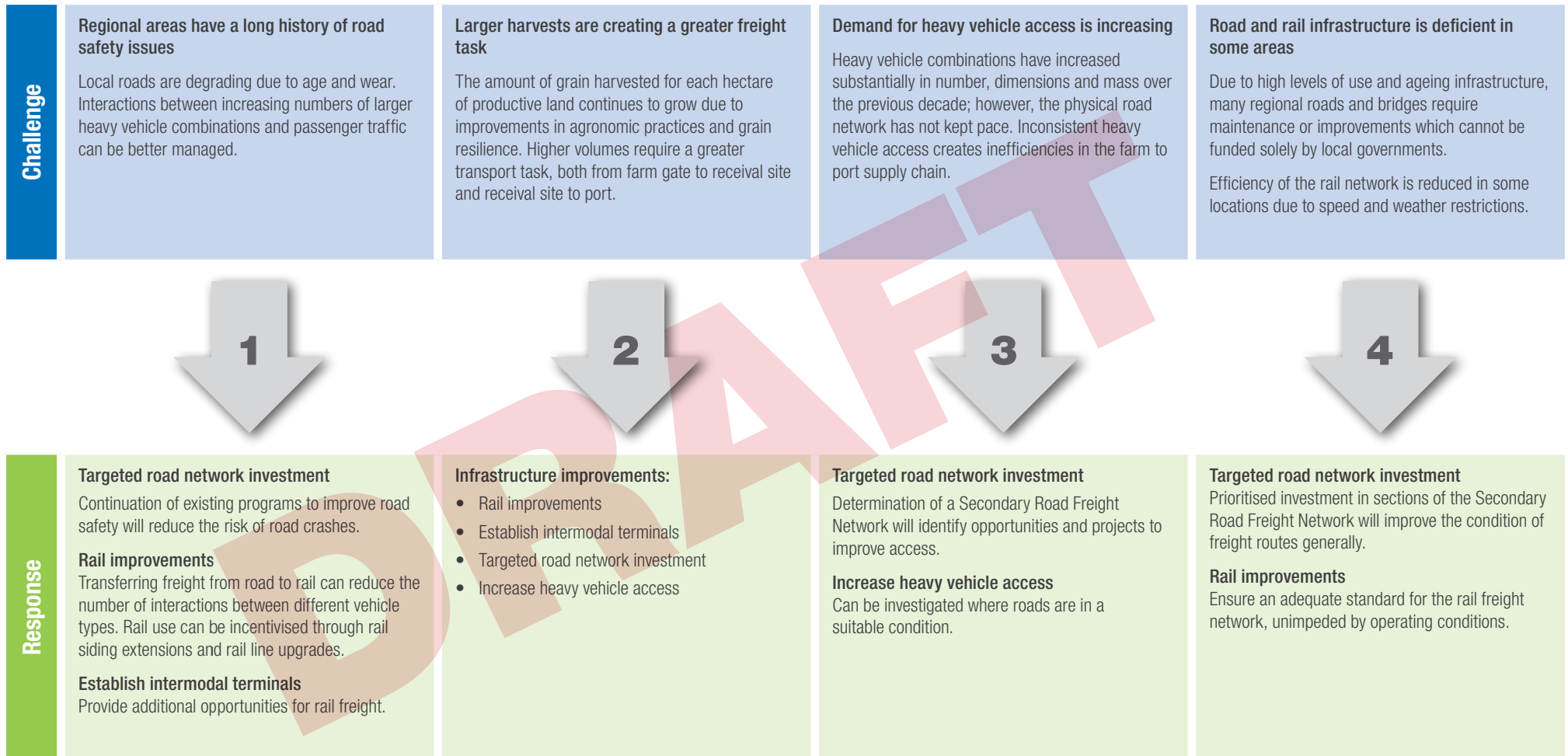
There are five key methods for improving the agricultural transport supply chain to respond to the 10 key challenges to achieve the Strategy objectives, these include;

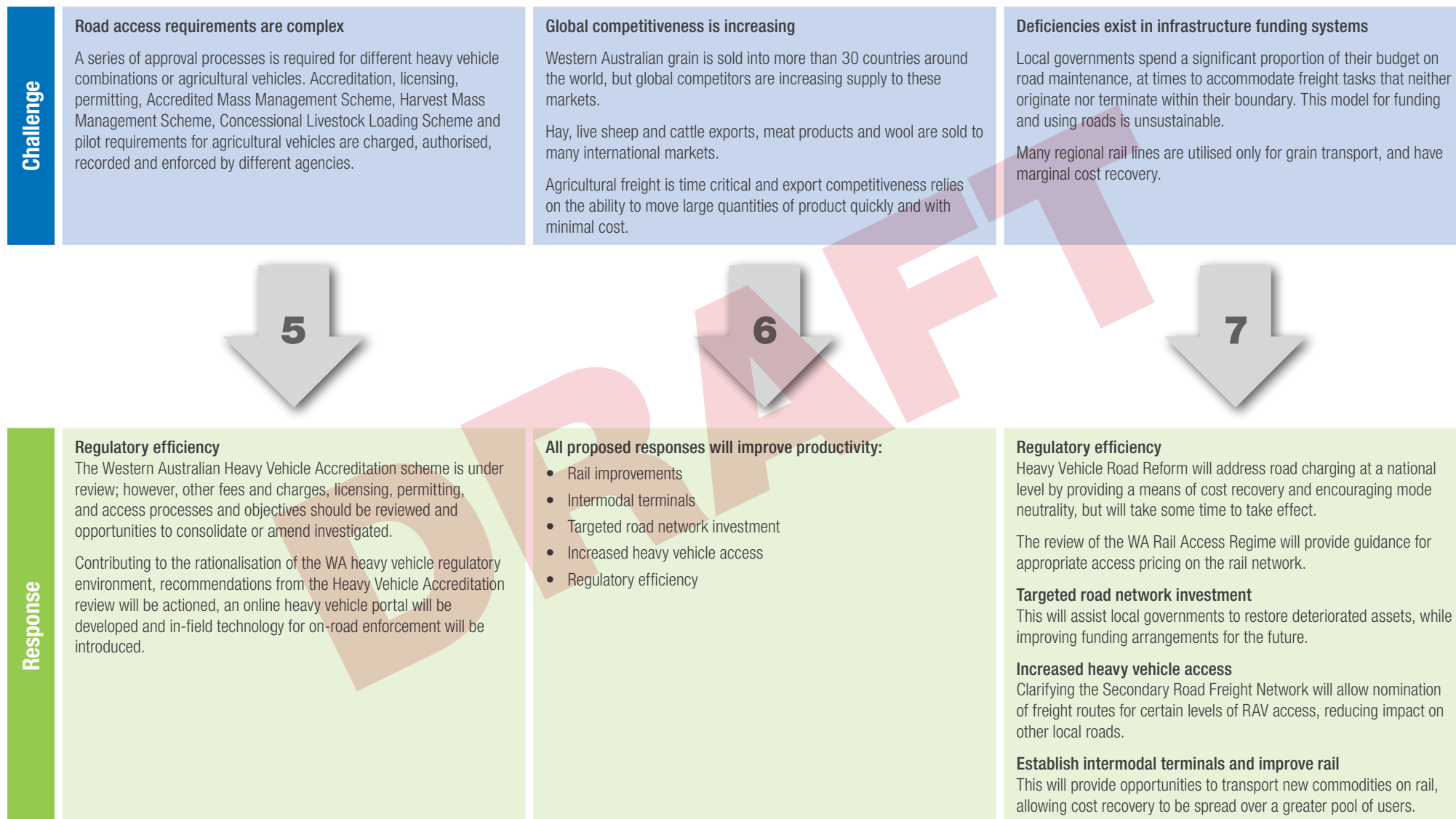
- **Improve rail** – infrastructure improvements, such as rail siding investments and/or rail line upgrades (subject to an assessment of local road interactions), will improve the capability of the rail network by enabling longer trains to carry heavier loads.
- **Establish intermodal terminals** – establishing new facilities to transfer freight from road to rail facilitates economies of scale for rail and removes heavy vehicles from roads within urban and regional centres.
- **Undertake targeted road network investment** – infrastructure improvements to both State and local roads will remove some risks associated with road safety, extend the life of the assets, and enable the consideration of larger vehicle combinations.

- **Increase heavy vehicle access** – facilitating larger and heavier vehicle combinations at a consistent standard from origin to destination, where the infrastructure is capable of supporting them, will reduce the total number of heavy vehicle movements required for the freight task and move freight in a safer, more productive manner.
- **Regulatory efficiency** – non-infrastructure improvements to the transport supply chain can help to reduce costs, reduce approval times and improve transparency.

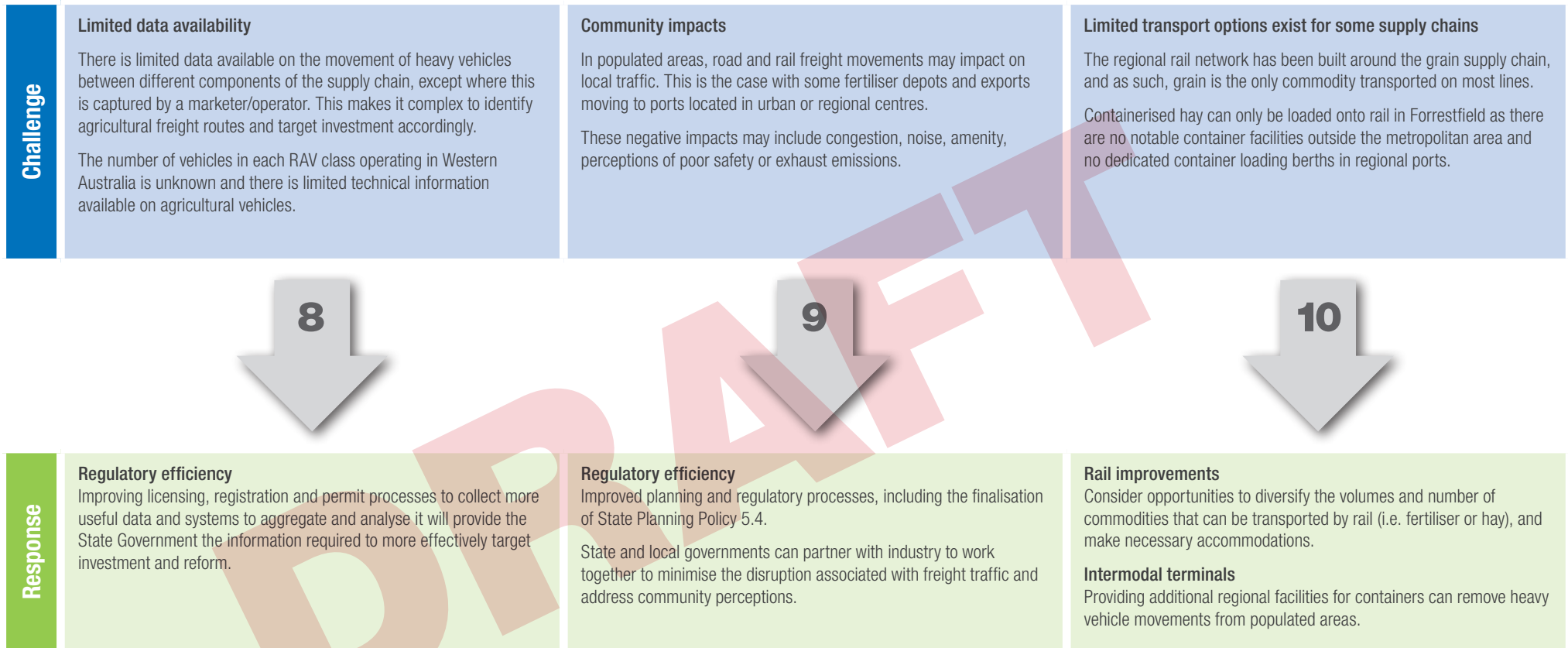


PART TWO: CHALLENGES AND RESPONSES





PART TWO: CHALLENGES AND RESPONSES





PART THREE: SCENARIO ANALYSIS

Whilst the projected trends identified in Part One have been incorporated into the challenges and responses, possible alternate futures have also been considered. These alternate futures change the projected trends, by severely impacting a particular supply chain or use of a particular infrastructure. The Department of Transport will continue to monitor these scenarios in the coming years and provide recommendations as required.

No.	Alternate future	Possible impacts	Alternate response
1	Federal government introduces a ban on live exports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased processing of sheep and cattle at abattoirs Port-based live export facilities no longer required Increase in refrigerated containerised freight (frozen) or cold-store air freight (chilled) Reduction in the livestock industry 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Investigate common user cold store facilities at Perth Airport Consider business cases to assist with development of air freight from regional airports Consider additional interest-free loans for expansions or developments of additional abattoirs Ensure adequate RAV access and transport infrastructure to and from abattoirs
2	Arc Infrastructure provides access to all or some Tier 3 rail lines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased use of rail transport Increased interest in co-investment of rail infrastructure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Re-evaluate proposed programs of work where rail may have higher utilisation
3	Outcomes of arbitration process between CBH and Arc Infrastructure result in access to some Tier 3 rail lines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reactivation of selected Tier 3 rail lines Increased rail freight task in regional areas 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Re-evaluate proposed programs of work to accommodate change in freight flows
4	Inconsistent heavy vehicle charging applied by multiple infrastructure owners	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use of inefficient heavy vehicle combinations where access is permitted Increased number of heavy vehicle movements Greater environmental impacts Reduced investment by freight industry clients 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Realign registration, accreditation and permit fees Review funding mechanisms for local roads Pursue a heavy vehicle charging framework for State and local roads

No.	Alternate future	Possible impacts	Alternate response
5	Climate change accelerates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Decreased winter rainfall Minor increase in average temperature Decreased frost risk days Harsher fire-weather climate Increased interstate demand for WA grain More erratic weather events 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upgrade lime road routes Upgrade floodways Ensure rail network is of all-weather standard Expand RAV access to facilitate more fertiliser and agricultural lime movements
6	Significantly increased levels of containerisation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduced demand for CBH storage Increase in container transport Increased demand for container facilities (intermodal terminals, empty container parks, port loading facilities) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop regional intermodal terminals Improve road access to intermodal terminals Ensure capacity of road and rail to Fremantle Inner Harbour Investigate and develop container facilities at selected regional ports
7	Early uptake of autonomous heavy vehicles and locomotives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduction of some autonomous heavy vehicles and locomotives Improved efficiencies for some transport 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assess capability of telecommunications infrastructure Review permitting/licensing processes

PART FOUR: IMPLEMENTATION AND NEXT STEPS

A combination of region-specific infrastructure upgrades, along with policy and regulatory measures have been proposed in response to the challenges detailed in Part Two. These are discussed in further detail in Appendices 1-6.

The project packages identified have been prioritised based on the identified high-level benefits and provide a foundation for the development of detailed business cases. The State Government may choose to further investigate projects concerning State assets, including conducting benefit-cost analysis.

It is anticipated that the private sector will initiate business cases where private or leased infrastructure is concerned. Any business cases that may require a State Government funding contribution will be considered for funding on their merits, subject to alignment with State Government priorities.

The Transport Portfolio will consider all feedback provided during the public comment period, after which further consultation may occur to clarify specific comments. The Strategy will then be finalised and re-issued.

While infrastructure project packages are being progressed over time, non-infrastructure projects and those that are non-region specific will be further developed, and discussed with key agencies and industry partners as relevant. Further consultation will be undertaken to ensure that strategic initiatives identified in this Strategy are translated into supporting policies that apply at an operational level.

This document is now open for public comment and all feedback is welcomed at <https://www.mysaytransport.wa.gov.au/RARF-strategy>

All feedback received will be reviewed and carefully considered in preparation of the final version of the Strategy. Depending on the nature of the feedback received, further consultation may be undertaken with specific stakeholder groups.


DRAFT

Department of Transport

 140 William Street, Perth WA 6000

 13 11 56

 info@transport.wa.gov.au

 www.transport.wa.gov.au

The information contained in this publication is provided in good faith and believed to be accurate at the time of publication. The State shall in no way be liable for any loss sustained or incurred by anyone relying on the information.

FACT SHEET

Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy

The *Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy* (the Strategy) identifies core issues relating to the movement of agricultural freight over the next 10-15 years and presents a list of infrastructure and non-infrastructure priorities to support improved efficiency of the State's agriculture supply chains.

The Strategy has six key objectives:

The Strategy is the result of extensive stakeholder consultation aimed at identifying deficiencies and opportunities in the regional transport system, including both infrastructure and the policy/regulatory settings.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 Connected and continuous supply chains | 4 Improved transport efficiency |
| 2 Seamless modal integration | 5 Improved road safety |
| 3 Optimised infrastructure and policy | 6 Regional economic growth |

The *Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy* covers the following supply chains:



Grain



Livestock



Agricultural Lime



Fertiliser



Hay

Regions covered in the Strategy:

- Mid West
- Wheatbelt
- Great Southern
- Goldfields-Esperance

(regions covered are in the map to the right)

Key agencies involved in the development of the Strategy:

Department of Transport, Main Roads Western Australia, the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development and the Public Transport Authority.

For more information visit <https://www.transport.wa.gov.au/Freight-Ports/revitalising-agricultural-region-freight-strategy.asp>

Ordinary Council Meeting - 18 July 2019

